

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

NOTICE OF AND AGENDA FOR A WORKSHOP & REGULAR MEETING TO BE HELD BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: WEDNESDAY, MARCH 19, 2014
TIME: 5:30 PM
PLACE: PHARR CITY HALL
2nd FLOOR, CITY COMMISSION CHAMBERS
118 SOUTH CAGE BOULEVARD
PHARR, TEXAS 78577

PRESIDING: DENNIS BURLESON, CHAIRMAN

CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

1. Review of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
2. Review of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority 2015-2019 Strategic Plan.
3. Review of Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report.

ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

PUBLIC COMMENT

1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** *(All matters listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meeting Act.)*

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held February 24, 2014.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from February 12, 2014 to March 11, 2014.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for January and February 2014.
- D. Resolution 2014-25 – Authorization for Staff to negotiate with the single respondent to the Statement of Qualifications for Review Appraiser Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- E. Resolution 2014-26 – Authorization for Staff to negotiate with the single respondent to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
- F. Resolution 2014-27 – Approval of Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- G. Resolution 2014-28 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

- A. Resolution 2014-08 – Approval of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and adoption of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority 2015-2019 Strategic Plan.
- B. Resolution 2014-14 - Approval of Supplemental Number 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
- C. Resolution 2014-15 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 10 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to Modify and Update Right-of-Way Strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to Value Engineering changes.
- D. Resolution 2014-16 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 11 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an updated Low Level Aerial Topographic Survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to Value Engineering Changes.
- E. Resolution 2014-17 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 12 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels.
- F. Resolution 2014-18 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 13 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation.

- G. Resolution 2014-19 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for State Highway 365, International Bridge Trade Corridor and State Highway 68 Projects.
- H. Resolution 2014-20 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 15 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to prepare a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant application for the State Highway 365 Project.
- I. Resolution 2014-21 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorizations Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15.
- J. Resolution 2014-22 – Approval of Award of Contract to AR\WS Texas LP for Right of Way Agent Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
- K. Resolution 2014-23 – Approval of Award of Contract for Appraisal Services to Leonel Garza & Associates LLP and Professional Appraisal Services Inc. for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
- L. Resolution 2014-24 – Approval of Early Right of Way Acquisition for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.

4. CHAIRMAN’S REPORT

- A. Report on Joint Meeting between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority and the Cameron County Regional Mobility Authority held on March 3, 2014.
- B. Annual election of Vice Chairman and Secretary/Treasurer.

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County Liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY), AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Early Right of Way Acquisition for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the environmental clearance process for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to intervention on the Cross Valley Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- D. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed Kansas City Southern Railway’s South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).
- E. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

ADJOURNMENT OF REGULAR MEETING

PUBLIC COMMENT POLICY

Public Comment Policy: “At the beginning of each HCRMA meeting, the HCRMA will allow for an open public forum/comment period. This comment period shall not exceed one-half (1/2) hour in length and each speaker will be allowed a maximum of three (3) minutes to speak. All individuals desiring to address the HCRMA must be signed up to do so, prior to the open comment period. The purpose of this comment period is to provide the public an opportunity to address issues or topics that are under the jurisdiction of the HCRMA. For issues or topics which are not otherwise part of the posted agenda for the meeting, HCRMA members may direct staff to investigate the issue or topic further. No action or discussion shall be taken on issues or topics which are not part of the posted agenda for the meeting. Members of the public may be recognized on posted agenda items deemed appropriate by the Chairman as these items are considered, and the same time limitations (3 minutes) applies.”

CERTIFICATION

I, the Undersigned Authority, do hereby certify that the attached agenda of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors is a true and correct copy and that I posted a true and correct copy of said notice on the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Web Page (www.hcrma.net) and the bulletin board in the Hidalgo County Court House (100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539), a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the **13th** day of **March 2014** at **12:00 pm** and will remain so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Flor E. Koll
Program Administrator

Note: If you require special accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act, please contact Flor E. Koll at 956-402-4762 at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Workshop

Item 1

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 1 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 1 – REVIEW OF SCENARIO 3 OF THE VALUE ENGINEERING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Presentation of value engineering recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and update to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Strategic Plan Update.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Presentation only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Executive Summary

Introduction

The purpose of the Value Engineering (VE) team was to review and improve on various concepts for the construction of the proposed International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) in Hidalgo County, Texas. This project is currently in the 30 percent design phase.

The purpose of the proposed project is supported by the needs that have been previously identified, documented, and presented to local agencies, public officials, and the public. The intent is to:

- Improve north-south mobility and interconnectivity necessary to effectively distribute traffic between existing and planned border crossings, and the interior U.S. highway network.
- Reduce community disruption associated with increasing freight movement originating from and destined to the border to access local freight transfer facilities.
- Provide a facility that can handle projected freight and auto traffic from the Pharr/Reynosa and Donna/Rio Bravo International Bridges.
- Address safety concerns about the mix of vehicle types and conflicting movements on the arterial and local street network.
- Identify alternative funding sources.

Fourteen subject-matter experts and stakeholders made up the study team.

VE Recommendations

The VE team generated 47 ideas for the project. These concepts were compared against the baseline developed by the project team. The concepts that performed the best were further developed by the VE team. The individual recommendations are summarized below; the detailed information about each recommendation is included in Section 7 of this report.

Table ES-1. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(5.06)	1
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)	17
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	4
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	1
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	6
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	8
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	5

Table ES-1. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	2
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	7
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	9
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)	14
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	0
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	8
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)	0
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	0
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	4
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)	23
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	3
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)	43

Table ES-2 is a reflection of three scenarios. An explanation relating to the application values to Scenario 3 are detailed in Section 7.2.

Table ES-2. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)		(5.36)	(\$5.87)
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	(0.23)		(0.21)
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	(1.06)	(1.06)	(0.09)
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	(1.52)	(1.52)	
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	(1.41)	(1.41)	
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	(0.71)		
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	(3.23)	(3.23)	

Table ES-2. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	(5.23)		
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)		(10.73)	(10.73)
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	(0.40)	0.40)	(0.40)
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)			
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	(0.17)	(0.40)	
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)		(17.90)	(15.70)
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	(2.31)	(2.31)	
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)			(20.42)
	Total		(\$25.17)	(\$53.22)	(\$57.26)

*For scenario 3, modifications were made to recommendations 1 through 18. These are also detailed in Section 7.2.

Implementation of Recommendations

To facilitate implementation, a Value Engineering Recommendation Approval Form is included as Appendix C. If the state elects to reject or modify a recommendation, please include a brief explanation of why.

The VE team wishes to express its appreciation to the project design managers for the excellent support they provided during the study. Hopefully, the recommendations and other ideas provided will assist in the management decisions necessary to move the project forward through the project delivery process.



Donald Owings, PE, CVS
 VE Team Leader

7 Recommendations

7.1 Introduction

Evaluation of the 47 ideas generated by the team resulted in 19 individual recommendations to the original concept. The VE recommendation documents in this section are presented as written by the team during the VE study. While they have been edited from the draft VE report to correct errors or better clarify the recommendation, they represent the VE team's findings during the VE study.

Each recommendation consists of a summary of the original concept, a description of the suggested change, a listing of its advantages and disadvantages, a cost comparison, change in performance, and a brief narrative comparing the original design with the recommendation. Sketches, calculations, and performance measure ratings are also presented. The cost comparisons reflect a comparable level of detail as in the original estimate.

7.2 Summary of Recommendations

Table 8 shows each recommendation and its cost savings (represented by parentheses) as well as its overall change in performance. Because it was important to not sacrifice operational performance or revenue generation opportunities, performance of the individual recommendations needed to be evaluated considering the interim condition – between initial construction and full build-out. In the case of IBTC, the VE team felt that, given the low projected traffic volumes, and assuming build-out would occur as volumes warrant, there would basically be no negative impact on performance as a result of deferring elements of the overall project.

Table 8. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(5.06)	1
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)	17
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	4
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	1
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	6
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	8
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	5
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	2
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	7
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	9

Table 8. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)	14
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	0
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	8
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)	0
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	0
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	4
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)	23
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	3
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)	43

The VE team developed several recommendations that cannot be implemented concurrently (recommendations 2/3, 8/17, and 10/11). In addition, the savings shown for recommendation Nos. 1, 2, and 3, as a whole, will vary depending on the combination selected, e.g., the cost savings shown for recommendation Nos. 2 and 3 would be slightly less if recommendation No. 1 were to be implemented. The team also developed a recommendation (No. 19) for a new alignment. This recommendation would negate other recommendations and reduce the cost saving shown on others. As a result, the VE team developed three scenarios: scenarios one and two are relative to the baseline alignment and represent the recommendations that would result in the lowest cost avoidance or deferral (Scenario 1); the other showing the highest cost avoidance or deferral (Scenario 2). Scenario three represents the new alignment (Recommendation No. 19) and the estimated value of Recommendation Nos. 1 through 18 that would apply.

While recommendation No. 14 shows a cost savings, the savings are program level savings associated with the utilities budget of the overall program, and not directly related to the capital construction cost of IBTC. As a result, the savings associated with Recommendation No. 14 is not included in any of the scenarios developed.

Table 9 is a reflection of three scenarios. A brief explanation relating to the application values to scenario 3 follow the table.

Table 9. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)		(5.36)	(\$5.87)
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	(0.23)		(0.21)
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	(1.06)	(1.06)	(0.09)
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	(1.52)	(1.52)	
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	(1.41)	(1.41)	
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Brdg–Revise Align)	(0.71)	(0.71)		
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	(3.23)	(3.23)	
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	(5.23)		
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)		(10.73)	(10.73)
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	(0.40)	(0.40)	(0.40)
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)			
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	(0.17)	(0.40)	
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)		(17.90)	(15.70)
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	(2.31)	(2.31)	
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)			(20.42)
	Total		(\$25.17)	(\$53.22)	(\$57.26)

* For scenario 3, the following modifications were made to recommendations 1 through 18:

- Rec 1 Recommendation 19 includes a shorter alignment; as such, this value is not applicable.
- Rec 2 Value reduced by 20 percent to account for a shorter bridge.
- Rec 3 Value reduced by 20 percent to account for a shorter bridge.
- Rec 4 Of the four interchanges in the realignment area (Stewart, Alamo, Tower, and Valley View), all are eliminated except Stewart. As such, the cost savings would be for Stewart.
- Rec 5 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 6 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 7 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 8 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 9 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 10 Could be applied in its entirety; however, it is a competing recommendation with No. 11. To reflect the highest potential savings, recommendation No. 11 was shown as the companion.
- Rec 11 Could be implemented in its entirety – see No. 10.
- Rec 12 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 13 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 14 Not directly related to the capital construction cost of IBTC.
- Rec 16 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 16 The savings would be less because of the shorter alignment and the reduced number of structures. The actual cost savings was not calculated for this exercise.
- Rec 17 The realignment recommendation would actually result in the Donna Leg being longer than the base; however, the realignment option has fewer and shorter bridges, along with reduced walls. The savings shown accounts for the extension and the reduced walls and bridges.
- Rec 18 Of the ramps identified in this recommendation in the realignment area (Stewart, Tower, Border, and Valley View), all are deferred except Stewart. As such, the cost savings would be for Stewart only and was not calculated for this exercise.

7.2.1 FHWA Functional Benefit Criteria

Each year, State DOT's are required to report on VE recommendations to FHWA. In addition to cost implications, FHWA requires the DOT's to evaluate each approved recommendation in terms of the project feature or features that recommendation benefits. If a specific recommendation can be shown to provide benefit to more than one feature described below, count the recommendation in *each category that is applicable*. These same criteria can be found on each of the individual recommendations that follow.

- **Safety:** Recommendations that mitigate or reduce hazards on the facility
- **Operations:** Recommendations that improve real-time service and/or local, corridor, or regional levels of service of the facility.
- **Environment:** Recommendations that successfully avoid or mitigate impacts to natural and or cultural resources.
- **Construction:** Recommendations that improve work zone conditions, or expedite the project delivery.
- **Other:** Recommendations not readily categorized by the above performance indicators.

7.3 Value Engineering Recommendation Approval

The VE recommendation form is to aid in annual reporting of VE activities to FHWA. It is the intent that the project manager review and evaluate the VE team's alternatives included in the final report. The project manager would then complete the Recommendation Approval form shown in Appendix C.

Each alternative that is not approved or is modified by the project manager should include a justification (a summary statement containing the project manager's decision not to use the recommendation in the project).

The completed Value Engineering Recommendation Approval form, including justification for any recommendations not approved or modified, shall be sent to [the Texas DOT State Value Engineer] by October 1 of each year so the results can be included in the annual VE Report to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

7.4 Individual Recommendations

Based on the evaluation process, individual recommendations were developed. Each recommendation consists of a summary of the baseline concept, a description of the recommendation, a listing of its advantages and disadvantages, and a brief narrative that includes justification, sketches, photos, assumptions and calculations as developed by the VE team. Final recommendations can be found beginning on page 7-7.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 2

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 2 – REVIEW OF HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY 2015-2019 STRATEGIC PLAN.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Review of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Strategic Plan Update. The review and update of the Strategic Plan is required every even year by Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Presentation only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None



Capital Improvement Plan 2014 1Q Update

HCRMA Financial Report	Original Issue Date: 02/04/2014	Document PM-04
Resource: Program Management (PM)		Page 0
Title: Capital Improvement Plan		

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

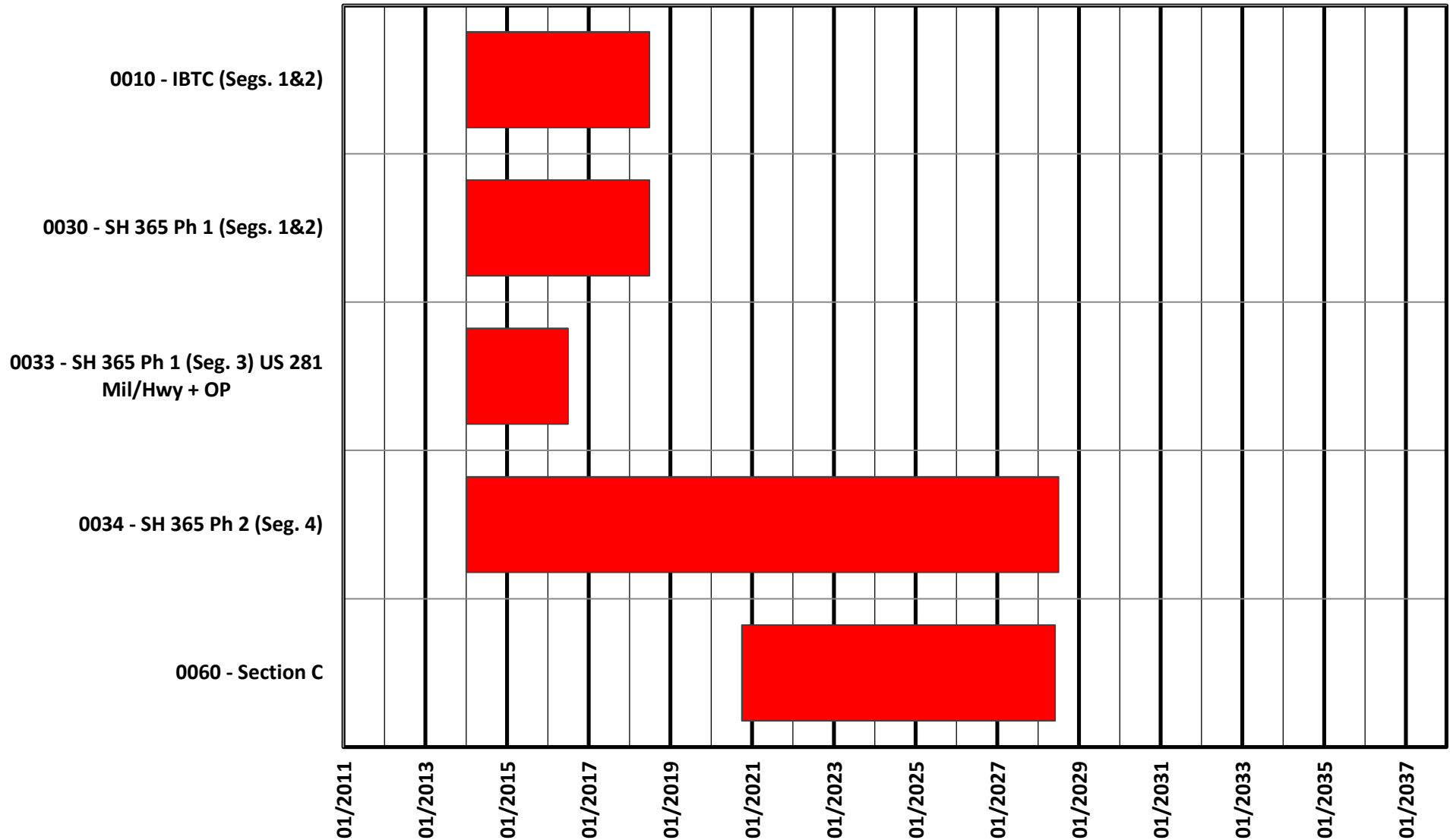
Strategic Plan Location Map

Strategic Plan Development Schedule

Strategic Plan



Project Development Schedule



Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Summary

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions**



I.	Project	Project Limits	Constr Cost (Base Yr)	Constr Cost (Base Yr) ¹	Distance (Miles)	Constr Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)	Total Dev. Cost
0010	IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	FM 3072 to I-2 83	1/1/2014	\$ 101,112,463	9.65	\$ 108,252,538	01/02/16	06/29/18	\$ 174,569,985
0030	SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	FM 396 to US 281	1/1/2014	\$ 131,744,306	13.31	\$ 141,047,455	01/02/16	06/29/18	\$ 213,128,842
0033	SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	0.45mi E of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (incl. Overp.	1/1/2014	\$ 17,043,412	1.84	\$ 17,665,442	12/01/14	06/30/16	\$ 23,114,282
0034	SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	FM 1016 to FM 396	12/1/2012	\$ 28,756,847	2.65	\$ 38,837,733	12/01/25	07/03/28	\$ 49,492,251
0060	Section C	I-2 to US 281	12/1/2011	\$ 306,619,200	29.85	\$ 420,320,928	06/01/25	06/01/28	\$ 559,551,839
Total for All Projects:				\$ 585,276,228	57.30	\$ 726,124,096	12/01/14	07/03/28	\$ 1,019,857,199

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	0010 IBTC	0030 SH365 Ph I	0033 US 281 Mil Hwy	0034 SH 365 Ph II	0060 Sec C	Total Dev. Cost
Task	Advanced Planning						
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as n	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,764,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,533,096	\$ 5,097,781
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research	\$ -	\$ 127,622	\$ 196,602	\$ -	\$ 3,066,192	\$ 3,390,416
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,226,477	\$ 1,286,477
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	\$ 886,600	\$ 654,100	\$ 58,900	\$ 394,320	\$ 1,011,843	\$ 3,005,763
05	Permits	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 18,748	\$ 36,004	\$ 226,898	\$ 581,650
10	T&R Studies/Projections	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 43,135	\$ 536,584	\$ 759,719
	Subtotal	\$ 2,986,600	\$ 2,786,407	\$ 274,250	\$ 473,459	\$ 7,601,090	\$ 14,121,806
Task	Design						
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	\$ 9,044,653	\$ 7,586,595	\$ 1,132,627	\$ 1,581,627	\$ 16,864,056	\$ 36,209,558
23	Toll Consultant	\$ 440,500	\$ 440,500	\$ -	\$ 86,271	\$ 919,858	\$ 1,887,129
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	\$ 12,591,551	\$ 15,133,023	\$ 1,302,661	\$ 1,437,842	\$ 15,330,960	\$ 45,796,037
	Subtotal	\$ 22,076,704	\$ 23,160,118	\$ 2,435,288	\$ 3,105,740	\$ 33,114,874	\$ 83,892,724
Task	Property Purchase						
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+	\$ 3,814,274	\$ 2,692,101	\$ 225,872	\$ 612,421	\$ 7,880,400	\$ 15,225,068
09	Purchase ROW	\$ 28,581,219	\$ 33,771,767	\$ 1,587,589	\$ 3,355,880	\$ 57,008,873	\$ 124,305,328
	Subtotal	\$ 32,395,493	\$ 36,463,868	\$ 1,813,461	\$ 3,968,301	\$ 64,889,273	\$ 139,530,396
Task	Construction Cost						
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)	\$ 108,252,538	\$ 141,047,455	\$ 17,665,442	\$ 38,837,733	\$ 420,320,928	\$ 726,124,096
	Subtotal	\$ 108,252,538	\$ 141,047,455	\$ 17,665,442	\$ 38,837,733	\$ 420,320,928	\$ 726,124,096
Task	Management						
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	\$ 3,350,623	\$ 3,327,843	\$ -	\$ 970,943	\$ 10,508,023	\$ 18,157,432
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	\$ 902,615	\$ 902,615	\$ -	\$ 388,377	\$ 4,203,209	\$ 6,396,816
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRN	\$ 2,123,624	\$ 2,123,624	\$ 389,159	\$ 776,755	\$ 8,406,419	\$ 13,819,581
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	\$ 858,000	\$ 1,201,200	\$ 271,700	\$ 388,377	\$ 4,203,209	\$ 6,922,486
18	Material Testing (by Others)	\$ 1,623,788	\$ 2,115,712	\$ 264,982	\$ 582,566	\$ 6,304,814	\$ 10,891,862
	Subtotal	\$ 8,858,650	\$ 9,670,994	\$ 925,841	\$ 3,107,018	\$ 33,625,674	\$ 56,188,177
	Total Development Cost	\$ 174,569,985	\$ 213,128,842	\$ 23,114,282	\$ 49,492,251	\$ 559,551,839	\$ 1,019,857,199

Develop, construct and operate SH 365 Ph I+Ph II and IBTC. Develop and construct US 281 Military Highway. Advanced planning on SH 68 (formerly Section D) by TxDOT.

Construct and/or Operate:	Constr Begin:	Ops Begin:
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	01/2016	07/2018
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	01/2016	07/2018
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy	12/2014	07/2016
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	12/2025	08/2028
Section C	06/2025	07/2028

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan Update – Yearly Cashflow

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,188,962	\$ 5,263,760	\$ 5,340,662	\$ 5,418,139	\$ 5,496,709	\$ 5,576,423	\$ 5,657,129	\$ 5,737,248	\$ 5,818,662
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,754	\$ 300,017	\$ 304,400	\$ 308,816	\$ 313,294	\$ 317,838	\$ 322,438	\$ 327,004	\$ 331,644
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 364,000	\$ 1,139,000	\$ 1,914,000	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 3,040,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 785,000	\$ 2,503,000	\$ 3,616,000	\$ 4,491,000	\$ 5,318,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,964	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,001,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,978,155	\$ 5,563,777	\$ 5,645,062	\$ 11,326,955	\$ 6,959,003	\$ 23,241,834	\$ 25,215,140	\$ 26,700,825	\$ 28,213,879
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (33,999,447)	\$ (26,809,973)	\$ (45,504,226)	\$ (45,504,226)	\$ (22,752,113)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (42,144,384)	\$ (23,593,852)	\$ (58,956,242)	\$ (58,956,242)	\$ (29,478,121)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,501,488)	\$ (11,741,863)	\$ (5,870,931)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (394,320)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (643,900)
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (82,039,639)	\$ (62,145,688)	\$ (110,331,400)	\$ (104,460,468)	\$ (52,230,234)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (643,900)
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (337,201)	\$ (761,523)	\$ (915,244)	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,115,944)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (515,668)	\$ (1,207,046)	\$ (1,377,812)	\$ (1,523,793)	\$ (1,654,792)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (679,000)	\$ (1,391,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (679,000)	\$ (1,391,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (2,458,868)	\$ (3,574,569)	\$ (3,899,056)	\$ (4,140,912)	\$ (4,376,736)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,978,155	\$ 5,563,777	\$ 5,645,062	\$ 11,326,955	\$ 6,959,003	\$ 23,241,834	\$ 25,215,140	\$ 26,700,825	\$ 28,213,879
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (82,718,639)	\$ (63,536,688)	\$ (111,937,400)	\$ (106,066,468)	\$ (54,689,103)	\$ (3,574,569)	\$ (3,899,056)	\$ (4,140,912)	\$ (5,020,636)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (75,740,484)	\$ (57,972,911)	\$ (106,292,338)	\$ (94,739,514)	\$ (47,730,099)	\$ 19,667,265	\$ 21,316,085	\$ 22,559,914	\$ 23,193,243
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 13,779,561	\$ 19,343,338	\$ 24,988,399	\$ 36,315,354	\$ 43,274,358	\$ 66,516,192	\$ 91,731,333	\$ 118,432,158	\$ 146,646,037
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (82,888,389)	\$ (146,425,077)	\$ (258,362,477)	\$ (364,428,945)	\$ (419,118,048)	\$ (422,692,617)	\$ (426,591,673)	\$ (430,732,585)	\$ (435,753,221)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,631,656	\$ (69,108,828)	\$ (127,081,740)	\$ (233,374,078)	\$ (328,113,591)	\$ (375,843,690)	\$ (356,176,425)	\$ (334,860,341)	\$ (312,300,427)	\$ (289,107,184)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 5,900,429	\$ 5,983,398	\$ 6,067,206	\$ 6,150,554	\$ 6,234,312	\$ 6,317,887	\$ 6,401,519	\$ 6,484,815	\$ 6,568,232	\$ 6,651,321	\$ 6,734,150	\$ 6,816,436	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 336,305	\$ 341,034	\$ 345,811	\$ 350,561	\$ 355,335	\$ 360,099	\$ 364,865	\$ 369,613	\$ 374,367	\$ 379,103	\$ 383,824	\$ 388,514	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 3,619,000	\$ 4,252,000	\$ 4,736,000	\$ 5,262,000	\$ 5,701,000	\$ 6,113,000	\$ 6,550,000	\$ 6,954,000	\$ 7,358,000	\$ 7,781,000	\$ 8,224,000	\$ 8,689,000	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 6,221,000	\$ 6,937,000	\$ 7,711,000	\$ 8,337,000	\$ 8,841,000	\$ 10,646,000	\$ 12,723,000	\$ 13,485,000	\$ 14,243,000	\$ 15,033,000	\$ 15,855,000	\$ 16,712,000	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 29,782,308	\$ 31,219,005	\$ 32,565,590	\$ 33,805,688	\$ 34,837,220	\$ 37,142,559	\$ 26,039,384	\$ 27,293,428	\$ 28,543,600	\$ 29,844,424	\$ 31,196,974	\$ 32,605,950	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ (367,943)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (367,943)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (1,212,042)	\$ (1,315,852)	\$ (1,414,680)	\$ (1,520,141)	\$ (1,609,335)	\$ (10,323,701)	\$ (1,711,721)	\$ (1,807,003)	\$ (1,907,016)	\$ (2,012,165)	\$ (9,518,852)	\$ (2,238,657)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (1,795,627)	\$ (1,930,278)	\$ (2,073,739)	\$ (2,191,437)	\$ (2,314,742)	\$ (2,562,732)	\$ (3,209,197)	\$ (3,387,239)	\$ (3,573,576)	\$ (3,768,752)	\$ (28,099,504)	\$ (4,187,193)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (4,613,669)	\$ (4,852,130)	\$ (5,094,419)	\$ (5,317,578)	\$ (5,530,077)	\$ (14,492,433)	\$ (6,526,918)	\$ (6,800,242)	\$ (7,086,593)	\$ (7,386,917)	\$ (39,224,356)	\$ (8,031,850)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 29,782,308	\$ 31,219,005	\$ 32,565,590	\$ 33,805,688	\$ 34,837,220	\$ 37,142,559	\$ 26,039,384	\$ 27,293,428	\$ 28,543,600	\$ 29,844,424	\$ 31,196,974	\$ 32,605,950	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (4,981,612)	\$ (4,852,130)	\$ (5,094,419)	\$ (5,317,578)	\$ (5,530,077)	\$ (14,492,433)	\$ (6,526,918)	\$ (6,800,242)	\$ (7,086,593)	\$ (7,386,917)	\$ (39,224,356)	\$ (8,031,850)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 24,800,695	\$ 26,366,875	\$ 27,471,172	\$ 28,488,110	\$ 29,307,144	\$ 22,650,126	\$ 19,512,466	\$ 20,493,186	\$ 21,457,007	\$ 22,457,507	\$ (8,027,381)	\$ 24,574,100	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 176,428,345	\$ 207,647,350	\$ 240,212,940	\$ 274,018,629	\$ 308,855,849	\$ 345,998,408	\$ 372,037,792	\$ 399,331,220	\$ 427,874,820	\$ 457,719,244	\$ 488,916,218	\$ 521,522,168	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Cost:		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (440,734,833)	\$ (445,586,963)	\$ (450,681,382)	\$ (455,998,960)	\$ (461,529,037)	\$ (476,021,470)	\$ (482,548,388)	\$ (489,348,630)	\$ (496,435,223)	\$ (503,822,140)	\$ (543,046,495)	\$ (551,078,346)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (264,306,488)	\$ (237,939,613)	\$ (210,468,442)	\$ (181,980,331)	\$ (152,673,188)	\$ (130,023,062)	\$ (110,510,596)	\$ (90,017,410)	\$ (68,560,402)	\$ (46,102,896)	\$ (54,130,277)	\$ (29,556,177)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 6,898,418	\$ 6,980,053	\$ 7,061,714	\$ 7,144,063	\$ 7,225,590	\$ 7,308,135	\$ 7,390,314	\$ 7,472,005	\$ 7,555,631	\$ 7,638,182	\$ 7,722,383	\$ 7,805,970	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 393,187	\$ 397,840	\$ 402,494	\$ 407,188	\$ 411,835	\$ 416,539	\$ 421,223	\$ 425,879	\$ 430,646	\$ 435,351	\$ 440,150	\$ 444,914	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 9,175,000	\$ 9,684,000	\$ 10,216,000	\$ 10,772,000	\$ 11,354,000	\$ 11,962,000	\$ 12,598,000	\$ 13,262,000	\$ 13,955,000	\$ 14,679,000	\$ 15,435,000	\$ 16,223,000	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 17,604,000	\$ 18,532,000	\$ 19,498,000	\$ 20,504,000	\$ 21,550,000	\$ 22,638,000	\$ 23,770,000	\$ 24,946,000	\$ 26,169,000	\$ 27,441,000	\$ 28,762,000	\$ 30,135,000	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 34,070,605	\$ 35,593,893	\$ 37,178,208	\$ 38,827,251	\$ 40,541,425	\$ 42,324,675	\$ 44,179,537	\$ 46,105,885	\$ 48,110,277	\$ 50,193,533	\$ 52,359,533	\$ 54,608,885	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (2,360,510)	\$ (2,488,321)	\$ (2,622,576)	\$ (14,336,977)	\$ (2,775,142)	\$ (2,924,166)	\$ (3,080,389)	\$ (3,244,136)	\$ (3,416,260)	\$ (3,596,366)	\$ (3,785,618)	\$ (3,983,888)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (4,411,286)	\$ (4,645,666)	\$ (4,890,988)	\$ (4,932,514)	\$ (5,191,392)	\$ (5,462,026)	\$ (5,745,157)	\$ (6,041,327)	\$ (6,351,099)	\$ (6,674,795)	\$ (7,013,276)	\$ (7,367,179)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,377,797)	\$ (8,739,987)	\$ (9,119,564)	\$ (20,875,491)	\$ (9,572,533)	\$ (9,992,192)	\$ (10,431,546)	\$ (10,891,463)	\$ (11,373,359)	\$ (11,877,161)	\$ (12,404,894)	\$ (12,957,067)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 34,070,605	\$ 35,593,893	\$ 37,178,208	\$ 38,827,251	\$ 40,541,425	\$ 42,324,675	\$ 44,179,537	\$ 46,105,885	\$ 48,110,277	\$ 50,193,533	\$ 52,359,533	\$ 54,608,885	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,377,797)	\$ (8,739,987)	\$ (9,119,564)	\$ (20,875,491)	\$ (9,572,533)	\$ (9,992,192)	\$ (10,431,546)	\$ (10,891,463)	\$ (11,373,359)	\$ (11,877,161)	\$ (12,404,894)	\$ (12,957,067)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 25,692,809	\$ 26,853,906	\$ 28,058,644	\$ 17,951,760	\$ 30,968,891	\$ 32,332,483	\$ 33,747,991	\$ 35,214,422	\$ 36,736,918	\$ 38,316,372	\$ 39,954,639	\$ 41,651,817	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 555,592,774	\$ 591,186,667	\$ 628,364,875	\$ 667,192,125	\$ 707,733,550	\$ 750,058,225	\$ 794,237,762	\$ 840,343,646	\$ 888,453,923	\$ 938,647,456	\$ 991,006,989	\$ 1,045,615,874	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Cost:		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (559,456,142)	\$ (568,196,129)	\$ (577,315,693)	\$ (598,191,183)	\$ (607,763,717)	\$ (617,755,908)	\$ (628,187,455)	\$ (639,078,917)	\$ (650,452,276)	\$ (662,329,437)	\$ (674,734,331)	\$ (687,691,398)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (3,863,369)	\$ 22,990,538	\$ 51,049,182	\$ 69,000,942	\$ 99,969,833	\$ 132,302,316	\$ 166,050,307	\$ 201,264,729	\$ 238,001,647	\$ 276,318,019	\$ 316,272,658	\$ 357,924,475	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 7,890,727	\$ 7,975,502	\$ 8,060,638	\$ 8,145,281	\$ 8,226,734	\$ 8,309,001	\$ 8,392,091	\$ 8,476,012	\$ 8,560,772	\$ 8,646,380	\$ 8,732,843	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 449,745	\$ 454,577	\$ 459,430	\$ 464,254	\$ 468,896	\$ 473,585	\$ 478,321	\$ 483,105	\$ 487,936	\$ 492,815	\$ 497,743	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 17,046,000	\$ 17,904,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 19,733,000	\$ 20,706,000	\$ 21,720,000	\$ 22,777,000	\$ 23,878,000	\$ 25,025,000	\$ 26,219,000	\$ 27,462,000	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 31,562,000	\$ 33,043,000	\$ 34,582,000	\$ 36,180,000	\$ 37,839,000	\$ 39,561,000	\$ 41,348,000	\$ 43,203,000	\$ 45,128,000	\$ 47,125,000	\$ 49,197,000	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 56,948,472	\$ 59,377,079	\$ 61,902,068	\$ 64,522,535	\$ 67,240,630	\$ 70,063,586	\$ 72,995,412	\$ 76,040,116	\$ 79,201,708	\$ 82,483,195	\$ 85,889,587	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (4,191,579)	\$ (31,480,097)	\$ (4,448,464)	\$ (4,679,066)	\$ (4,920,854)	\$ (5,174,004)	\$ (5,439,362)	\$ (5,717,483)	\$ (6,008,580)	\$ (6,313,221)	\$ (6,632,782)	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (7,737,166)	\$ (52,895,459)	\$ (8,214,659)	\$ (8,622,279)	\$ (9,048,563)	\$ (9,493,985)	\$ (9,959,014)	\$ (10,444,823)	\$ (10,951,926)	\$ (11,481,965)	\$ (12,035,150)	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (13,534,746)	\$ (85,981,556)	\$ (14,269,122)	\$ (14,907,345)	\$ (15,575,417)	\$ (16,273,989)	\$ (17,004,376)	\$ (17,768,306)	\$ (18,566,506)	\$ (19,401,187)	\$ (20,273,932)	\$ -
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 56,948,472	\$ 59,377,079	\$ 61,902,068	\$ 64,522,535	\$ 67,240,630	\$ 70,063,586	\$ 72,995,412	\$ 76,040,116	\$ 79,201,708	\$ 82,483,195	\$ 85,889,587	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (13,534,746)	\$ (85,981,556)	\$ (14,269,122)	\$ (14,907,345)	\$ (15,575,417)	\$ (16,273,989)	\$ (17,004,376)	\$ (17,768,306)	\$ (18,566,506)	\$ (19,401,187)	\$ (20,273,932)	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 43,413,726	\$ (26,604,476)	\$ 47,632,945	\$ 49,615,190	\$ 51,665,213	\$ 53,789,597	\$ 55,991,036	\$ 58,271,810	\$ 60,635,202	\$ 63,082,008	\$ 65,615,654	\$ -
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 1,102,564,346	\$ 1,161,941,425	\$ 1,223,843,492	\$ 1,288,366,027	\$ 1,355,606,657	\$ 1,425,670,244	\$ 1,498,665,656	\$ 1,574,705,772	\$ 1,653,907,480	\$ 1,736,390,674	\$ 1,822,280,261	\$ 1,822,280,261
Cummulative Capital & Operating Cost:		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (701,226,144)	\$ (787,207,699)	\$ (801,476,822)	\$ (816,384,166)	\$ (831,959,584)	\$ (848,233,573)	\$ (865,237,949)	\$ (883,006,255)	\$ (901,572,761)	\$ (920,973,948)	\$ (941,247,880)	\$ (941,247,880)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 401,338,202	\$ 374,733,726	\$ 422,366,671	\$ 471,981,861	\$ 523,647,073	\$ 577,436,671	\$ 633,427,707	\$ 691,699,517	\$ 752,334,718	\$ 815,416,727	\$ 881,032,381	\$ 881,032,381

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Monthly Cashflow

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2011											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
CC at Letting : \$726,124,096																	
						2012											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2013											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (113,167)	\$ (169,750)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (113,167)	\$ (169,750)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096													
					2014													
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Revenue																		
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 295,754	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,964	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,001,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 728,167	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 1,925,852	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
Capital Expenses																		
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (139,609)	\$ (362,934)	\$ (1,255,221)	\$ (1,255,221)	\$ (1,225,221)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,185,706)	\$ (4,185,706)	\$ (4,203,706)		
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (1,141,982)	\$ (1,014,360)	\$ (4,050,003)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (3,986,990)	\$ (3,986,990)	\$ (3,810,522)	\$ (3,809,772)		
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (378,039)	\$ (634,802)	\$ (797,635)	\$ (780,345)	\$ (780,345)	\$ (326,980)	\$ (326,980)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (2,344)	\$ (978,489)		
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (1,708,921)	\$ (2,061,387)	\$ (6,152,149)	\$ (6,153,609)	\$ (6,123,609)	\$ (8,741,554)	\$ (8,741,554)	\$ (8,579,750)	\$ (8,448,697)	\$ (8,337,872)	\$ (7,998,571)	\$ (8,991,966)		
Operational Expenses																		
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)		
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)		
Projected Net Cashflow																		
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 728,167	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 1,925,852	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,765,504)	\$ (2,117,970)	\$ (6,208,732)	\$ (6,210,192)	\$ (6,180,192)	\$ (8,798,137)	\$ (8,798,137)	\$ (8,636,333)	\$ (8,505,281)	\$ (8,394,456)	\$ (8,055,155)	\$ (9,048,550)		
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,037,337)	\$ (1,685,557)	\$ (5,776,319)	\$ (5,777,779)	\$ (5,747,779)	\$ (8,365,724)	\$ (6,872,285)	\$ (8,203,920)	\$ (8,072,867)	\$ (7,962,042)	\$ (7,622,741)	\$ (8,616,136)		
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																		
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 728,167	\$ 1,160,581	\$ 1,592,994	\$ 2,025,408	\$ 2,457,821	\$ 2,890,235	\$ 4,816,087	\$ 5,248,501	\$ 5,680,914	\$ 6,113,328	\$ 6,545,741	\$ 6,978,155		
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,935,254)	\$ (4,053,224)	\$ (10,261,956)	\$ (16,472,149)	\$ (22,652,341)	\$ (31,450,478)	\$ (40,248,615)	\$ (48,884,948)	\$ (57,390,229)	\$ (65,784,685)	\$ (73,839,839)	\$ (82,888,389)		
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,087)	\$ (2,892,644)	\$ (8,668,962)	\$ (14,446,741)	\$ (20,194,520)	\$ (28,560,244)	\$ (35,432,528)	\$ (43,636,448)	\$ (51,709,315)	\$ (59,671,357)	\$ (67,294,098)	\$ (75,910,234)		

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2015												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 300,017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 738,663	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (4,203,706)	\$ (3,341,419)	\$ (3,324,753)	\$ (3,324,753)	\$ (3,306,753)	\$ (3,194,253)	\$ (3,194,253)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (139,609)	\$ (139,609)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (3,809,772)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,174,303)	\$ (3,174,303)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (138,660)	\$ (138,660)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (8,991,966)	\$ (7,512,211)	\$ (7,495,544)	\$ (7,495,544)	\$ (7,459,544)	\$ (7,347,044)	\$ (5,068,052)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (1,256,758)	\$ (1,256,758)	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (133,833)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 738,663	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,088,800)	\$ (7,609,044)	\$ (7,592,377)	\$ (7,592,377)	\$ (7,556,377)	\$ (7,475,877)	\$ (5,196,886)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (1,385,591)	\$ (1,390,591)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,350,136)	\$ (7,170,398)	\$ (7,153,731)	\$ (7,153,731)	\$ (7,117,731)	\$ (7,037,231)	\$ (4,758,239)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (946,945)	\$ (951,945)	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 7,716,818	\$ 8,155,465	\$ 8,594,111	\$ 9,032,758	\$ 9,471,405	\$ 9,910,051	\$ 10,348,698	\$ 10,787,345	\$ 11,225,991	\$ 11,664,638	\$ 12,103,285	\$ 12,541,931	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (91,977,189)	\$ (99,586,233)	\$ (107,178,610)	\$ (114,770,988)	\$ (122,327,365)	\$ (129,803,243)	\$ (135,000,128)	\$ (137,883,050)	\$ (140,765,972)	\$ (143,648,894)	\$ (145,034,486)	\$ (146,425,077)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (84,260,371)	\$ (91,430,768)	\$ (98,584,499)	\$ (105,738,230)	\$ (112,855,961)	\$ (119,893,191)	\$ (124,651,431)	\$ (127,095,706)	\$ (129,539,981)	\$ (131,984,256)	\$ (132,931,201)	\$ (133,883,146)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2016												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 304,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 749,455	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 749,455	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,067,906)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 13,291,386	\$ 13,736,442	\$ 14,181,497	\$ 14,626,552	\$ 15,071,607	\$ 15,516,662	\$ 15,961,717	\$ 16,406,772	\$ 16,851,828	\$ 17,296,883	\$ 17,741,938	\$ 18,186,993	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (156,242,438)	\$ (166,059,799)	\$ (175,877,160)	\$ (185,694,521)	\$ (195,511,882)	\$ (205,329,243)	\$ (214,168,115)	\$ (223,006,987)	\$ (231,845,860)	\$ (240,684,732)	\$ (249,523,605)	\$ (258,362,477)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (142,951,052)	\$ (152,323,357)	\$ (161,695,663)	\$ (171,067,969)	\$ (180,440,275)	\$ (189,812,581)	\$ (198,206,398)	\$ (206,600,215)	\$ (214,994,032)	\$ (223,387,849)	\$ (231,781,667)	\$ (240,175,484)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2018												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 313,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 771,353	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 771,353	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,067,519)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 30,285,301	\$ 30,743,360	\$ 31,201,419	\$ 31,659,479	\$ 32,117,538	\$ 32,575,597	\$ 33,225,156	\$ 33,874,715	\$ 34,524,274	\$ 35,173,833	\$ 35,823,392	\$ 36,472,951	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (373,267,818)	\$ (382,106,690)	\$ (390,945,563)	\$ (399,784,435)	\$ (408,623,307)	\$ (417,462,180)	\$ (417,738,158)	\$ (418,014,136)	\$ (418,290,114)	\$ (418,566,092)	\$ (418,842,070)	\$ (419,118,048)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (342,982,517)	\$ (351,363,330)	\$ (359,744,143)	\$ (368,124,956)	\$ (376,505,770)	\$ (384,886,583)	\$ (384,513,002)	\$ (384,139,421)	\$ (383,765,840)	\$ (383,392,259)	\$ (383,018,678)	\$ (382,645,097)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2019											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 317,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,086,040	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 15,153,916	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,086,040	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 15,153,916	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 788,159	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 14,856,035	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 37,558,991	\$ 38,327,193	\$ 39,095,395	\$ 39,863,597	\$ 40,631,799	\$ 41,400,001	\$ 42,168,203	\$ 57,322,119	\$ 58,090,321	\$ 58,858,523	\$ 59,626,724	\$ 60,394,926
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (419,415,929)	\$ (419,713,810)	\$ (420,011,690)	\$ (420,309,571)	\$ (420,607,452)	\$ (420,905,333)	\$ (421,203,213)	\$ (421,501,094)	\$ (421,798,975)	\$ (422,096,856)	\$ (422,394,737)	\$ (422,692,617)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (381,856,938)	\$ (381,386,617)	\$ (380,916,296)	\$ (380,445,974)	\$ (379,975,653)	\$ (379,505,332)	\$ (379,035,011)	\$ (364,178,976)	\$ (363,708,654)	\$ (363,238,333)	\$ (362,768,012)	\$ (362,297,691)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2020											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 322,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,254,698	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 15,317,975	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,254,698	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 15,317,975	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 929,777	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 14,993,054	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 61,649,625	\$ 62,581,886	\$ 63,514,146	\$ 64,446,407	\$ 65,378,668	\$ 66,310,929	\$ 67,243,189	\$ 82,561,164	\$ 83,493,425	\$ 84,425,686	\$ 85,357,947	\$ 86,290,208
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (423,017,539)	\$ (423,342,460)	\$ (423,667,381)	\$ (423,992,303)	\$ (424,317,224)	\$ (424,642,145)	\$ (424,967,067)	\$ (425,291,988)	\$ (425,616,909)	\$ (425,941,831)	\$ (426,266,752)	\$ (426,591,673)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (361,367,914)	\$ (360,760,574)	\$ (360,153,235)	\$ (359,545,896)	\$ (358,938,556)	\$ (358,331,217)	\$ (357,723,877)	\$ (342,730,824)	\$ (342,123,484)	\$ (341,516,145)	\$ (340,908,805)	\$ (340,301,466)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2022											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 331,644	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,513,033	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 15,567,103	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,513,033	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 15,567,103	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,148,305	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 15,110,389	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 115,184,206	\$ 116,365,595	\$ 117,546,983	\$ 118,728,372	\$ 119,909,760	\$ 121,091,149	\$ 122,272,537	\$ 137,839,640	\$ 139,021,028	\$ 140,202,417	\$ 141,383,805	\$ 142,565,194
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (431,097,313)	\$ (431,462,041)	\$ (431,826,769)	\$ (432,191,497)	\$ (432,556,225)	\$ (433,012,939)	\$ (433,469,653)	\$ (433,926,366)	\$ (434,383,080)	\$ (434,839,794)	\$ (435,296,507)	\$ (435,753,221)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (315,913,107)	\$ (315,096,446)	\$ (314,279,786)	\$ (313,463,125)	\$ (312,646,465)	\$ (311,921,790)	\$ (311,197,115)	\$ (296,086,726)	\$ (295,362,052)	\$ (294,637,377)	\$ (293,912,702)	\$ (293,188,028)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2023											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702	\$ 491,702
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 336,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583	\$ 301,583
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417	\$ 518,417
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,648,007	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 15,697,417	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)	\$ (101,004)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)	\$ (149,636)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,648,007	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 15,697,417	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702	\$ 1,311,702
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (476,458)	\$ (476,458)	\$ (476,458)	\$ (476,458)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)	\$ (384,472)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,171,549	\$ 835,244	\$ 835,244	\$ 835,244	\$ 927,230	\$ 927,230	\$ 927,230	\$ 15,312,944	\$ 927,230	\$ 927,230	\$ 927,230	\$ 927,230
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 144,213,201	\$ 145,524,903	\$ 146,836,606	\$ 148,148,308	\$ 149,460,011	\$ 150,771,713	\$ 152,083,416	\$ 167,780,832	\$ 169,092,535	\$ 170,404,237	\$ 171,715,939	\$ 173,027,642
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (436,229,679)	\$ (436,706,137)	\$ (437,182,596)	\$ (437,659,054)	\$ (438,043,526)	\$ (438,427,999)	\$ (438,812,471)	\$ (439,196,944)	\$ (439,581,416)	\$ (439,965,888)	\$ (440,350,361)	\$ (440,734,833)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (292,016,478)	\$ (291,181,234)	\$ (290,345,990)	\$ (289,510,746)	\$ (288,583,516)	\$ (287,656,286)	\$ (286,729,056)	\$ (271,416,111)	\$ (270,488,881)	\$ (269,561,651)	\$ (268,634,421)	\$ (267,707,191)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																		
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
						2024												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																		
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$	498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$	341,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$	354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$	578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$	1,772,067	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 15,816,747	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	
Capital Expenses																		
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																		
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$	(109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$	(160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	(133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	(404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	
Projected Net Cashflow																		
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$	1,772,067	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 15,816,747	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	(404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	1,367,723	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 15,412,403	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																		
Cummulative Revenues					\$	174,799,709	\$ 176,230,742	\$ 177,661,775	\$ 179,092,808	\$ 180,523,841	\$ 181,954,874	\$ 183,385,908	\$ 199,202,655	\$ 200,633,688	\$ 202,064,721	\$ 203,495,754	\$ 204,926,787	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	(441,139,177)	\$ (441,543,522)	\$ (441,947,866)	\$ (442,352,210)	\$ (442,756,554)	\$ (443,160,898)	\$ (443,565,242)	\$ (443,969,587)	\$ (444,373,931)	\$ (444,778,275)	\$ (445,182,619)	\$ (445,586,963)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$	(266,339,469)	\$ (265,312,780)	\$ (264,286,091)	\$ (263,259,402)	\$ (262,232,713)	\$ (261,206,024)	\$ (260,179,335)	\$ (244,766,932)	\$ (243,740,243)	\$ (242,713,554)	\$ (241,686,865)	\$ (240,660,176)	

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2025											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 345,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,888,661	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 15,928,565	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,888,661	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 15,928,565	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,464,126	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 15,504,030	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 206,815,449	\$ 208,358,299	\$ 209,901,150	\$ 211,444,000	\$ 212,986,851	\$ 214,529,701	\$ 216,072,552	\$ 232,001,116	\$ 233,543,967	\$ 235,086,817	\$ 236,629,668	\$ 238,172,518
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (446,011,498)	\$ (446,436,033)	\$ (446,860,568)	\$ (447,285,103)	\$ (447,709,638)	\$ (448,134,173)	\$ (448,558,708)	\$ (448,983,242)	\$ (449,407,777)	\$ (449,832,312)	\$ (450,256,847)	\$ (450,681,382)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (239,196,050)	\$ (238,077,734)	\$ (236,959,418)	\$ (235,841,103)	\$ (234,722,787)	\$ (233,604,472)	\$ (232,486,156)	\$ (216,982,126)	\$ (215,863,811)	\$ (214,745,495)	\$ (213,627,179)	\$ (212,508,864)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2026											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 350,561	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,996,357	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 16,031,510	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,996,357	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 16,031,510	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,553,226	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 15,588,379	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 240,168,876	\$ 241,814,672	\$ 243,460,468	\$ 245,106,264	\$ 246,752,060	\$ 248,397,856	\$ 250,043,653	\$ 266,075,163	\$ 267,720,959	\$ 269,366,755	\$ 271,012,551	\$ 272,658,347
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (451,124,514)	\$ (451,567,645)	\$ (452,010,777)	\$ (452,453,908)	\$ (452,897,040)	\$ (453,340,171)	\$ (453,783,303)	\$ (454,226,434)	\$ (454,669,566)	\$ (455,112,697)	\$ (455,555,829)	\$ (455,998,960)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (210,955,638)	\$ (209,752,973)	\$ (208,550,309)	\$ (207,347,644)	\$ (206,144,979)	\$ (204,942,315)	\$ (203,739,650)	\$ (188,151,271)	\$ (186,948,607)	\$ (185,745,942)	\$ (184,543,277)	\$ (183,340,613)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2027											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 355,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,086,694	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 16,117,073	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,086,694	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 16,117,073	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,625,855	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 15,656,234	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 274,745,042	\$ 276,476,401	\$ 278,207,760	\$ 279,939,120	\$ 281,670,479	\$ 283,401,838	\$ 285,133,198	\$ 301,250,271	\$ 302,981,631	\$ 304,712,990	\$ 306,444,349	\$ 308,175,708
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (456,459,800)	\$ (456,920,640)	\$ (457,381,479)	\$ (457,842,319)	\$ (458,303,159)	\$ (458,763,999)	\$ (459,224,838)	\$ (459,685,678)	\$ (460,146,518)	\$ (460,607,358)	\$ (461,068,197)	\$ (461,529,037)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (181,714,758)	\$ (180,444,238)	\$ (179,173,719)	\$ (177,903,199)	\$ (176,632,680)	\$ (175,362,160)	\$ (174,091,641)	\$ (158,435,407)	\$ (157,164,887)	\$ (155,894,368)	\$ (154,623,848)	\$ (153,353,329)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2028												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 360,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,283,172	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 16,308,788	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,283,172	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 16,308,788	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,075,470	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 15,101,085	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 310,458,881	\$ 312,381,955	\$ 314,305,029	\$ 316,228,103	\$ 318,151,177	\$ 320,074,250	\$ 321,997,324	\$ 338,306,112	\$ 340,229,186	\$ 342,152,260	\$ 344,075,334	\$ 345,998,408	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (462,736,740)	\$ (463,944,442)	\$ (465,152,145)	\$ (466,359,848)	\$ (467,567,551)	\$ (468,775,253)	\$ (469,982,956)	\$ (471,190,659)	\$ (472,398,362)	\$ (473,606,064)	\$ (474,813,767)	\$ (476,021,470)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (152,277,859)	\$ (151,562,488)	\$ (150,847,116)	\$ (150,131,745)	\$ (149,416,374)	\$ (148,701,003)	\$ (147,985,632)	\$ (132,884,546)	\$ (132,169,175)	\$ (131,453,804)	\$ (130,738,433)	\$ (130,023,062)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2029												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 364,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,504,409	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,504,409	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,960,499	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 348,502,816	\$ 350,642,360	\$ 352,781,903	\$ 354,921,446	\$ 357,060,989	\$ 359,200,533	\$ 361,340,076	\$ 363,479,619	\$ 365,619,162	\$ 367,758,705	\$ 369,898,249	\$ 372,037,792	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (476,565,380)	\$ (477,109,289)	\$ (477,653,199)	\$ (478,197,109)	\$ (478,741,019)	\$ (479,284,929)	\$ (479,828,839)	\$ (480,372,749)	\$ (480,916,658)	\$ (481,460,568)	\$ (482,004,478)	\$ (482,548,388)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (128,062,563)	\$ (126,466,930)	\$ (124,871,296)	\$ (123,275,663)	\$ (121,680,030)	\$ (120,084,396)	\$ (118,488,763)	\$ (116,893,130)	\$ (115,297,496)	\$ (113,701,863)	\$ (112,106,230)	\$ (110,510,596)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2030												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 369,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,613,264	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,613,264	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 2,046,577	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 374,651,056	\$ 376,894,707	\$ 379,138,359	\$ 381,382,010	\$ 383,625,661	\$ 385,869,313	\$ 388,112,964	\$ 390,356,615	\$ 392,600,266	\$ 394,843,918	\$ 397,087,569	\$ 399,331,220	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (483,115,075)	\$ (483,681,762)	\$ (484,248,449)	\$ (484,815,135)	\$ (485,381,822)	\$ (485,948,509)	\$ (486,515,196)	\$ (487,081,883)	\$ (487,648,570)	\$ (488,215,256)	\$ (488,781,943)	\$ (489,348,630)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (108,464,019)	\$ (106,787,054)	\$ (105,110,090)	\$ (103,433,125)	\$ (101,756,161)	\$ (100,079,196)	\$ (98,402,232)	\$ (96,725,268)	\$ (95,048,303)	\$ (93,371,339)	\$ (91,694,374)	\$ (90,017,410)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2031											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 374,367	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,721,803	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,721,803	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,131,254	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 402,053,024	\$ 404,400,460	\$ 406,747,896	\$ 409,095,332	\$ 411,442,768	\$ 413,790,204	\$ 416,137,640	\$ 418,485,076	\$ 420,832,512	\$ 423,179,948	\$ 425,527,384	\$ 427,874,820
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (489,939,179)	\$ (490,529,729)	\$ (491,120,278)	\$ (491,710,828)	\$ (492,301,377)	\$ (492,891,926)	\$ (493,482,476)	\$ (494,073,025)	\$ (494,663,574)	\$ (495,254,124)	\$ (495,844,673)	\$ (496,435,223)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (87,886,156)	\$ (86,129,269)	\$ (84,372,382)	\$ (82,615,496)	\$ (80,858,609)	\$ (79,101,722)	\$ (77,344,836)	\$ (75,587,949)	\$ (73,831,062)	\$ (72,074,176)	\$ (70,317,289)	\$ (68,560,402)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2032											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 379,103	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,834,547	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,834,547	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,218,970	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 430,709,367	\$ 433,164,810	\$ 435,620,253	\$ 438,075,697	\$ 440,531,140	\$ 442,986,584	\$ 445,442,027	\$ 447,897,470	\$ 450,352,914	\$ 452,808,357	\$ 455,263,801	\$ 457,719,244
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (497,050,799)	\$ (497,666,375)	\$ (498,281,952)	\$ (498,897,528)	\$ (499,513,105)	\$ (500,128,681)	\$ (500,744,257)	\$ (501,359,834)	\$ (501,975,410)	\$ (502,590,987)	\$ (503,206,563)	\$ (503,822,140)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (66,341,432)	\$ (64,501,565)	\$ (62,661,698)	\$ (60,821,831)	\$ (58,981,964)	\$ (57,142,097)	\$ (55,302,230)	\$ (53,462,363)	\$ (51,622,496)	\$ (49,782,630)	\$ (47,942,763)	\$ (46,102,896)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2033											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 383,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,951,587	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,951,587	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (317,110)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 460,670,831	\$ 463,238,593	\$ 465,806,356	\$ 468,374,118	\$ 470,941,881	\$ 473,509,643	\$ 476,077,406	\$ 478,645,168	\$ 481,212,931	\$ 483,780,693	\$ 486,348,456	\$ 488,916,218
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (507,090,836)	\$ (510,359,532)	\$ (513,628,228)	\$ (516,896,925)	\$ (520,165,621)	\$ (523,434,317)	\$ (526,703,014)	\$ (529,971,710)	\$ (533,240,406)	\$ (536,509,103)	\$ (539,777,799)	\$ (543,046,495)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (46,420,005)	\$ (47,120,939)	\$ (47,821,873)	\$ (48,522,807)	\$ (49,223,740)	\$ (49,924,674)	\$ (50,625,608)	\$ (51,326,542)	\$ (52,027,476)	\$ (52,728,409)	\$ (53,429,343)	\$ (54,130,277)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2034											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 388,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,073,301	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,073,301	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,403,980	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 491,989,519	\$ 494,674,305	\$ 497,359,091	\$ 500,043,878	\$ 502,728,664	\$ 505,413,450	\$ 508,098,237	\$ 510,783,023	\$ 513,467,809	\$ 516,152,596	\$ 518,837,382	\$ 521,522,168
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (543,715,816)	\$ (544,385,137)	\$ (545,054,458)	\$ (545,723,779)	\$ (546,393,099)	\$ (547,062,420)	\$ (547,731,741)	\$ (548,401,062)	\$ (549,070,383)	\$ (549,739,704)	\$ (550,409,025)	\$ (551,078,346)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (51,726,297)	\$ (49,710,832)	\$ (47,695,366)	\$ (45,679,901)	\$ (43,664,435)	\$ (41,648,970)	\$ (39,633,505)	\$ (37,618,039)	\$ (35,602,574)	\$ (33,587,108)	\$ (31,571,643)	\$ (29,556,177)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2035												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 393,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 3,199,638	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 3,199,638	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 2,501,489	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 524,721,807	\$ 527,528,258	\$ 530,334,710	\$ 533,141,161	\$ 535,947,613	\$ 538,754,064	\$ 541,560,516	\$ 544,366,967	\$ 547,173,419	\$ 549,979,871	\$ 552,786,322	\$ 555,592,774	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (551,776,495)	\$ (552,474,645)	\$ (553,172,795)	\$ (553,870,944)	\$ (554,569,094)	\$ (555,267,244)	\$ (555,965,394)	\$ (556,663,543)	\$ (557,361,693)	\$ (558,059,843)	\$ (558,757,992)	\$ (559,456,142)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (27,054,688)	\$ (24,946,387)	\$ (22,838,085)	\$ (20,729,783)	\$ (18,621,481)	\$ (16,513,179)	\$ (14,404,878)	\$ (12,296,576)	\$ (10,188,274)	\$ (8,079,972)	\$ (5,971,670)	\$ (3,863,369)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2036											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 397,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,330,844	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,330,844	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,602,512	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 558,923,618	\$ 561,856,622	\$ 564,789,627	\$ 567,722,631	\$ 570,655,636	\$ 573,588,640	\$ 576,521,645	\$ 579,454,649	\$ 582,387,654	\$ 585,320,658	\$ 588,253,662	\$ 591,186,667
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (560,184,474)	\$ (560,912,807)	\$ (561,641,139)	\$ (562,369,471)	\$ (563,097,803)	\$ (563,826,136)	\$ (564,554,468)	\$ (565,282,800)	\$ (566,011,132)	\$ (566,739,465)	\$ (567,467,797)	\$ (568,196,129)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,260,856)	\$ 943,816	\$ 3,148,488	\$ 5,353,160	\$ 7,557,832	\$ 9,762,505	\$ 11,967,177	\$ 14,171,849	\$ 16,376,521	\$ 18,581,193	\$ 20,785,866	\$ 22,990,538

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2037											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 402,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,467,137	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,467,137	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,707,173	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 594,653,804	\$ 597,718,447	\$ 600,783,089	\$ 603,847,732	\$ 606,912,375	\$ 609,977,018	\$ 613,041,661	\$ 616,106,304	\$ 619,170,946	\$ 622,235,589	\$ 625,300,232	\$ 628,364,875
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (568,956,093)	\$ (569,716,056)	\$ (570,476,020)	\$ (571,235,984)	\$ (571,995,947)	\$ (572,755,911)	\$ (573,515,874)	\$ (574,275,838)	\$ (575,035,802)	\$ (575,795,765)	\$ (576,555,729)	\$ (577,315,693)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 25,697,711	\$ 28,002,390	\$ 30,307,070	\$ 32,611,749	\$ 34,916,428	\$ 37,221,107	\$ 39,525,786	\$ 41,830,465	\$ 44,135,145	\$ 46,439,824	\$ 48,744,503	\$ 51,049,182

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2038											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 407,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,608,860	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,608,860	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,869,235	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 631,973,734	\$ 635,175,406	\$ 638,377,078	\$ 641,578,750	\$ 644,780,422	\$ 647,982,094	\$ 651,183,766	\$ 654,385,438	\$ 657,587,110	\$ 660,788,781	\$ 663,990,453	\$ 667,192,125
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (579,055,317)	\$ (580,794,941)	\$ (582,534,565)	\$ (584,274,190)	\$ (586,013,814)	\$ (587,753,438)	\$ (589,493,062)	\$ (591,232,687)	\$ (592,972,311)	\$ (594,711,935)	\$ (596,451,559)	\$ (598,191,183)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 52,918,418	\$ 54,380,465	\$ 55,842,513	\$ 57,304,561	\$ 58,766,608	\$ 60,228,656	\$ 61,690,703	\$ 63,152,751	\$ 64,614,799	\$ 66,076,846	\$ 67,538,894	\$ 69,000,942

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2039											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 411,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,755,967	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,755,967	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,958,256	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 670,948,092	\$ 674,292,225	\$ 677,636,357	\$ 680,980,490	\$ 684,324,622	\$ 687,668,755	\$ 691,012,887	\$ 694,357,020	\$ 697,701,153	\$ 701,045,285	\$ 704,389,418	\$ 707,733,550
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (598,988,895)	\$ (599,786,606)	\$ (600,584,317)	\$ (601,382,028)	\$ (602,179,739)	\$ (602,977,450)	\$ (603,775,161)	\$ (604,572,872)	\$ (605,370,584)	\$ (606,168,295)	\$ (606,966,006)	\$ (607,763,717)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 71,959,198	\$ 74,505,619	\$ 77,052,041	\$ 79,598,462	\$ 82,144,883	\$ 84,691,305	\$ 87,237,726	\$ 89,784,148	\$ 92,330,569	\$ 94,876,990	\$ 97,423,412	\$ 99,969,833

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2040												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 416,539	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 3,908,884	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 3,908,884	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 3,076,201	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 711,642,434	\$ 715,134,779	\$ 718,627,123	\$ 722,119,468	\$ 725,611,812	\$ 729,104,157	\$ 732,596,502	\$ 736,088,846	\$ 739,581,191	\$ 743,073,535	\$ 746,565,880	\$ 750,058,225	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (608,596,400)	\$ (609,429,082)	\$ (610,261,765)	\$ (611,094,447)	\$ (611,927,130)	\$ (612,759,813)	\$ (613,592,495)	\$ (614,425,178)	\$ (615,257,861)	\$ (616,090,543)	\$ (616,923,226)	\$ (617,755,908)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 103,046,035	\$ 105,705,697	\$ 108,365,358	\$ 111,025,020	\$ 113,684,682	\$ 116,344,344	\$ 119,004,006	\$ 121,663,668	\$ 124,323,330	\$ 126,982,992	\$ 129,642,654	\$ 132,302,316	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2041											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 421,223	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,067,749	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,067,749	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,198,454	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 754,125,974	\$ 757,772,500	\$ 761,419,026	\$ 765,065,553	\$ 768,712,079	\$ 772,358,605	\$ 776,005,131	\$ 779,651,657	\$ 783,298,183	\$ 786,944,709	\$ 790,591,235	\$ 794,237,762
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (618,625,204)	\$ (619,494,500)	\$ (620,363,795)	\$ (621,233,091)	\$ (622,102,386)	\$ (622,971,682)	\$ (623,840,977)	\$ (624,710,273)	\$ (625,579,568)	\$ (626,448,864)	\$ (627,318,159)	\$ (628,187,455)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 135,500,770	\$ 138,278,001	\$ 141,055,231	\$ 143,832,462	\$ 146,609,693	\$ 149,386,923	\$ 152,164,154	\$ 154,941,384	\$ 157,718,615	\$ 160,495,846	\$ 163,273,076	\$ 166,050,307

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2042											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 425,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,232,547	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,232,547	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,324,925	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 798,470,308	\$ 802,276,975	\$ 806,083,642	\$ 809,890,310	\$ 813,696,977	\$ 817,503,644	\$ 821,310,311	\$ 825,116,978	\$ 828,923,645	\$ 832,730,312	\$ 836,536,979	\$ 840,343,646
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (629,095,076)	\$ (630,002,698)	\$ (630,910,320)	\$ (631,817,942)	\$ (632,725,564)	\$ (633,633,186)	\$ (634,540,808)	\$ (635,448,430)	\$ (636,356,052)	\$ (637,263,674)	\$ (638,171,295)	\$ (639,078,917)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 169,375,232	\$ 172,274,277	\$ 175,173,322	\$ 178,072,367	\$ 180,971,413	\$ 183,870,458	\$ 186,769,503	\$ 189,668,548	\$ 192,567,593	\$ 195,466,639	\$ 198,365,684	\$ 201,264,729

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2044											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 435,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,581,866	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,581,866	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,592,103	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 893,035,789	\$ 897,182,305	\$ 901,328,820	\$ 905,475,335	\$ 909,621,850	\$ 913,768,365	\$ 917,914,880	\$ 922,061,396	\$ 926,207,911	\$ 930,354,426	\$ 934,500,941	\$ 938,647,456
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (651,442,040)	\$ (652,431,803)	\$ (653,421,567)	\$ (654,411,330)	\$ (655,401,093)	\$ (656,390,857)	\$ (657,380,620)	\$ (658,370,383)	\$ (659,360,147)	\$ (660,349,910)	\$ (661,339,674)	\$ (662,329,437)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 241,593,750	\$ 244,750,501	\$ 247,907,253	\$ 251,064,005	\$ 254,220,757	\$ 257,377,509	\$ 260,534,260	\$ 263,691,012	\$ 266,847,764	\$ 270,004,516	\$ 273,161,268	\$ 276,318,019

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2045											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 440,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,766,765	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,766,765	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,733,024	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 943,414,222	\$ 947,740,837	\$ 952,067,452	\$ 956,394,067	\$ 960,720,683	\$ 965,047,298	\$ 969,373,913	\$ 973,700,528	\$ 978,027,143	\$ 982,353,759	\$ 986,680,374	\$ 991,006,989
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (663,363,178)	\$ (664,396,919)	\$ (665,430,661)	\$ (666,464,402)	\$ (667,498,143)	\$ (668,531,884)	\$ (669,565,625)	\$ (670,599,366)	\$ (671,633,108)	\$ (672,666,849)	\$ (673,700,590)	\$ (674,734,331)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 280,051,044	\$ 283,343,918	\$ 286,636,792	\$ 289,929,666	\$ 293,222,540	\$ 296,515,414	\$ 299,808,288	\$ 303,101,162	\$ 306,394,036	\$ 309,686,910	\$ 312,979,784	\$ 316,272,658

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2046												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 444,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 4,958,579	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 4,958,579	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 3,878,823	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 995,965,568	\$ 1,000,479,232	\$ 1,004,992,896	\$ 1,009,506,560	\$ 1,014,020,224	\$ 1,018,533,889	\$ 1,023,047,553	\$ 1,027,561,217	\$ 1,032,074,881	\$ 1,036,588,545	\$ 1,041,102,209	\$ 1,045,615,874	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (675,814,087)	\$ (676,893,842)	\$ (677,973,598)	\$ (679,053,353)	\$ (680,133,109)	\$ (681,212,865)	\$ (682,292,620)	\$ (683,372,376)	\$ (684,452,131)	\$ (685,531,887)	\$ (686,611,643)	\$ (687,691,398)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 320,151,481	\$ 323,585,390	\$ 327,019,298	\$ 330,453,207	\$ 333,887,115	\$ 337,321,024	\$ 340,754,932	\$ 344,188,841	\$ 347,622,750	\$ 351,056,658	\$ 354,490,567	\$ 357,924,475	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2047												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 449,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 5,157,972	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 5,157,972	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 4,030,077	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 1,050,773,846	\$ 1,055,482,073	\$ 1,060,190,301	\$ 1,064,898,528	\$ 1,069,606,755	\$ 1,074,314,982	\$ 1,079,023,209	\$ 1,083,731,437	\$ 1,088,439,664	\$ 1,093,147,891	\$ 1,097,856,118	\$ 1,102,564,346	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (688,819,294)	\$ (689,947,189)	\$ (691,075,085)	\$ (692,202,980)	\$ (693,330,876)	\$ (694,458,771)	\$ (695,586,666)	\$ (696,714,562)	\$ (697,842,457)	\$ (698,970,353)	\$ (700,098,248)	\$ (701,226,144)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 361,954,552	\$ 365,534,884	\$ 369,115,216	\$ 372,695,548	\$ 376,275,879	\$ 379,856,211	\$ 383,436,543	\$ 387,016,875	\$ 390,597,206	\$ 394,177,538	\$ 397,757,870	\$ 401,338,202	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2048											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625	\$ 664,625
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 454,577	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000	\$ 1,492,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583	\$ 2,753,583
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 5,364,786	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)	\$ (2,623,341)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)	\$ (4,407,955)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 5,364,786	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209	\$ 4,910,209
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)	\$ (7,165,130)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,800,344)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)	\$ (2,254,921)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,107,929,131	\$ 1,112,839,340	\$ 1,117,749,548	\$ 1,122,659,757	\$ 1,127,569,965	\$ 1,132,480,174	\$ 1,137,390,382	\$ 1,142,300,591	\$ 1,147,210,799	\$ 1,152,121,008	\$ 1,157,031,216	\$ 1,161,941,425
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (708,391,273)	\$ (715,556,403)	\$ (722,721,533)	\$ (729,886,662)	\$ (737,051,792)	\$ (744,216,922)	\$ (751,382,051)	\$ (758,547,181)	\$ (765,712,310)	\$ (772,877,440)	\$ (780,042,570)	\$ (787,207,699)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 399,537,858	\$ 397,282,937	\$ 395,028,016	\$ 392,773,094	\$ 390,518,173	\$ 388,263,252	\$ 386,008,331	\$ 383,753,410	\$ 381,498,489	\$ 379,243,568	\$ 376,988,647	\$ 374,733,726

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2049											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 459,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 5,579,649	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 5,579,649	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,390,556	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,167,521,074	\$ 1,172,641,294	\$ 1,177,761,514	\$ 1,182,881,734	\$ 1,188,001,954	\$ 1,193,122,174	\$ 1,198,242,393	\$ 1,203,362,613	\$ 1,208,482,833	\$ 1,213,603,053	\$ 1,218,723,273	\$ 1,223,843,492
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (788,396,793)	\$ (789,585,886)	\$ (790,774,980)	\$ (791,964,074)	\$ (793,153,167)	\$ (794,342,261)	\$ (795,531,354)	\$ (796,720,448)	\$ (797,909,541)	\$ (799,098,635)	\$ (800,287,728)	\$ (801,476,822)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 379,124,281	\$ 383,055,408	\$ 386,986,534	\$ 390,917,660	\$ 394,848,787	\$ 398,779,913	\$ 402,711,039	\$ 406,642,166	\$ 410,573,292	\$ 414,504,418	\$ 418,435,544	\$ 422,366,671

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2050											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 464,254	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 5,802,444	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 5,802,444	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,560,165	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,229,645,936	\$ 1,234,984,127	\$ 1,240,322,317	\$ 1,245,660,507	\$ 1,250,998,697	\$ 1,256,336,887	\$ 1,261,675,077	\$ 1,267,013,267	\$ 1,272,351,457	\$ 1,277,689,647	\$ 1,283,027,837	\$ 1,288,366,027
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (802,719,101)	\$ (803,961,379)	\$ (805,203,658)	\$ (806,445,937)	\$ (807,688,215)	\$ (808,930,494)	\$ (810,172,773)	\$ (811,415,052)	\$ (812,657,330)	\$ (813,899,609)	\$ (815,141,888)	\$ (816,384,166)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 426,926,836	\$ 431,022,747	\$ 435,118,659	\$ 439,214,570	\$ 443,310,481	\$ 447,406,393	\$ 451,502,304	\$ 455,598,215	\$ 459,694,127	\$ 463,790,038	\$ 467,885,949	\$ 471,981,861

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2051											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 468,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,033,208	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,033,208	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,735,256	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,294,399,235	\$ 1,299,963,546	\$ 1,305,527,857	\$ 1,311,092,168	\$ 1,316,656,479	\$ 1,322,220,790	\$ 1,327,785,102	\$ 1,333,349,413	\$ 1,338,913,724	\$ 1,344,478,035	\$ 1,350,042,346	\$ 1,355,606,657
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (817,682,118)	\$ (818,980,069)	\$ (820,278,021)	\$ (821,575,972)	\$ (822,873,924)	\$ (824,171,875)	\$ (825,469,827)	\$ (826,767,778)	\$ (828,065,730)	\$ (829,363,681)	\$ (830,661,632)	\$ (831,959,584)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 476,717,117	\$ 480,983,477	\$ 485,249,836	\$ 489,516,196	\$ 493,782,556	\$ 498,048,915	\$ 502,315,275	\$ 506,581,635	\$ 510,847,994	\$ 515,114,354	\$ 519,380,714	\$ 523,647,073

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2052											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 473,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,272,752	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,272,752	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,916,586	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,361,879,409	\$ 1,367,678,576	\$ 1,373,477,743	\$ 1,379,276,910	\$ 1,385,076,076	\$ 1,390,875,243	\$ 1,396,674,410	\$ 1,402,473,577	\$ 1,408,272,743	\$ 1,414,071,910	\$ 1,419,871,077	\$ 1,425,670,244
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (833,315,750)	\$ (834,671,915)	\$ (836,028,081)	\$ (837,384,247)	\$ (838,740,413)	\$ (840,096,578)	\$ (841,452,744)	\$ (842,808,910)	\$ (844,165,076)	\$ (845,521,241)	\$ (846,877,407)	\$ (848,233,573)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 528,563,660	\$ 533,006,661	\$ 537,449,662	\$ 541,892,663	\$ 546,335,664	\$ 550,778,665	\$ 555,221,666	\$ 559,664,667	\$ 564,107,668	\$ 568,550,669	\$ 572,993,670	\$ 577,436,671

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2053											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 478,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,521,412	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,521,412	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,104,381	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,432,191,656	\$ 1,438,234,747	\$ 1,444,277,838	\$ 1,450,320,929	\$ 1,456,364,019	\$ 1,462,407,110	\$ 1,468,450,201	\$ 1,474,493,292	\$ 1,480,536,383	\$ 1,486,579,474	\$ 1,492,622,565	\$ 1,498,665,656
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (849,650,604)	\$ (851,067,636)	\$ (852,484,667)	\$ (853,901,698)	\$ (855,318,730)	\$ (856,735,761)	\$ (858,152,792)	\$ (859,569,824)	\$ (860,986,855)	\$ (862,403,886)	\$ (863,820,918)	\$ (865,237,949)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 582,541,052	\$ 587,167,111	\$ 591,793,171	\$ 596,419,230	\$ 601,045,290	\$ 605,671,349	\$ 610,297,409	\$ 614,923,468	\$ 619,549,528	\$ 624,175,588	\$ 628,801,647	\$ 633,427,707

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2054											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 483,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,779,522	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,779,522	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,298,830	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,505,445,178	\$ 1,511,741,596	\$ 1,518,038,013	\$ 1,524,334,431	\$ 1,530,630,849	\$ 1,536,927,266	\$ 1,543,223,684	\$ 1,549,520,102	\$ 1,555,816,519	\$ 1,562,112,937	\$ 1,568,409,355	\$ 1,574,705,772
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (866,718,641)	\$ (868,199,334)	\$ (869,680,026)	\$ (871,160,718)	\$ (872,641,410)	\$ (874,122,102)	\$ (875,602,795)	\$ (877,083,487)	\$ (878,564,179)	\$ (880,044,871)	\$ (881,525,563)	\$ (883,006,255)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 638,726,537	\$ 643,542,262	\$ 648,357,988	\$ 653,173,713	\$ 657,989,439	\$ 662,805,164	\$ 667,620,889	\$ 672,436,615	\$ 677,252,340	\$ 682,068,066	\$ 686,883,791	\$ 691,699,517

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2055											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 487,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,047,417	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,047,417	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,500,208	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,581,753,189	\$ 1,588,312,670	\$ 1,594,872,151	\$ 1,601,431,632	\$ 1,607,991,113	\$ 1,614,550,594	\$ 1,621,110,075	\$ 1,627,669,556	\$ 1,634,229,037	\$ 1,640,788,518	\$ 1,647,347,999	\$ 1,653,907,480
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (884,553,464)	\$ (886,100,673)	\$ (887,647,882)	\$ (889,195,091)	\$ (890,742,300)	\$ (892,289,508)	\$ (893,836,717)	\$ (895,383,926)	\$ (896,931,135)	\$ (898,478,344)	\$ (900,025,552)	\$ (901,572,761)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 697,199,724	\$ 702,211,997	\$ 707,224,269	\$ 712,236,541	\$ 717,248,813	\$ 722,261,085	\$ 727,273,358	\$ 732,285,630	\$ 737,297,902	\$ 742,310,174	\$ 747,322,446	\$ 752,334,718

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2056											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 492,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,325,347	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,325,347	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,708,581	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,661,232,826	\$ 1,668,065,358	\$ 1,674,897,890	\$ 1,681,730,421	\$ 1,688,562,953	\$ 1,695,395,484	\$ 1,702,228,016	\$ 1,709,060,548	\$ 1,715,893,079	\$ 1,722,725,611	\$ 1,729,558,143	\$ 1,736,390,674
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (903,189,527)	\$ (904,806,292)	\$ (906,423,058)	\$ (908,039,823)	\$ (909,656,589)	\$ (911,273,355)	\$ (912,890,120)	\$ (914,506,886)	\$ (916,123,651)	\$ (917,740,417)	\$ (919,357,182)	\$ (920,973,948)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 758,043,299	\$ 763,259,066	\$ 768,474,832	\$ 773,690,598	\$ 778,906,364	\$ 784,122,130	\$ 789,337,896	\$ 794,553,662	\$ 799,769,428	\$ 804,985,194	\$ 810,200,960	\$ 815,416,727

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2057											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 497,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,613,730	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,613,730	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,924,236	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,744,004,404	\$ 1,751,120,391	\$ 1,758,236,378	\$ 1,765,352,365	\$ 1,772,468,352	\$ 1,779,584,339	\$ 1,786,700,326	\$ 1,793,816,313	\$ 1,800,932,300	\$ 1,808,048,287	\$ 1,815,164,274	\$ 1,822,280,261
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (922,663,442)	\$ (924,352,937)	\$ (926,042,431)	\$ (927,731,925)	\$ (929,421,420)	\$ (931,110,914)	\$ (932,800,408)	\$ (934,489,903)	\$ (936,179,397)	\$ (937,868,891)	\$ (939,558,386)	\$ (941,247,880)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 821,340,962	\$ 826,767,455	\$ 832,193,947	\$ 837,620,440	\$ 843,046,933	\$ 848,473,425	\$ 853,899,918	\$ 859,326,410	\$ 864,752,903	\$ 870,179,395	\$ 875,605,888	\$ 881,032,381

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Project Detail/Assumptions

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (IBTC (Segs. 1&2))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2013 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0010	IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ 101,112,463	9.65	\$ 108,252,538	1/2/2016	6/29/2018

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.
3. IBTC Phase 1 from SH 365 to I-2 based on preliminary Value Engineering findings and savings of \$62M. Phase 2 would consist of the "Donna Leg" from FM 493 to the IBTC Valley View interchange.
4. IBTC will be environmentally cleared, and HCRMA would intend to conduct advanced planning, PS&E, and utility relocations for the entire footprint (Phase 1+2).

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	1.780%	02/10/14	05/29/15	16	\$ 186,528	n/a	\$ 1,800,000
04	Schem. Update (complete)	0.000%	01/01/14	01/01/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.059%	03/01/14	04/30/14	2	\$ 6,218	percent	\$ 60,000
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.877%	02/03/14	09/30/14	8	\$ 91,876	percent	\$ 886,600
05	Permits	0.148%	06/30/14	02/01/15	9	\$ 15,544	percent	\$ 150,000
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.089%	12/01/14	04/30/15	5	\$ 9,326	percent	\$ 90,000
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,986,600
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (incl. drain.+util. research)	5.519%	03/01/14	01/30/15	11	\$ 937,270	percent	\$ 9,044,653
23	Toll Consultant	0.269%	03/01/14	01/30/15	11	\$ 45,648	percent	\$ 440,500
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	7.683%	06/02/14	10/30/15	17	\$ 1,304,824	percent	\$ 12,591,551
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 22,076,704
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	3.772%	06/02/14	07/31/15	14	\$ 395,262	percent	\$ 3,814,274
09	Purchase ROW	28.267%	06/02/14	07/31/15	14	\$ 2,331,258	n/a	\$ 28,581,219
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 32,395,493
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/15	12/31/15	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 11,217,880	n/a	\$ 108,252,538
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 108,252,538
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	3.095%	01/02/14	12/31/15	24	\$ 347,215	percent	\$ 3,350,623
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.834%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 93,535	percent	\$ 902,615
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	1.962%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 220,065	percent	\$ 2,123,624
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	0.793%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 88,912	percent	\$ 858,000
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 168,268	percent	\$ 1,623,788
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 8,858,650
	Total Development Cost	56.646%	01/01/14	06/29/18	54			\$ 174,569,985

**Based on
\$163.9M CC**

<< 1.5M Mitigation

<< 2.1M in Outfall Dev.

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (IBTC (Segs. 1&2))



III. Advanced Planning Services:		Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ -
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ 6,218
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 91,876
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 395,262

V. Other Assumptions:		
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.13 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	22 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 29,665 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 13,337 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,477,975 / mile

Includes low level flight

IV. Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area 580.7 acres
2	Cost / acre = \$ 49,223 / acre
3	Cost / mile = \$ 2,331,258 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for the entire project (Segs. 1-3).

(b) Parcel count = 286.

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2013 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0030	SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ 131,744,306	13.31	\$ 141,047,455	1/2/2016	6/29/2018

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	1.339%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ 132,583	n/a	\$ 1,764,685
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	0.097%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ 9,588	percent	\$ 127,622
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.000%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.496%	01/20/14	08/20/14	8	\$ 49,144	percent	\$ 654,100
05	Permits	0.114%	04/01/14	11/30/14	8	\$ 11,270	percent	\$ 150,000
10	T&R Studies/Projections (investment grade)	0.068%	12/01/14	04/30/15	5	\$ 6,762	percent	\$ 90,000
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,786,407
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.759%	01/20/14	01/20/15	13	\$ 569,992	percent	\$ 7,586,595
23	Toll Consultant	0.334%	01/20/14	01/20/15	13	\$ 33,095	percent	\$ 440,500
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	11.487%	03/03/14	10/01/15	20	\$ 1,136,966	percent	\$ 15,133,023
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 23,160,118
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.043%	03/17/14	06/15/15	16	\$ 202,262	percent	\$ 2,692,101
09	Purchase ROW	25.634%	03/17/14	06/15/15	16	\$ 2,537,323	area	\$ 33,771,767
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 36,463,868
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/15	12/31/15	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 10,597,104	n/a	\$ 141,047,455
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 141,047,455
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.359%	01/01/14	12/31/15	24	\$ 250,026	percent	\$ 3,327,843
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.640%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 67,815	percent	\$ 902,615
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	1.506%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 159,551	percent	\$ 2,123,624
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	0.852%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 90,248	percent	\$ 1,201,200
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 158,957	percent	\$ 2,115,712
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 9,670,994
	Total Development Cost	54.229%	01/01/14	06/29/18	54			\$ 213,128,842

<< 1.5M Mitigation

<< 9.5M in Outfall Dev.

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2))



III. Advanced Planning Services:	Cost per Mile
1 Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 9,588
2 Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3 Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 49,144
4 ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 202,262

V. Other Assumptions:	
1 Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2 Ave Parcels per Mile	16 parcels/mile
3 Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4 Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5 Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6 R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,759 / parcel
7 Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 9,898,145 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1 R.O.W. area	549.5 acres
2 Cost / acre =	\$ 61,463 / acre
3 Cost / mile =	\$ 2,537,323 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for Segs 1+2.

(b) Parcel count = 211.

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP)



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0033	SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ 17,043,412	1.84	\$ 17,665,442	12/1/2014	6/30/2016

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.000%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.154%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ 106,849	percent	\$ 196,602
06	Survey (ctrl+topo+corners)	0.300%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.346%	01/20/14	03/03/14	3	\$ 32,011	percent	\$ 58,900
05	Permits	0.110%	04/01/14	11/30/14	8	\$ 10,189	percent	\$ 18,748
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.000%				\$ -	percent	\$ -
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 274,250
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	6.646%	01/20/14	07/18/14	7	\$ 615,558	percent	\$ 1,132,627
23	Toll Consultant	0.000%				\$ -	percent	\$ -
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	7.643%	03/03/14	10/01/14	8	\$ 707,968	percent	\$ 1,302,661
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,435,288
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	1.325%	02/24/14	05/30/14	4	\$ 122,757	percent	\$ 225,872
09	Purchase ROW	9.315%	02/24/14	05/30/14	4	\$ 862,820	area	\$ 1,587,589
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 1,813,461
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/14	11/28/14	3	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 9,600,784	n/a	\$ 17,665,442
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 17,665,442
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	0.000%	01/01/14	11/28/14	11	\$ -	percent	\$ -
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.000%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ -	percent	\$ -
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.203%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 211,499	percent	\$ 389,159
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.538%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 147,663	percent	\$ 271,700
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 144,012	percent	\$ 264,982
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 925,841
	Total Development Cost	32.079%	01/01/14	06/30/16	30			\$ 23,114,282

**Paid by
Local Funds
Includ. in SH 365
Ph I Budget**

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP)



III. Advanced Planning Services:	Cost per Mile
1 Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 106,849
2 Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3 Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 32,011
4 ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 122,757

V. Other Assumptions:	
1 Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2 Ave Parcels per Mile	10 parcels/mile
3 Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4 Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5 Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6 R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 11,888 / parcel
7 Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 9,262,724 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1 R.O.W. area	25.8 acres
2 Cost / acre =	\$ 61,463 / acre
3 Cost / mile =	\$ 862,820 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for Seg 3.

(b) Parcel count = 19.

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0034	SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ 28,756,847	2.65	\$ 38,837,733	12/1/2025	7/3/2028

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.185%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ -	n/a	
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.500%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.125%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	1.371%	01/20/14	08/20/14	8	\$ 148,800	percent	\$ 394,320
05	Permits	0.125%	08/01/23	10/01/24	15	\$ 13,586	percent	\$ 36,004
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.150%	01/02/25	05/01/25	5	\$ 16,277	percent	\$ 43,135
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 473,459
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.500%	02/01/23	02/01/24	13	\$ 596,840	percent	\$ 1,581,627
23	Toll Consultant	0.300%	02/01/23	02/01/24	13	\$ 32,555	percent	\$ 86,271
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	5.000%	03/31/23	09/01/25	31	\$ 542,582	percent	\$ 1,437,842
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,105,740
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.130%	05/01/23	10/24/24	18	\$ 231,102	percent	\$ 612,421
09	Purchase ROW	11.670%	05/01/23	10/24/24	18	\$ 1,266,370	area	\$ 3,355,880
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,968,301
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/25	12/01/25	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 14,655,748	n/a	\$ 38,837,733
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 38,837,733
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.50%	01/02/23	12/01/25	36	\$ 366,394	percent	\$ 970,943
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	1.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 146,557	percent	\$ 388,377
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 293,115	percent	\$ 776,755
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 146,557	percent	\$ 388,377
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.50%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 219,836	percent	\$ 582,566
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,107,018
	Total Development Cost	36.056%	01/01/14	07/03/28	175			\$ 49,492,251

**Paid by
Local Funds
Incl. in SH 365
Ph I Budget**

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4))



III. Advanced Planning Services:		Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ -
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 148,800
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 231,102

V. Other Assumptions:		
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	16 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,759 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,851,640 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area 54.6 acres
2	Cost / acre = \$ 61,463 / acre
3	Cost / mile = \$ 1,266,370 / mile

(a) Based on 300-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 80% of the project and a 400-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 20% to account for bridge areas.

(b) Parcel count = 48.

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (Section C)



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0060	Section C	\$ 306,619,200	29.85	\$ 420,320,928	6/1/2025	6/1/2028

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.500%	10/01/20	05/01/22	20	\$ 51,360	n/a	\$ 1,533,096
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.000%	10/01/20	11/01/21	14	\$ 102,720	percent	\$ 3,066,192
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.400%	10/01/20	04/01/21	7	\$ 41,088	percent	\$ 1,226,477
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.330%	06/02/22	04/01/23	11	\$ 33,898	percent	\$ 1,011,843
05	Permits	0.074%	01/02/24	09/01/24	9	\$ 7,601	percent	\$ 226,898
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.175%	10/01/23	03/01/24	6	\$ 17,976	percent	\$ 536,584
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 7,601,090
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.500%	01/02/24	09/01/24	9	\$ 564,960	percent	\$ 16,864,056
23	Toll Consultant	0.300%	10/01/23	05/01/24	8	\$ 30,816	percent	\$ 919,858
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	5.000%	06/01/22	10/01/24	29	\$ 513,600	percent	\$ 15,330,960
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 33,114,874
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.570%	06/02/22	01/02/24	20	\$ 264,000	percent	\$ 7,880,400
09	Purchase ROW	18.593%	03/02/22	10/01/24	32	\$ 1,909,845	area	\$ 57,008,873
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 64,889,273
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		02/01/25	06/01/25	5	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 14,081,103	n/a	\$ 420,320,928
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 420,320,928
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.50%	10/01/20	06/01/25	57	\$ 352,028	percent	\$ 10,508,023
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	1.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 140,811	percent	\$ 4,203,209
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 281,622	percent	\$ 8,406,419
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 140,811	percent	\$ 4,203,209
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.50%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 211,217	percent	\$ 6,304,814
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 33,625,674
	Total Development Cost	42.442%	10/01/20	06/01/28	93			\$ 559,551,839

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (Section C)



III. Advanced Planning Services:		Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 102,720
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ 41,088
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 33,898
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 264,000

V. Other Assumptions:		
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.13 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	22 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 29,665 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,000 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,272,000 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area 38.8 acres/mile
2	Cost / acre = \$ 49,223 / acre
3	Cost / mile = \$ 1,909,845 / mile

(a) Based on 300-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 80% of the project and a 400-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 20% to account for bridge areas.

Strategic Plan Update – Financial Analysis

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Under Development

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Workshop

Item 3

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3 </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **WORKSHOP ITEM 3 – REVIEW OF FISCAL YEAR 2013 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Review of annual Fianacial Statement and Independent Auditor’s Report. The report is required by Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Presentation only.**
6. Program Manager’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director’s Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

**Financial Statements
and
Independent Auditor's
Report**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY**

December 31, 2013

LONG CHILTON, LLP
Certified Public Accountants
4100 North Twenty-Third Street
McAllen, Texas 78504
(956) 686-3701

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
Year Ended December 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
No.

Independent Auditor's Report	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position	8
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	9
Statement of Cash Flows	10
Notes to Financial Statements	11

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Pharr, Texas

Members of the Board:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as of December 31, 2013, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

New Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, management has implemented GASB 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, on pages 4 through 6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



LONG CHILTON, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas
March 7, 2014

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's financial performance provides an overview of the Authority's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's net position increased by \$5.4 million as a result of vehicle registration fees received from Hidalgo County to fund the long-term transportation projects in Hidalgo County.
- Capital assets were \$31.3 million and \$38.6 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. All capital costs pertain to construction in progress relating to advance planning, schematic design, environmental clearance, and financial planning.
- Long-term liabilities increased from \$10.7 million in 2012 to \$62.9 million in 2013. This increase was the result of a bond issued by the Authority during the year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of two parts - *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), and *the basic financial statements*.

The basic financial statements presented are: the Statement of Net Position, Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and the Statement of Cash Flows. These statements are presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements - Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments.

The statements are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in which revenues and assets are recognized when earned or acquired, and expenses and liabilities are recognized when incurred regardless of when cash is received or paid.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY

Statement of Net Position

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets exceeded liabilities by \$29,313,114 at the close of this fiscal year.

A portion of the Authority's net position (88.7%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (capitalized planning costs related to Loop Project), less related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. Net position restricted for debt service (1.1%) represents resources that are subject to bond covenants. Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements was \$2,989,052. Following is a brief summary of the Authority's net position.

Table 1
Net Position
(in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>Total % Change 2013-2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>Total % Change 2012-2011</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 55,696	\$ 5,159	980%	\$ 6,784	-24%
Capitalized bond and other debt issuance costs	-	113	-100%	131	-14%
Capital assets	<u>38,658</u>	<u>31,297</u>	24%	<u>25,613</u>	22%
Total assets	94,354	36,569	158%	32,528	12%
Current Liabilities	2,083	1,966	6%	1,843	7%
Long-term obligations	<u>62,958</u>	<u>10,726</u>	487%	<u>12,048</u>	-11%
Total liabilities	65,041	12,692	412%	13,891	-9%
Net position:					
Net investment in capital assets	25,999	19,503	33%	12,505	56%
Restricted	325	4,326	-92%	6,075	-29%
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>2,989</u>	<u>48</u>	6127%	<u>57</u>	-16%
Total net position	<u>\$ 29,313</u>	<u>\$ 23,877</u>	23%	<u>\$ 18,637</u>	28%

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities increased the Authority's net position by \$5.4 million. This increase is largely due to the receipt of fees revenues from Hidalgo County from a \$10.00 surcharge on all County vehicle registrations. The total funds received from the County were \$5,440,240. These funds are for capital projects. Program expenses, which consist of administrative costs that could not be allocated to the Loop Project, totaled \$4,642 for 2013. Table 2 compares the 2013 change in net position to the 2012 and 2011 changes in net position.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
(in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>Total % Change 2013-2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>Total % Change 2012-2011</u>
Revenues:					
Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,440	\$ 5,243	4%	\$ 4,967	6%
Interest income	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	0%	<u>-</u>	0%
Total revenue	5,440	5,243	4%	4,967	6%
Expenses					
Administrative	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	33%	<u>2</u>	50%
Total expenses	4	3	33%	2	50%
Change in net position	5,436	5,240	4%	4,965	6%
Net position, beginning of the year	<u>23,877</u>	<u>18,637</u>	28%	<u>13,672</u>	36%
Total net position, end of the year	<u>\$ 29,313</u>	<u>\$ 23,877</u>	23%	<u>\$ 18,637</u>	28%

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of December 31, 2013 the Authority had invested approximately \$38.6 million in construction in progress, including engineering fees and preliminary costs such as funding, consulting, environmental, legal and traffic analysis fees. No tangible property or equipment has been acquired to date. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until each project is complete. Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

The Authority has one long-term note and one bond outstanding as of December 31, 2013. Note payable to Hidalgo County representing funds loaned by the County for general operations with a balance of \$200,000 was provided to the Authority for the purpose of assisting in its organization efforts and its general operations. The bond has a balance of \$63.8 million at December 31, 2013. These funds are restricted to paying transportation project costs. Additional information on the Authority's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS FOR NEXT YEAR

The Authority's income from vehicle registration fees remains stable with a small increase year over year. The proceeds are sufficient for repayment of debt obligations and to continue with preliminary planning leading to construction. We anticipate Right of Way acquisition to be completed in mid 2015 and construction to begin soon thereafter. The Texas Department of Transportation has pledged financial assistance for the SH 365 Project in the amount of \$112 Million.

CONTACTING THE AUTHORITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our patrons and other interested parties with a general overview of the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, 118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor, Pharr, Texas 78577.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2013

Assets

Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 378,961	
Investments	3,388,527	
Vehicle registration fee receivable	<u>357,250</u>	
Total current assets, not including restricted assets		\$ 4,124,738
Restricted assets:		
Investments		<u>51,571,658</u>
Total current assets, including restricted assets		55,696,396
Capital assets:		
Office equipment, net	12,359	
Construction work in progress	<u>38,645,949</u>	
Total capital assets, net		<u>38,658,308</u>
Total assets		<u>\$ 94,354,704</u>

Liabilities and Net Position

Current liabilities:		
Due to LRGVDC	\$ 1,028	
Accrued expenses	31,476	
Interest payable	113,989	
Current portion of long term debt	<u>1,135,000</u>	
Total current liabilities, not including those from restricted assets		\$ 1,281,493
Payables from restricted assets:		
Accrued expenses	570,887	
Interest payable	<u>230,665</u>	
Total payables from restricted assets		<u>801,552</u>
Total current liabilities, including those from restricted assets		2,083,045
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Long-term debt (net of current portion)		<u>62,958,545</u>
Total liabilities		65,041,590
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	25,998,814	
Restricted for:		
Debt service	325,248	
Unrestricted	<u>2,989,052</u>	
Total net position		<u>29,313,114</u>
Total liabilities and net position		<u>\$ 94,354,704</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2013

	<u>Non-GAAP</u>	<u>Capitalized Expenses</u>	<u>GAAP Basis</u>
Revenues:			
Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,440,240	\$ -	\$ 5,440,240
Interest income	416	-	416
Total revenues	<u>\$ 5,440,656</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,440,656</u>
Expenses:			
Administrative	465,984	(461,342)	4,642
Consulting and engineering	4,859,479	(4,859,479)	-
Financial consulting fees	9,500	(9,500)	-
Interest expense	611,159	(611,159)	-
Bond issuance cost	1,161,714	(1,161,714)	-
Legal and professional	111,867	(111,867)	-
Other loop project	<u>29,714</u>	<u>(29,714)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenses	<u>7,249,417</u>	<u>(7,244,775)</u>	<u>4,642</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ (1,808,761)</u>	<u>\$ (7,244,775)</u>	5,436,014
Net position, January 1, 2013			<u>23,877,100</u>
Net position, December 31, 2013			<u>\$ 29,313,114</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

Cash flows from operating activities:		
Receipts from Department of Transportation	\$ 5,421,240	
Receipts from interest income	416	
Payments to suppliers of goods or services	<u>(3,661)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by operating activities		\$ 5,417,995
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Acquisitions for construction in progress	(6,893,379)	
Proceeds from bond issuance	63,899,934	
Principal paid on capital debt	<u>(11,906,326)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by capital and related financing activities		45,100,229
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of investments	(55,665,645)	
Proceeds from sale of investments	<u>705,460</u>	
Net cash flows used by investing activities		<u>(54,960,185)</u>
Net decrease in cash		(4,441,961)
Cash at beginning of year		<u>4,820,922</u>
Cash at end of year		<u>\$ 378,961</u>
Reconciliation of change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Change in net position	\$ 5,436,014	
Depreciation	981	
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) Decrease in accounts receivables	<u>(19,000)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by operating activities		<u>\$ 5,417,995</u>
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid during the year for:		
Interest expense		<u>\$ 363,494</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below:

A. Reporting Entity

The Authority is an independent governmental agency created in November 2005 pursuant with Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (the Board) appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas and the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court. The Board is responsible for setting policies, identifying priorities and ensuring the Authority is operated effectively. Board members, appointed to serve two-year terms, are volunteers and are not compensated for their service.

The Authority was created to be a proactive partner empowering the community to address congestion and mobility concerns through local means with local leadership. It was created to plan, develop, fund and maintain a transportation system to serve the estimated 1.5 million residents living in Hidalgo County by 2025. The Authority's mission is to develop a publicly owned transportation system that creates jobs through increased mobility and access, is locally funded for reliable delivery, pays for itself in terms of future maintenance and also funds new projects to meet the future transportation needs of the County. In its petition to create the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, Hidalgo County identified the Hidalgo Loop System (the Loop System) as the initial set of projects to be developed under the guidance of the Authority. The planning for the Loop System was started in 2000 by Hidalgo County and the Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Authority concluded its additional planning effort for the Loop System around the urban part of Hidalgo County in 2010. Based on this effort, the Authority identified 2 independent projects, the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC), that provide utility to County residents and together begin building the Loop System. Additional state aid through the Texas Department of Transportation and the addition of a potential third project, the La Joya Relief Route, has required the Authority to re-examine the initial projects. A five-year Strategic Plan approved in March 2012 emphasizes the Authority's efforts to begin development of the Loop System projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D).

The Authority is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, *"The Reporting Entity"*. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

**NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES (Continued)**

B. Basis of Accounting

The operations of the Authority are accounted for within a single proprietary (enterprise) fund on an accrual basis. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Authority are accounted on a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

During the year the Authority implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This Statement addresses important practice issued for state and local governments. Statement 65 clarifies the appropriate reporting of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to ensure consistency in financial reporting. Also, this statement addresses that most issuance costs for debt are no longer capitalized and amortized but rather expensed as incurred.

The financial statements of the Authority measure and report all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues, expenditures, and gains and losses using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, depreciation of assets is recognized and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the Statement of Net Position. Operating expenses include the cost of administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

C. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The Public Funds Investment Act for the state of Texas allows the Authority to invest in the following:

Obligations of, or guaranteed by governmental entities, including:

- a) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities
- b) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities
- c) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities
- d) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent
- e) Certificates of deposits or share certificates
- f) Fully collateralized repurchase agreement
- g) Banker's Acceptance
- h) Commercial paper
- i) No-load money market mutual funds
- j) Investments pools
- k) Guaranteed investment contracts

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

D. Capital Assets

All capital assets at year end represent capitalized costs for legal, consulting and engineering relating to advance planning on the Loop Project. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until the project is operational. During the year, the total interest expense of \$611,159 incurred was capitalized as part of the construction in progress.

E. Restricted Assets

Proceeds of the Authority's bonds and certain resources set aside for their repayment are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited by applicable bonds covenants.

F. Classification of Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

The Authority defines operating revenues and expenses as those revenues and expenses generated by a specified program offering either a good or service. This definition is consistent with GASB Statement No. 9 which defines operating receipts as cash receipts from customers and other cash receipts that do not result from transactions defined as capital and related financing, non-capital financing or investing activities.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the Authority's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources, and then towards unrestricted resources available for use.

G. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Authority's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the Authority's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect Authority funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. At December 31, 2013, the Authority's deposits were entirely covered by federal deposit insurance or were secured by collateral held by the Authority's agent in the Authority pursuant to the Authority's Depository Agreement with First National Bank. During the year, the FDIC took control over First National Bank and its assets were assumed by Plains Capital Bank with no interruption in bank operations.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS *(Continued)*

Investments at fair value as of December 31, 2013 are presented in the following table:

	Investment Maturities (in Years) at the end of December 31, 2013				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-2	2-3	3-4
TexStar	\$ 54,960,185	\$ 54,960,185	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>\$ 54,960,185</u>	<u>\$ 54,960,185</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: (1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; (2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating services; and (3) maintain the fair value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the values of its shares.

The Authority's investment pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at amortized cost. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

TexSTAR is a public fund investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Act.

The Authority's investment officers believe that the Authority has complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Authority's investment policies.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk may be mitigated by investing operating funds primarily in shorter term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counter party to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. As of December 31, 2013, the investments in the State's investment pool was rated AAAM by Standards and Poor's.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority investment holdings at December 31, 2013 were strictly confined to TexSTAR. The investment policy is silent in the concentration of holdings in the various types of securities and investments.

NOTE 3 - DISAGGREGATION OF PAYABLES

Payables as of December 31, 2013 for the Authority are as follows:

Engineering Services	\$ 557,431
Legal Services	13,456
Administration Expenses	32,504
	<u>\$ 603,391</u>

NOTE 4 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets at year end totaled \$38,658,308 and represented capitalized costs relating to advance planning for the Loop Project. Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/2013	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2013
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ 31,288,753	\$ 7,357,196	\$ -	\$ 38,645,949
Capital Assets, being depreciated:				
Office Equipment	10,007	4,710	-	14,717
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Office Equipment	(1,377)	(981)	-	(2,358)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated (Net)	8,630	3,729	-	12,359
Total Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 31,297,383</u>	<u>\$ 7,360,925</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,658,308</u>

Increase in construction in progress consists of the following:

Administrative	\$ 461,343
Consulting and engineering	4,859,479
Financial consulting fees	9,500
Interest expense	611,159
Bond issuance cost	1,274,134
Legal and professional	111,867
Other loop project	29,714
	<u>\$ 7,357,196</u>

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Revenue bonds

The Authority issue a bond, for which it pledges revenues, derived from the vehicle registration fee revenues, to pay debt service.

\$61,600,000 refunding bond, series 2013 due in various installments through 2043 with interest of 2% to 5.2% \$ 61,600,000

Bond premium 2,293,545
Total bonds payable \$ 63,893,545

Debt service requirements on long-term debt at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 2,840,820	\$ 3,975,820
2015	1,085,000	2,890,963	3,975,963
2016	1,105,000	2,869,263	3,974,263
2017	1,140,000	2,836,113	3,976,113
2018	1,175,000	2,801,913	3,976,913
2019-2023	6,565,000	13,305,163	19,870,163
2024-2028	8,280,000	11,595,313	19,875,313
2029-2033	10,515,000	9,356,174	19,871,174
2034-2038	13,390,000	6,483,350	19,873,350
2039-2043	17,210,000	2,665,250	19,875,250
	<u>\$ 61,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,644,321</u>	<u>\$ 119,244,321</u>

The Authority and Hidalgo County authorized the pledge of the vehicle registration fee revenues to secure payment of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Debt in a term not exceeding 40 years.

The \$325,248 sinking fund amount for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 is recorded as restricted assets. These funds are required by ordinance to be set aside to pay the bond debt. These funds are managed by a Trustee and are currently invested in the TexSTAR.

Notes payable

The note payable to Hidalgo County was funded as a result of an Interlocal Agreement between Hidalgo County and the Authority to loan funds to the Authority for the purpose of providing initial operating funds for the Loop Project. The Agreement allows for additional funding for operations if needed. The terms of the loan call for 8.25% annual interest with repayment from the proceeds of the first available revenues received by the Authority from the Project.

The note payable to First National Bank (now Plains Capital Bank) was paid off in the year using the 2013 Refunding Bond series.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2013 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance 1/1/2013	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance 12/31/2013	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable:					
Refunding Bond Series 2013	\$ -	\$61,600,000	\$ -	\$61,600,000	\$1,135,000
Premium on Bonds	-	2,299,934	6,389	2,293,545	-
Sub-Total Bonds Payable	-	63,899,934	6,389	63,893,545	1,135,000
Notes Payable:					
First National Bank	\$11,906,325	\$ -	\$11,906,325	\$ -	\$ -
Hidalgo County	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
Sub-Total Notes Payable	12,106,325	-	11,906,325	200,000	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$12,106,325</u>	<u>\$63,899,934</u>	<u>\$11,912,714</u>	<u>\$64,093,545</u>	<u>\$1,135,000</u>

NOTE 6 – CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

At December 31, 2013, the Authority had remaining construction commitments:

Project	Authorization	Expended	Remaining
Program Management	\$ 5,252,808	\$ 5,130,331	\$ 122,476
Traffic Studies	11,883,906	2,732,196	9,151,710
Engineering/Surveying	1,460,605	834,343	626,262
Environmental	752,076	534,579	217,496
			<u>\$ 10,117,945</u>

NOTE 7 – ADJUSTMENT TO CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS

Due to the implementation of GASB 65, as discussed in Note 1, most issuance costs for debt are no longer capitalized and amortized but rather expensed as incurred. This statement, then, requires the removal of deferred charges for issuance costs and reclassifies it as part of the Construction work in progress in the amount of \$112,421.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 1A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 1A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **REPORT ON PROGRAM MANAGER ACTIVITY FOR SH 365 AND IBTC PROEJCTS- DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Report from Program Manager on activity and progress to date on SH 365, IBTC and the
Overweight Truck Corridor.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas
Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Report Only.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

Item 2A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING HELD FEBRUARY 24, 2014.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of minutes for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors Regular Meeting held February 24, 2014.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the minutes for the Board of Director's Regular Meeting held February 24, 2014, as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Board of Directors convened a Regular Meeting on **Monday, February 24, 2014**, at 5:30 pm at the Pharr City Hall, Fire Department Training Room, 3rd Floor, 118 South Cage Boulevard, Pharr, Texas, with the following present:

Board Members:	Dennis Burleson, Chairman	HCRMA
	Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer	HCRMA
	Forrest Runnels, Director	HCRMA
	David Guerra, Director	HCRMA
	Alonzo Cantu, Director	HCRMA
	Josue Reyes, Director	HCRMA
Absent:	Michael G. Cano, Vice-Chairman	HCRMA
Staff:	Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director	HCRMA
	Jerry Dale, Chief Financial Officer	HCRMA
	Flor E. Koll, Program Administrator	HCRMA
	Dan Rios, Legal Counsel	HCRMA
	Louis Jones, Program Manager	HCRMA

CALL TO ORDER FOR WORKSHOP

Chairman Burleson called the workshop to order.

1. Presentation of Strategic Plan Update due to Value Engineering Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
This item was deferred to the next Regular Board of Directors Meeting. No action taken.

ADJOURNMENT FOR WORKSHOP

CALL TO ORDER FOR REGULAR MEETING

Chairman Burleson called the regular meeting to order.

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

1. REPORTS

- A. Report on Program Manager Activity for SH 365 and IBTC – Louis Jones, Dannenbaum Engineering
This item was deferred to the next Regular Board of Directors Meeting. No action taken.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA** (All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Governing Body and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items; however, if discussion is desired, that item(s) will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately. The Governing Body may also elect to go into Executive Session on any item on this agenda, whether or not such item(s) are posted as an Executive Session Item, at any time during the meeting when authorized by provisions of the Open Public Meetings Act.)

Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of Item 2C. Motion carried unanimously.

- A. Approval of Minutes for Regular Meeting held January 22, 2014.
Approved the Minutes for Regular Meeting held January 22, 2014 as presented.
- B. Approval of Project & General Expense Report for the period from January 15, 2014 to February 11, 2014.
Approved the Project & General Expense Report for the period from January 15, 2014 to February 11, 2014 as presented.
- C. Approval of Financial Report for November and December 2013.
No action was taken on this item.

3. REGULAR AGENDA

Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Alonzo Cantu, to enter into Executive Session to consult with the Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to Items 3B, 3C and 3D under Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code. Motion carried unanimously.

Chairman Burleson recessed the meeting to enter into Executive Session at 5:40 pm. Chairman Burleson reconvened the meeting at 6:13 pm with no action taken on any of the items discussed in Executive Session items.

- A. Resolution 2014-08 – Approval to Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and adoption of the 2014-2019 Strategic Plan.
No action was taken on this item.
- B. Resolution 2014-09 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Program and Construction Management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2014-09 – Approval of Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Program and Construction Management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects. Motion carried unanimously.
- C. Resolution 2014-10 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Program Management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
Motion by David Guerra, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2014-10 – Approval of Work Authorization Number 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering for Program Management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 for a revised maximum payable fee of \$16,053,589.26. Motion carried. Director Forrest Runnels voted No.

- D. Resolution 2014-11 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 9.
Motion by Josue Reyes, with a second by Ricardo Perez, to approve Resolution 2014-11 – Approval of Supplemental Number 2 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount for Work Authorization Number 9 to \$16,053,589.26. Motion carried unanimously.
- E. Resolution 2014-12 – Approval of Supplemental Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a categorical exclusion document to obtain Texas Department of Transportation approval for early right of way acquisition for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project.
Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Josue Reyes, to approve Resolution 2014-12 – Approval of Supplemental Number 8 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a categorical exclusion document to obtain Texas Department of Transportation approval for early right of way acquisition for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$76,851.78. Motion carried unanimously.
- F. Resolution 2014-13 – Approval of Supplemental Number 5 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a categorical exclusion document to obtain Texas Department of Transportation approval for early right of way acquisition for the State Highway 365 Project.
Motion by Alonzo Cantu, with a second by Forrest Runnels, to approve Resolution 2014-13 – Approval of Supplemental Number 5 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a categorical exclusion document to obtain Texas Department of Transportation approval for early right of way acquisition for the State Highway 365 Project in the amount of \$49,858.00. Motion carried unanimously.

4. CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

- A. Report on proposed joint meeting with the Cameron County Regional Mobility Authority to discuss the FM 1925 (Monte Cristo Road) Project from FM 491 to I69E.
Chairman Burleson reported on the proposed joint meeting with the Cameron County Regional Mobility Authority to discuss the FM 1925 (Monte Cristo Road) Project from FM 491 to I69E, which will be held March 3, 2014, 5 pm at the Rio Grande Valley Partnership Office in Weslaco. No action taken.

5. TABLED ITEMS

- A. Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County Liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Board of Directors.
No action taken.

6. EXECUTIVE SESSION, CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 551.071 (CONSULTATION WITH ATTORNEY), SECTION 551.072 (DELIBERATION OF REAL PROPERTY) AND SECTION 551.074 (PERSONNEL MATTERS)

Chairman Burleson recessed the meeting to enter into Executive Session at 5:40 pm. Chairman Burleson reconvened the meeting at 6:13 pm with no action taken on any of the Executive Session items.

- A. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the proposed Kansas City Southern Railway's South Texas Class I Rail Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

- B. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to the local environmental clearance process for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

- C. Consultation with Board Attorney on legal issues pertaining to intervention on the Cross Valley Project (Section 551.071 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

- D. Annual performance evaluation of Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director (Section 551.074 T.G.C.).

No action taken.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no other business to come before the Board of Directors, the meeting was adjourned at 6:20 pm.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF PROJECT AND GENERAL EXPENSE REPORT FROM FEBRUARY 12, 2014 THROUGH MARCH 11, 2014**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of project and general expense report for the period from February 12, 2014 to March 11, 2014.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

General Account	\$ 43,603.12
VRF Bond Account	<u>\$863,052.00</u>
Total Project Expenses for Reporting Period	\$906,655.62

Fund Balance after Expenses	\$53,658,443
-----------------------------	--------------

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the project and general expense report for the period from February 12, 2014 to March 11, 2014 as presented.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Expense Report for the Period from February 12, 2014 to March 11, 2014**

Attached is the expense report for the period commencing on February 12, 2014 and ending on March 11, 2014.

Expenses for the General Account total \$43,603.12 and for the VRF Bond Account total \$863,052.50. The aggregate expense for the reporting period is **\$906,655.62**.

Based on review by this office, **approval of expenses for the reporting period is recommended in the aggregate amount of \$906,655.62.**

This leaves a fund balance (all funds) after expenses of \$53,658,443.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.



EXPENSE REPORT

March 19, 2014

General Account - 280003536

	Make Check Payable to	Date	Memo:	Amount	Ck #
Salaries & Wages					
	16200.000 City of McAllen	2/20/2014	Payroll 4 - 2/3/14-2/16/14	\$ 11,253.75	
	16200.000 City of McAllen	3/5/2014	Payroll 5 - 2/17/14-3/2/14	\$ 10,145.83	
	16200.000 City of McAllen				
Dues & Subscriptions					
	16100.000 RGV Mobility Task Force	2/19/2014	MTF1408 - 2014 I-69 Dues	\$ 8,625.00	
Supplies					
	17140.000 Office Depot	2/21/2014	698949322001	\$ 196.43	
	17220.000 Verizon Wireless	2/26/2014	6999217355 - 12/7/13-1/06/14	\$ 51.65	
Travel & Training					
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	2/18/2014	2014000616 - February 2014	\$ 14.75	
	16600.000 A Fast Delivery	3/4/2014	2014000793 - 2/17/14-2/28/14	\$ 254.50	
	16600.000 Pilar Rodriguez	3/10/2014	PUC of Texas - Austin	\$ 606.25	
Rental Contractual					
	17150.000 City of Pharr	3/3/2014	HC030314 - March 2014	\$ 1,000.00	
	17150.000 dahill	2/28/2014	125670 - service for 10/25/13	\$ 513.62	
	17151.000 dahill	2/27/2014	31577681 period: 2/22/14-3/12/14	\$ 905.35	
Professional Services					
	16400.000 Advance Publishing Company	2/5/2014	4468 - February 2014 SOQ ITS	\$ 120.00	
	16400.000 Advance Publishing Company	2/5/2014	4467 - February 2014 RFP Legal Svc	\$ 216.00	
	16400.000 Advance Publishing Company	2/12/2014	4478 - 2/14 Review Appraisal Svcs	\$ 240.00	
	16400.000 Advance Publishing Company	3/5/2014	4510 - Construction Material Testing	\$ 240.00	
	17120.000 Jerry Dale	3/1/2014	February Services	\$ 4,750.00	ACH
	17160.000 Pena Designs	03/05/014	21 - February Services	\$ 150.00	ACH
	17050.000 Salinas Allen Schmitt		February Services	\$ 850.00	
	17100.000 Bracewell Guillian	3/10/2014	21574762	\$ 318.66	ACH
	17100.000 Law Office of Daniel G. Rios	3/10/2014	10541 - 1/7/14-2/28/14	\$ 2,850.00	ACH
	17310.000 PlainsCapital Bank	3/11/2014	Visa - Closing 2/28/14	\$ 301.33	
				\$ 43,603.12	

VRF Bond - ACCT 01080720130

Engineering Services

	88101.000 L&G Engineering	2/28/2014	11324768	02/01/14-02/28/14	\$ 159,445.58	ACH
	88101.000 L&G Engineering	3/5/2014	11324764	02/01/14-02/28/14	\$ 187,467.05	ACH
	88101.000 S&B Infrastructure	3/4/2014	U1695.200-01	12/20/13-02/28/14	\$ 110,055.34	ACH
	88101.000 Teds	2/27/2014	20141825	01/22/14-01/31/14	\$ 13,757.26	ACH
	88101.000 Teds	2/27/2014	20141825-A	01/22/14-01/31/14	\$ 8,000.00	ACH
Surveying Services						
	88101.000 Quintanilla, Headly & Assoc	2/21/2014	8547	01/15/14-02/14/14	\$ 108,000.00	ACH
Environmental						
	88100.000 Atkins	2/20/2014	1188071	01/01/14-02/02/14	\$ 37,592.60	ACH
	88200.000 Atkins					
Legal Services						
	87100.000 Bracewell Guillian	3/10/2014	21574763		\$ 2,964.00	ACH
Program Management						
	88000.000 Dannenbaum	3/10/2014	4652-01-28-XV	2/1/14-2/28/14	\$ 229,635.17	ACH
Acquisition Services						
	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County	3/7/2014	4856		\$ 4,763.00	ACH
Financial Services						
	First Southwest					
					\$ 861,680.00	

* 87100.000 Smith Trostle & Huerta 3/4/2014 11352 2/13/14-2/28/14 \$ 1,372.50

Total \$ 906,655.62

Recommend Approval/Pilar Rodriguez, E.D.

Date Approved

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

*PLAINSCAPITAL - VRF 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND (90008499)



City of McAllen

PAYROLL 4 (2014)

Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal
Interim Payroll Manager

Date: February 20, 2014

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 11,253.75 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 2/3/2014 through 2/16/2014

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	9,543.91
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	715.78
RE	TMRS	633.71
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.85
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	355.50
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00
Total amount invoiced for:		\$ 11,253.75

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.



City of McAllen

PAYROLL 5 (2014)

Memorandum

To: Flor E. Koll

From: Abel Carbajal
Interim Payroll Manager

Date: March 5, 2014

Re: Payroll for Pilar Rodriguez and Flor E. Koll

Please submit a check in the amount of \$ 10,145.83 to the Finance Department. This is to cover the following: payroll from 2/17/2014 through 3/2/2014

The following is a breakdown:

RA	Salary	8,574.46
RB	Overtime	0.00
RC		
RD	FICA	641.63
RE	TMRS	569.34
RF	TWC	0.00
RG	Group Term Life Ins	4.90
RH	Health Insurance Emp plus Fam	355.50
RI	Workers Compensation	0.00

Total amount invoiced for: \$ 10,145.83

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 956-681-1041.

Thank you.

Weslaco, TX 78599

Date	Invoice #
2/19/2014	MTF1408

Hidalgo County RMA
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

Net 30

Please make check payable to Rio Grande Valley Partnership.
If you have any questions regarding this invoice, please call Febe Zepeda at 956-968-3141





Office Depot, Inc
PO BOX 630813
CINCINNATI OH
45263-0813

ORIGINAL INVOICE

10000

THANKS FOR YOUR ORDER

Contact Number For:
Account Inquiries: (888) 263-3423
Order Inquiries: (800) 721-6592

Federal ID # 59-2663954

INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT DUE	PAGE NUMBER
698949322001	\$196.43	1 of 1
INVOICE DATE	TERMS	PAYMENT DUE
02/21/2014	Net 30	03/23/2014

Bill To: ATTN: ACCTS PAYABLE
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILI
510 S PLEASANTVIEW DR
WESLACO TX 78596-9104
|||||

Ship To : PHARR CITY HALL
118 S CAGE BLVD FL 4
PHARR TX 78577-4810

ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT MANAGER	SHIP TO ID		ORDER NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIPPED DATE	
52659110		Jimenez, Florita	HCRMA		698949322001		02/20/2014		02/21/2014
BILLING ID	PURCHASE ORDER	RELEASE		ORDERED BY		DESKTOP		COST CENTER	
8430570				FLOR KOLL					
CATALOG ITEM # / MANUF CODE	DESCRIPTION / CUSTOMER ITEM #		U/M	QTY ORD	QTY SHIP	QTY B/O	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	
536648 99932992	PAPER,COPY,OD,11X17,5CA, 536648		CA	2	2	0	58.990	117.98	
554144 OD554144	REPORT COVER,W/CLIP ,CLR 554144		EA	14	14	0	2.790	39.06	
986040 DBL221428	CVR,RPT,DURACLIP,60CAP,N 986040		EA	7	7	0	2.490	17.43	
215597 12134	MOISTENER,FINGERTIP,ERGO 215597		EA	1	1	0	6.990	6.99	

	SUB-TOTAL	181.46
	DISCOUNT	0.00
	DELIVERY	0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00
	SALES TAX	14.97
ALL AMOUNTS ARE BASED ON USD CURRENCY	TOTAL	196.43

To return supplies, please repack in original box and insert our packing list, or copy of this invoice. Please note problem so we may issue credit or replacement, whichever you prefer. Please do not ship collect. Please do not return furniture or machines until you call us first for instructions. Shortage or damage must be reported within 5 days after delivery.

▲ DETACH HERE ▲

CUSTOMER NAME	BILLING ID	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	AMOUNT ENCLOSED
HIDALGO COUNTY R EGIONAL MOBILI	8430570	698949322001	02/21/2014	\$196.43	

FL0 084305705 6989493220014 00000019643 1 5

PLEASE
SEND YOUR
CHECK TO:
OFFICE DEPOT
PO BOX 88040
CHICAGO IL 60680-1040

PLEASE RETURN THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO
ENSURE PROMPT CREDIT TO YOUR ACCOUNT.

PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE OR FOLD. THANK YOU



PO BOX 4001
ACWORTH, GA 30101

Manage Your Account & View Your Usage Details

Account Number

Date Due

My Verizon at www.verizonwireless.com

423588019-00002

03/01/14

Address Changed? - go to vzw.com/changeaddress

Invoice Number

6999217355

10024544 01 AT 0.403 **AUTO T9 0 3806 78577-485599 1 E CNTX0613



FLOR KOLL
118 S CAGE BLVD
PHARR, TX 78577-4855

Quick Bill Summary

Jan 07 - Feb 06

Previous Balance (see back for details)	\$108.30
Payment - Thank You	-\$108.30
Balance Forward	\$0.00
Monthly Charges	\$50.00
Usage and Purchase Charges	
Data	\$0.00
Verizon Wireless' Surcharges and Other Charges & Credits	\$0.08
Taxes, Governmental Surcharges & Fees	\$1.57
Total Current Charges	\$51.65

Verizon Wireless News

It's A Great Time To Get A Free Phone

We have the cool phones you and your family love, and the all-inclusive plans and network reliability you need. New 2-yr agmt req'd. Check out the deals at vzw.com/free.

Total Charges Due by March 01, 2014

\$51.65

RECEIVED
FEB 19 2014
PURCHASING

RECEIVED
FEB 20 2014
IT DEPARTMENT

Pay from Wireless

Pay on the Web

Questions:

#PMT (#768)

My Verizon at www.verizonwireless.com

1.800.922.0204 or *611 from your wireless

VE



FLOR KOLL
118 S CAGE BLVD
PHARR, TX 78577-4855

Bill Date
Account Number
Invoice Number

February 06, 2014
423588019-00002
6999217355



Total Amount Due by March 01, 2014

Make check payable to Verizon Wireless.
Please return this remit slip with payment.

\$51.65

\$.

PO BOX 660108
DALLAS, TX 75266-0108



Check here and fill out the back of this slip if your billing address has changed or you are adding or changing your email address.

6999217355010423588019000020000051650000051654

Inv #2014000616

INVOICE

2/18/2014

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC
P.O. Box 530402
Harlingen, TX 78553
Phone: (956) 425-7333
Fax: (956) 425-3075
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF
01/01/10 .

HCRMA
118 S CAGE
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 2/15/2014.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2014003164	REGULAR		2/3/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/3/2014 11:59 am		Dropped Off:	2/3/2014 4:25 pm		
2014004170	REGULAR		2/12/2014	SG/VALERIE		\$8.25
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/12/2014 1:58 pm		Dropped Off:	2/12/2014 4:00 pm		

Number of Jobs: 2	Total Charges:	\$14.75
	Total Credits:	\$0.00
	Amount Due:	\$14.75

Inv #2014000793

INVOICE

3/4/2014

A-FAST DELIVERY, LLC
P.O. Box 530402
Harlingen, TX 78553
Phone: (956) 425-7333
Fax: (956) 425-3075
Tax I.D. 27-1584703

A FAST DELIVERY HAS NOW BECOME A FAST
DELIVERY LLC AND OUR NEW FEDERAL
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER IS 27-1584703 AS OF
01/01/10 .

HCRMA
118 S CAGE
PHARR, TX 78577

This Invoice includes Completed Jobs delivered on or before 3/1/2014.

ITEMIZED LISTING

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2014004563	REGULAR		2/17/2014	TS/VALERIE		\$8.25
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/17/2014 11:25 am Dropped Off: 2/17/2014 12:40 pm					
2014004622	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:01 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 10:45 am					
2014004623	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:02 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 10:27 am					
2014004625	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:02 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 10:20 am					
2014004626	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:03 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 10:15 am					
2014004627	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:03 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 11:17 am					
2014004635	REGULAR		2/18/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	2/18/2014 8:29 am Dropped Off: 2/18/2014 9:05 am					
2014004855	REGULAR		2/20/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	2/20/2014 7:30 am Dropped Off: 2/20/2014 8:11 am					
2014004856	REGULAR		2/20/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	2/20/2014 7:30 am Dropped Off: 2/20/2014 9:42 am					

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2014004857	REGULAR		2/19/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	2/19/2014 2:46 pm		Dropped Off:	2/19/2014 4:49 pm		
2014004858	REGULAR		2/19/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/19/2014 2:46 pm		Dropped Off:	2/19/2014 4:26 pm		
2014004859	REGULAR		2/19/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/19/2014 2:47 pm		Dropped Off:	2/19/2014 4:39 pm		
2014004860	REGULAR		2/19/2014	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	2/19/2014 2:47 pm		Dropped Off:	2/19/2014 4:32 pm		
2014005075	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	EIA PROPERTIES - 506 E CANTON - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:40 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 1:55 pm		
2014005076	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO JUDGE RAMON GARCIA - 302 W UNIVERSITY - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:40 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 1:00 pm		
2014005077	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT4 JOSEPH PALACIO - 1051 N DOOLITTLE - EDINBURG, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:41 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 1:20 pm		
2014005078	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LINEBERGER,GOGGAN,BLAIR & SEMP - 205 S PIN OAK AVE - EDINBURG, TX 78539					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:41 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 12:55 pm		
2014005079	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CANTU CONSTRUCTION - 5221 N MCCOLL - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:41 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 1:35 pm		
2014005080	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	IBC BANK - 1 S BROADWAY - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:41 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 12:10 pm		
2014005081	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:42 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 12:25 pm		
2014005082	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	LAW OFFICE OF DANIEL RIOS - 323 NOLANA - MCALLEN, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:42 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 2:25 pm		
2014005083	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:42 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 12:05 pm		
2014005084	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION - 600 W EXPWY 83 - PHARR, TX 78577					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:42 am		Dropped Off:	2/21/2014 9:55 am		

JobNumber	Priority	Legs	Drop Date	Requestor	Reference	Amount Due
2014005085	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT2 TITO PALACIOS - 300 HALL ACRES - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:43 am Dropped Off: 2/21/2014 10:10 am					
2014005086	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT3 JOE FLORES - 724 N BREYFOGAL - MISSION, TX 78572					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:43 am Dropped Off: 2/21/2014 11:35 am					
2014005087	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:43 am Dropped Off: 2/21/2014 11:40 am					
2014005088	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DENNIS BURLESON - 1504 DONS DR - MISSION, TX 78501					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:43 am Dropped Off: 2/21/2014 11:15 am					
2014005089	REGULAR		2/21/2014	SG/FLOR		\$8.25
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	HIDALGO CO PCT 1 - 1902 JOE STEPHENS - A C CUELLAR - WESLACO, TX 78596					
Released:	2/21/2014 8:44 am Dropped Off: 2/21/2014 2:55 pm					
2014005520	REGULAR		2/26/2014	TS/FLOR		\$7.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
Released:	2/26/2014 10:27 am Dropped Off: 2/26/2014 12:57 pm					
2014005553	REGULAR		2/26/2014	TS/BERNICE		\$7.50
From:	RIO BANK - 401 N BENTSEN PALM DRIVE - MISSION, TX					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/26/2014 1:31 pm Dropped Off: 2/26/2014 4:10 pm					
2014005815	REGULAR		2/28/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/28/2014 9:43 am Dropped Off: 2/28/2014 10:55 am					
2014005816	REGULAR		2/28/2014	SG/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	DANNEN BAUM ENGINEERING - 1109 NOLANA LOOP STE 208 - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/28/2014 9:43 am Dropped Off: 2/28/2014 11:22 am					
2014005846	EXCLUSIVE		2/28/2014	TS/VALERIE		\$29.50
From:	SALINAS ALLEN & SCHMITT - 2300 W.PIKE BLVD STE 201 - WESLACO, TX 78596					
To:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
Released:	2/28/2014 10:58 am Dropped Off: 2/28/2014 11:54 am					
2014005873	REGULAR		2/28/2014	TS/FLOR		\$6.50
From:	HCRMA - 118 S CAGE 4TH FLOOR - PHARR, TX					
To:	CITY OF MCALLEN - 1300 HOUSTON - MCALLEN, TX 78501					
Released:	2/28/2014 1:15 pm Dropped Off: 2/28/2014 2:10 pm					

Number of Jobs: 34

2014000243 - 105.50 pd w/ck # 10638
 2014000426 - 280.00 pd w/ck # 10639

385.50

pd
JE Hall

Total Charges: \$254.50
 Total Credits: \$0.00
 Amount Due: \$254.50

Amount Due

PILAR RODRIGUEZ – Public Utility of Texas

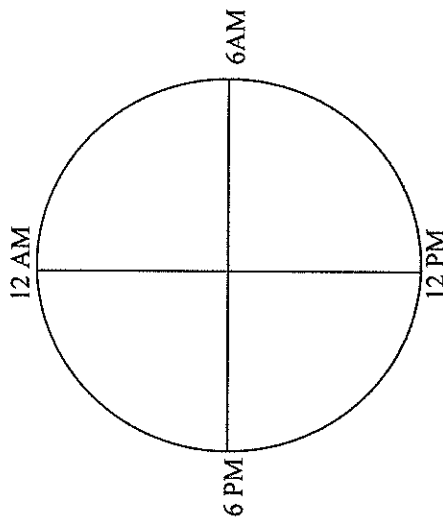
IN-STATE		OUT-OF-STATE	
	Actual Lodging Rate	Reimbursable Lodging Rate (not to exceed \$85 per day)	
Date of Lodging			Date of Lodging
3/23/2011			Actual Lodging Rate
3/24/2011			Reimbursable Lodging Rate (based on out-of state federal computations)
TOTAL LODGING RATE (EXCL. TAXES)			
\$			

IN-STATE MEALS PER DIEM

DATE	# OF QUARTERS			
3/5/14	2	\$ 17.75	\$ 35.50	
3/6/14	4	\$ 17.75	\$ 71.00	
TOTAL QUARTERS	6	X 17.75	= \$ 106.50	PER DIEM

OUT-OF-STATE MEALS PER DIEM

DATE	# OF QUARTERS		X	\$	=	\$	PER DIEM
		QUARTERS					
_____	_____						
_____	_____						
_____	_____						
_____	_____						
_____	_____						
_____	_____						
TOTAL QUARTERS							



\$ = Allowable Rate to be computed by use of the
 “Out-of-State Meal and Lodging Rates for Current Fiscal Year.”
 from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.



Holiday Inn

03-06-14

Pilar Rodriguez 1614 N Armagoza Edinburg TX 78541 US	Folio No. : A/R Number : Group Code : Company : Hildago Colony Reginal Billing Membership No. : PC 299978974 Invoice No. :	Room No. : 621 Arrival : 03-05-14 Departure : 03-06-14 Conf. No. : 64805650 Rate Code : IGBBB Page No. : 1 of 1
---	---	--

Date	Description	Charges	Credits
03-05-14	*Accommodation	139.00	
03-05-14	State Occupancy Tax	8.34	
03-05-14	City Occupancy Tax	12.51	
03-06-14	Visa		159.85
Thank you for staying at the Holiday Inn Austin. Qualifying points for this stay will automatically be credited to your account. To make additional reservations online, update your account information or view your statement please visit www.priorityclub.com . We look forward to welcoming you back soon.		Total	159.85
		Balance	0.00

Guest Signature: _____

I have received the goods and / or services in the amount shown heron. I agree that my liability for this bill is not waived and agree to be held personally liable in the event that the indicated person, company, or associate fails to pay for any part or the full amount of these charges. If a credit card charge, I further agree to perform the obligations set forth in the cardholder's agreement with the issuer.

Holiday Inn Midtown
6000 Middle Fiskville Road
Austin, TX 78752
Telephone: (512) 451-5757 Fax: (512) 467-7644



INVOICE

City of Pharr, Texas
Attn: Lizette Gomez, Treasury Coordinator

DATE: MARCH 3, 2014

P.O. Box 1729
Pharr, Texas 78577
Phone 956-402-4150 ext. 1908
Fax 956-702-5318

TO HCRMA
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez, Executive Director
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577
(956)607-8330

CONTACT PERSON	PAST DUE	CURRENT	AMOUNT TO PAY	DUE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
Lizette Gomez		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	03/15/14	HC030314

QTY	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	DISCOUNT	LINE TOTAL
1		Rent for Office and Public Meeting Space- March 2014	\$ 1,000.00		\$ 1,000.00
				TOTAL DISCOUNT	0.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$ 1,000.00
				SALES TAX	0.00
				TOTAL	\$ 1,000.00

Make all checks payable to: City of Pharr

THANK YOU!



A Xerox Company

Service Numbers
Austin (512) 835-2100
San Antonio (210) 805-0499

Phone Main
Fax (210) 805-8200
(210) 805-9783

PAGE 1

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT

STATEMENT DATE		CUSTOMER NO.		PHONE			
02/28/14		205442		956-402-4762			
DATE	INVOICE NO.	DESCRIPTION		CHECK NO.	INVOICE TOTAL	CREDITS	BALANCE
10/25/13	125670	ARREARS MA BILLING			901.32		
01/29/14	125670	ARREARS MA BILLING				68.69-	
01/31/14	125670	ARREARS MA BILLING				319.01-	513.62

B
I
L
L
T
O

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY
118 S CAGE
PHARR TX 78577

R
E
M
I
T
T
O

DAHILL
P O BOX 314
SAN ANTONIO TX
78292-0314

DAHILL INVOICE

Schedule Number: 472

Invoice Date: 2/27/2014

Due Date:

4/15/2014

Invoice Number: 31577681 - 5

Bill To:	Remit To:	Total Amount Due:
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Accounts Payable 118 S. Cage Blvd. Pharr, TX 78577	Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069 Phone: 1-877-291-7786 Supplies Phone: 1-800-413-3526 ext 10606	\$905.35 Tax ID# 58-2481442

Equipment Installed At	Lease Term	PO Number
118 S. Cage Blvd, Pharr, TX 78577	48 (In Months)	N/A

Lease Description:	Payment Number: 5 of 48	Payment Description
Payment Covers Period of: 2/22/2014 — 3/21/2014	Lease Amount \$905.35	Total Payment Due: \$905.35

Copier Information: InstallDate: 10/22/2013		
Serial Number	Model Number	Copier Location
XPN547768	Xerox XC570	

Total Payment Due: \$905.35

Remit Payments to:
Dahill Attn: Copier Program Division PO Box 69 Manhattan, KS 66505-0069

THANK YOU FOR YOUR PROMPT PAYMENT

ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

02-05-14

Paid Legal Newspaper
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:
ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL

Please Remit To:
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.
217 W. Park Ave.
Pharr, TX 78577

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 4468

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

LEGAL NOTICE

SOQ - ITS & Toll Integrator Services - 2014	\$120.00
---	----------

Published on February 5, 2014

Entire Amount Payable on Receipt
1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.
\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over.

ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

02-05-14

Paid Legal Newspaper
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:
ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL

Please Remit To:
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.
217 W. Park Ave.
Pharr, TX 78577

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 4467

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

LEGAL NOTICE

RFP - Legal Services - HCRMA - 2014	\$216.00
-------------------------------------	----------

Published on Jan. 22 & Feb. 5, 2014

Entire Amount Payable on Receipt
1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.
\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over:

ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

02-12-14

Paid Legal Newspaper
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:
ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL

Please Remit To:
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.
217 W. Park Ave.
Pharr, TX 78577

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 4478

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

LEGAL NOTICE

SOQ - Review Appraisal Services - HCRMA - 2014	\$240.00
--	----------

Published on Jan. 29 & Feb. 12, 2014

Entire Amount Payable on Receipt
1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.
\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over.

ADVANCE PUBLISHING COMPANY

03-05-14

Paid Legal Newspaper
956-783-0036

Affiliated Papers:
ADVANCE NEWS JOURNAL

Please Remit To:
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.
217 W. Park Ave.
Pharr, TX 78577

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

INVOICE: 4510

Description	Amount
-------------	--------

LEGAL NOTICE

SOQ - Construction Material Testing Services - 2014	\$240.00
---	----------

Published on Feb. 19 & March 5, 2014

Entire Amount Payable on Receipt
1½% per month interest charged on past-due balances.
\$5 Service Charge placed on balances outstanding 60 days or over.

P.O. Box 9572
Huntsville, TX 77340
Phone (956) 655-9790
penadesigns@gmail.com

Invoice #21
Date: March 5, 2014

FOR:
Website Maintenance

Thank you for your business!

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

P. O. Box 848566
Dallas, TX 75284-8566
713 223-2300
TAX ID 74-1024827

Page 1

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA
Pilar Rodriguez
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

March 10, 2014
Invoice: 21574762
B/A: 04996

Our Matter #: 035858.000003 For Services Through February 28, 2014
General Counsel - Administrative

Total Fees for Professional Services **\$ 0.00**

Costs

Amount

Travel Expenditures

02/27/14

Travel Expenditures 528219 Travel to and from Pharr to attend
HCRMA Board Meeting

318.66

Costs318.66

Total Current Billing for this Matter **\$ 318.66**

Law Office of Daniel G. Rios

Invoice submitted to:

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
c/o Pilar Rodriguez
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577

March 10, 2014

In Reference To: HCRMA PROJECT
Invoice #10541

Professional Services	Hrs/Rate	Amount
For professional services rendered	11.40	\$2,850.00
Previous balance		\$925.00
Accounts receivable transactions		
12/19/2013 Payment - Thank You		(\$925.00)
Total payments and adjustments		
Balance due		<u>\$2,850.00</u>

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

L&G Engineering - SH 365 Segment 1 - FM 1016 to McColl Road
\$5,915,101.32 * Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$597,260.11

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Total Billed	WA Balance
		5/25/2012	7/5/2012	8/1/2012	9/4/2012	10/3/2012	10/31/2012	11/30/2012	12/31/2012	1/31/2013	2/28/2013	3/31/2013	
WA#1	\$998,837.67	\$111,770.62	\$114,043.63	\$110,921.36	\$108,063.46	\$114,434.74	\$102,011.62	\$47,242.33	\$31,200.52	\$35,448.02	\$41,622.86	\$37,737.61	\$246,352.52
Supp#1 WA#1	\$310,893.87							\$58,549.48	\$40,718.83	\$13,102.79	\$15,462.88	\$13,220.34	\$67,827.93
	\$1,309,731.54												\$314,180.45

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Total Billed	WA Balance
		4/30/2013	5/30/2013	6/30/2013	12/4/2013	2/5/2014	2/28/2014	3/5/2014					
WA#1	\$998,837.67	\$43,725.40	\$44,978.07	\$63,353.20								\$904,541.82	\$94,295.85
Supp#1 WA#1	\$310,893.87	\$16,130.53	\$7,451.25	\$20,161.95								\$286,809.67	\$24,084.20
WA#2	\$288,223.86				\$27,764.14	\$15,500.56	\$159,445.58					\$202,710.28	\$85,513.58
WA#3	\$3,719,885.81					\$107,817.53		\$187,467.05				\$295,284.58	\$3,424,601.23
	\$5,317,841.21						\$159,445.58	\$187,467.05				\$1,689,346.35	\$3,628,494.86

Amount Approved for Payment

*Note: Maximum payable fee and WA#1 awarded and approved on April 11, 2011 in the amount of \$5,887,542.43 and \$998,837.67 respectively.
 Supp#1 to WA#1 approved October 18, 2012 to provided preliminary engineering from FM 396 to FM 1016 as part of environmental clearance in the amount of \$310,893.87.
 Maximum payable fee revised on November 21, 2012 to the amount of \$5,915,101.32 to revise project limits and DBE reporting requirements.
 WA#2 was approved November 20, 2013 to provide US IBWC bridge layouts in the amount of \$288,223.86.
 WA#3 was approved December 18, 2013 to provide final PS&E for SH 365 in the amount of \$3,719,885.21


3/12/2014
 Approved for Payment Date

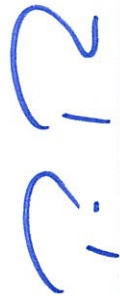
VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account # 01080720130

Prepared by:
 P. Rodriguez, PE
 Tx PE #85,567
 3/12/2014

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
2014 PAYMENT SUMMARY

First National Bank - Visa
Authorized cardholder - Flor E. Koll
Account ##### ##### 0364

Closing Date		Credit Card Statement		Total Paid to Date \$2,346.72
1/31/2014	2/28/2014			
Monthly Billing	\$2,045.39	\$301.33		
		<u>\$301.33</u>		
	Amount Approved for Payment			



Approved for Payment
Pilar Rodriguez
Executive Director


Date



FLOR E KOLL
H C R M A
Account Number: ##### 0364
Closing Date: 02/28/14
Credit Limit: \$7,500.00
Available Credit: \$5,122.77
Cash Advance Limit: \$3,700.00
Cash Advance Available: \$3,700.00



Account Inquiries



Customer Service: (866) 809-8409
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 809-8412



Please Direct Written Inquiries to:
CUSTOMER SERVICE
PO BOX 30495
TAMPA, FL 33630-3495



To pay on-line:
www.webfnb.com

Account Summary

Previous Balance \$ 2,045.39
Purchases + 301.33
Cash + 0.00
Special + 0.00
Credits - 0.00
Payments - 0.00
Other Debits + 1.20
Finance Charges + 29.31
NEW BALANCE \$ ~~2,377.23~~ 301.33

Score
Card
Bonus Points
Available
29,438

Pay Only

Payment Information



Total Minimum Payment Due \$186.39
Payment Due Date 03/25/14

Minimum Payment	\$	72.00
Over limit / Fees	\$	52.39
Past Due Amount	\$	62.00

Mail Payments to: PLAINSCAPITAL BANK PO BOX 31021 TAMPA FL 33631-3021

Important News

SCOREMORE BONUS POINTS THIS YEAR!!! YOUR REWARDS CARD GIVES YOU MORE BONUS POINTS - 2X, 3X, 4X OR MORE - THROUGH OUR SCOREMORE MALL. SCOREMORE IS A FEATURE OF SCORECARD REWARDS THAT ALLOWS YOU TO EARN ADDITIONAL BONUS POINTS AT PARTICIPATING RETAILERS ONLINE AND IN STORES. VISIT WWW.SCORECARDREWARDS.COM TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS!
OUR RECORDS INDICATE THAT A PAYMENT HAS NOT BEEN RECEIVED AS OF THIS STATEMENT DATE. THEREFORE, YOUR ACCOUNT IS CURRENTLY PAST DUE. IN ORDER TO AVOID CANCELLATION OF YOUR CREDIT CARD PLEASE PAY TOTAL MINIMUM PAYMENT DUE. LATE PAYMENTS, MISSED PAYMENTS, OR OTHER DEFAULTS MAY BE REFLECTED IN YOUR CREDIT REPORT.

Account Activity Since Your Last Statement

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
02/06	02/07	BUS003	74247284037820124709995	DOMAIN REGISTRY OF AME MARKHAM ON	\$ 60.00 ✓
02/17	02/18	BUS003	24692164048000813518686	VZWLSS*PREPAID PYMNT 888-294-6804 CA	20.00 ✓
02/19	02/20	BUS003	24164074050091007876092	TARGET 00008243 MCALLEN TX	19.47 ✓
02/19	02/20	BUS003	24164074050418204861694	USPS 48702500834822486 PHARR TX	49.00 ✓
02/19	02/21	BUS003	24164074051868062950006	DOLRTREE 2245 00022459 PHARR TX	9.74 ✓
02/19	02/21	BUS003	24445004051100369486502	PARTY CITY #440 MCALLEN TX	39.39 ✓
02/19	02/21	BUS003	24445744051100369486685	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	21.63 ✓
02/19	02/21	BUS003	24445744051100369486768	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	6.27 ✓
02/20	02/23	BUS003	24445744052100375649283	OFFICE DEPOT #161 MCALLEN TX	75.83 ✓
Payments, Adjustments and Others					
02/06	02/07	BUS003	74247284037820124709995	INTERNATIONAL TRANS FEE	1.20

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW 5 DAYS FOR MAIL DELIVERY

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK
PO BOX 2049
EDINBURG TX 78540-2049



Account Number
0364

Check box to indicate
name/address change
on back of this coupon ☐

Closing Date

02/28/14

New Balance

\$2,377.23

Total Minimum
Payment Due

\$186.39

Payment Due Date

03/25/14

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

\$

FLOR E KOLL
H C R M A
PO BOX 1766
PHARR TX 78577-1633



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

PLAINSCAPITAL BANK
PO BOX 31021
TAMPA FL 33631-3021

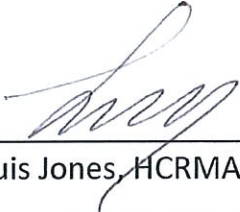
21 4447 3600 0001 0364 00018639 00237723 4

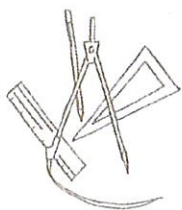


REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	
Contractor	L&G Engineering
Project/WA	SH 365/Seg1/WA2
Invoice #	11324768
Amount	\$169,445.58 \$159,445.58 P.R.
Date Sent	03/05/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☐ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any):	
OK to approve for 3/11/14 Approved for Payment P.R. 3/12/2014	
 Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<u>3/11/14</u> Date



L&G Engineering

Transportation Consultants

March 4, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA
Attn: Mr. Louis Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Work Authorization #2 on SH365 Segment #1 (Floodway) - Invoice #11324768

Dear Mr. Jones,

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for the services rendered during this billing period on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been electronically uploaded to the PM's FTP site in a folder named "L&G Upload 3-5-14".

The following is attached:

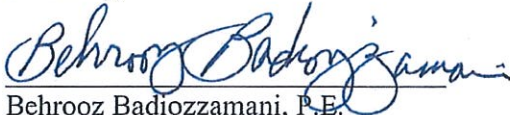
- L & G's Invoice #11324768
- CD w/ Electronic Files of:
 - (1) – L&G Engineering (L&G) – (Prime Consultant)
 - ❖ Progress Report & Invoice #11324768
 - ❖ FC170.01 – Bridge Layouts & Typical Sections (Floodway Mainlanes Phase I & Ultimate)
 - (2) - SUB – B2Z Engineering, LLC (B2Z)
 - ❖ Progress Report & Invoice #1874
 - ❖ FC170.01 – Bridge Layouts & Typical Sections (Floodway Mainlanes 23rd St. & Ramps)
 - (3) - SUB – L&G Engineering Laboratory, LLC (L&G Lab)
 - ❖ Progress Report & Invoice #7911
 - ❖ Task 10 – Geotechnical Field, Lab & Eng
 - ✓ Final Boring Logs

TASK		% COMPL
(1) – FC 170.01 (Sub-Task 170.01.01) – Bridge Layouts (ML) (Phase I & Ultimate)	L&G	90.0%
Updated – This structure is being proposed as a 29 span prestressed concrete super structure (Tx54 Girders) at varying skewers to accommodate flow from the IBWC Pilot channel. The overall length of the bridge is 3,453 ft. with a proposed width of 56ft. overall for Phase I and 118ft. overall for the Ultimate. Based on field survey, the centerline alignment of SH 365 has been finalized and used for developing the ML Bridge Layouts (Phase I & Ultimate Config.). Typical Sections for each of the two phases of construction (Phase I & Ultimate) have also been developed.		
(2) – FC 170.01 (Sub-Task 170.01.01) – Bridge Layouts (ML-23 rd , Ramps) (SUB)	B2Z	90.1%
Updated – See Progress Report & Invoice #1874 from B2Z for a detailed explanation of the work that has been completed by the Sub-Consultant during this billing period.	✓	

(3) – Special Services – Task 10 – Geotechnical Laboratory Tests (SUB)	L&G Lab	62.5%
Updated – See Progress Report & Invoice #7905 from L&G Lab for a detailed explanation of the work that has been completed during this billing period.		

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal or would like clarification on any aspect of the project, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 585-1909.

Sincerely,



Behrooz Badiozzamani, P.E.
Executive VP / Project Manager

L & G Consulting Engineers Inc
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes, TX 78570
(956)565-9813 Fax (956)565-9018

INVOICE#: 11324768
INVOICE DATE: 2/28/2014

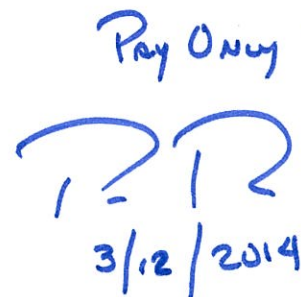
BILL TO:
Hidalgo County RMA
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577

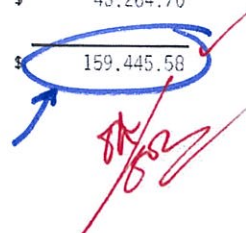
JOB: 120302
SH365/TCC - Segment #1
WA#2

DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT	PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	CURRENT COMPLETED	TOTAL COMPLETED	% COMPL	BALANCE TO FINISH
Engineering services for this billing period.						
Task 10- SUB-Geotechnical Laboratory	188,454.32	20,508.18	97,208.34	117,716.52	62.5 ✓	70,737.80
FC170.01- Bridge Layouts and Detail D	57,953.01	17,618.42	34,559.18	52,177.60	90.0 ✓	5,775.41
FC170.01- SUB-Bridge Layouts and Deta	36,435.90	5,138.10	27,678.06	32,816.16	90.1 ✓	3,619.74
Direct Expenses	180.00			0.00	0.0	180.00
TOTALS:	283,023.23	43,264.70	159,445.58	202,710.28	71.6 ✓	80,312.95


PROJECT MANAGER'S SIGNATURE

ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	283,023.23
CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDER	\$	0.00
CONTRACT SUM TO DATE	\$	283,023.23
TOTAL COMPLETED TO DATE	\$	202,710.28
LESS PREVIOUS INVOICES	\$	43,264.70
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	159,445.58

Pay Only




Sub-provider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts

02/14 Invoice # 11324768

Original Contract Amount: \$5,915,101.32

Approved Contract Supplemental Agreements: \$

Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,915,101.32

Work Authorization Amount: \$ 283,023.23

Work Authorization Amount: \$ 283,023.23

If Prime Provider is NOT DBE Certified and no sub-providers are used on this work authorization, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Sub-providers.

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

maxillas-tranilo

(956) 565-9813

Phone

Date 3/3/14

Fax

March 4, 2014

Mr. Jacinto Garza, P.E.
Attn: Mr. Robert Macheska, P.E., C.F.M.
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes, Texas 78570



RE: 90% Submittal ~ Bridge Layout Development for SH365 at IBWC Floodway Crossing

Dear Mr. Garza,

Attached for your approval is our invoice #1874 for the services rendered on the subject referenced project. My staff has been working directly with your team of designers in developing the 90% Bridge Layouts for the following structures:

- SH 365 Mainlanes over SP 115 (23rd. St)
 - Phase I (Sheet 8 of 9 and Sheet 9 of 9)
 - Ultimate (Sheet 8 of 9 and Sheet 9 of 9)
- SH 365 Off Ramp at Main Floodway & SP 115 (23rd. St)
- SH 365 On Ramp at Main Floodway & SP 115 (23rd. St)

I have uploaded all of the work product deliverables to the L&G FTP Site for your further coordination with the HCRMA.

I would also like to point out that as per our sub-consultant contract; my staff has assisted in the effort to "Manage Bridge Layout Development for SH 365 Mainlanes over Floodway" directly with your team of roadway and bridge designers for both the Phase I and Ultimate configurations.

Please advise if any additional documentation is required to process this invoice and should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 618-0624.

Sincerely,



Nicholas Muñoz
Vice President



P.O. Box 2724
McAllen, TX. 78502
(956) 618-0624

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
3/4/2014	1874

Please send remittance with copy of invoice to:

Attn: Mr. Nicholus Muñoz
P.O. Box 2724
McAllen, Tx. 78502

Bill To: L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes, Tx. 78570

Project Info:
HCRMA - SH365 Bridge Layouts (Floodway)
JOB: 130202

Develop Bridge Layouts for SH365 Mainlains at SP115, Off Ramp, and On Ramp at Floodway

Description	Contract Amount	x	% Complete	Current Amount Due
Bridge Layout Development	\$36,435.90		90.1% ✓	\$27,678.06
			Previously Invoiced	\$5,138.10

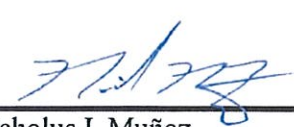
Billing Period 12/3/13 - 3/4/14

<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Senior Project Mgr	10
Senior Engineer	2
Project Engineer	10
Design Engineer	76
Senior Engineering Tech	112
Engineering Tech	64
Admin/Clerical	41

Total Hours 315

Total \$27,678.06 ✓

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE \$27,678.06 ✓


Nicholus I. Muñoz
Vice President



L&G Engineering Laboratory

Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

March 3, 2014

Mr. Behrooz Badiozzamani, P.E.
Exec. VP/Project Manager - L&G Engineering
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes, Texas 78570

RE: Geotechnical Drilling, Testing, & Engineering for SH 365 Floodway Bridge & Levee (WA #2)

Dear Mr. Badiozzamani,

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for the services rendered this billing period on the subject referenced project.

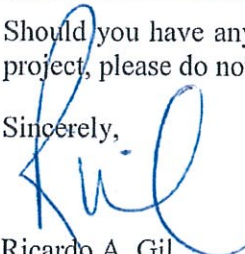
The following is attached:

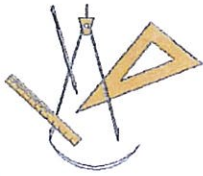
- L&G Laboratory Invoice #7911
- Boring Logs

TASK		% COMPL
FC10208 – FOUNDATION STUDIES	L&G Lab	5.73%
Update – Boring Log Locations Exhibit has been completed and verified in the field. Final drilling scheme and testing requirements have been completed.	✓	
FC10209 – FOUNDATION MATERIAL TESTING	L&G Lab	100.0%
Update – L&G Engineering Laboratory has completed drilling, sampling and testing all of the required Structure and Levee borings on this project. (See attached logs)	✓	

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal or would like clarification on any aspect of the project, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 565-0760.

Sincerely,


Ricardo A. Gil
General Manager
L&G Engineering Laboratory, LLC



L & G Engineering Laboratory, LLC Invoice

2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes, Texas 78570
(956) 565-0760 • Fax (956) 565-6746

Date	2/28/2014
Invoice #	7911

Bill To
L&G Engineering 2100 W. Exp 83 Mercedes, Tx 78570

Ship To
SH 365 Floodway Bridge & Levee WA #2 Geotechnical Engineering Services

Job #	Due Date
GL13029	3/10/2014

Item	Description	Contract Amt	Prior Amt	Curr %	Total %	Amount
10208	Foundation Studies	75,038.92	4,298.48	0.00%	5.73%	0.00
10209	Foundation Mtls. Testing	113,415.40	16,209.70	85.71%	100.00%	97,208.34

				Total	\$97,208.34
				Payments/Credits	\$0.00
				Balance Due	\$97,208.34

Highway / Civil • Structural / Bridge • Environmental • Construction Material Testing

Analy Diaz

From: Flor Koll <fkoll@hcrma.net>
Sent: Wednesday, March 05, 2014 3:51 PM
To: Louis Jones
Cc: Eric Davila; Analy Diaz; Cynthia Luera
Subject: HCRMA Invoicing - L&G Invs 11324764 and 11324768
Attachments: LG 11324764 Payment Recommendation Form.pdf; LG 11324768 Payment Recommendation Form.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Louis,

Please review and make payment recommendation.

Thank you,
Flor E. Koll
Program Administrator
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577
Ofc.: (956) 402-4762
Cell: (956) 310-3766



SENT VIA -- GW1.PHARR-TX.GOV -- CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	02/01/14-02/28/14
Contractor	L&G Engineering
Project/WA	SH 365/Seg2/WA3
Invoice #	11324764
Amount	\$187,467.05
Date Sent	03/05/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☐ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any): <i>OK to pay</i> <i>3/11/14</i> <i>Approved For Payment?</i> <i>P.R.</i> <i>3/12/2014</i>	
 Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<u>3/11/14</u> Date



INVOICE PERIOD: 02/1/14 through 2/28/14

INVOICE AMOUNT: \$ 187,467.05

March 5, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA
ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Work Authorization #3 on SH 365 Segment 2
Invoice No. 11324764

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for services rendered during the month of February 2014 on the subject referenced project. Since we are not yet set up through ProjectWise, the below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via DEC's FTP to the following directory: L&G 14 03-05 TO. In addition, we have attached a CD with all of the files listed.

The following is attached:

- L&G Invoice No. 11324764
- B2Z Sub Invoice
- Exhibit H-3
- CD Containing:
 - DGN's & PDF's for 90% Bridge Layouts (L&G & B2Z)
 - DGN's & PDF's for Roadway Files
 - DGN's & PDF's for Drainage Files

*L&G
uploaded by [signature]*

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
FC 110 (Special Service): SCHEMATIC REDESIGN (VE & PM RECOMMENDATIONS)
<u>NO UPDATE</u> – (See Progress Report Dated 2-5-14)
FC 145: PROJECT MANAGEMENT
<u>UPDATED:</u> <i>L&G continues to coordinate with our sub-consultants and has requested and begun researching all existing plan data from TxDOT for corresponding cross street information. We have provided DEC with the initial project schedule in Microsoft Project format. L&G has also conducted a site visit of the project area for design purposes.</i>
FC 160 (Subtask 160.1): ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS
<u>UPDATED:</u> <i>L&G has developed the preliminary Horizontal Alignment Data Sheets (showing the</i>

Geopak output for all of the alignment files) and the P&P Sheets (ML, Ramps, & Frontage Roads). L&G has begun compiling the needed roadway standards for this plan set.

FC 161 (Subtask 161.1): DRAINAGE DETAILS - Drainage

UPDATED: L&G has conducted a field visit to verify existing drainage conditions as well as inventory the existing drainage structures impacted by the proposed project. L&G has developed the preliminary Large Drainage Area Maps and U&D Sheets. L&G has also begun coordinating with the local Irrigation Districts and have begun developing the needed Irrigation Layouts for both the plan set and coordination efforts.

FC 161 (Subtask 161.4): DRAINAGE DETAILS - Environmental

UPDATED: L&G has begun to develop the SW3P by gathering the existing soil conditions data, determining the post construction runoff conditions and comparing against the pre-construction runoff conditions and summarizing the temporary and permanent Best Management Practice devices. L&G has begun to develop the EPIC sheet in coordination with our Environmental Group.

FC 163 (Subtask 163.1): MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) - General

UPDATED: L&G has developed the preliminary Title Sheet, Index Of Sheets, Project Layout, Existing Typical Sections, and Proposed Typical Sections to a 50% status. L&G has developed the Estimate & Quantity Sheets and placed all of the expected Summary Tables on the E&Q sheet.

FC 163 (Subtask 163.3): MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) – Traffic Control Plan (TCP)

UPDATED: L&G has developed the preliminary Traffic Control Plan consisting of: Sequence of Construction Narrative, Traffic Control Plan General Notes, Traffic Control Plan Typical Sections, TCP Advance Warning Signs, Traffic Control Plan Phase I Layouts. L&G has downloaded the applicable TCP standards from the TxDOT website and is in the process of placing all of the required project data on each title block.

FC 163 (Subtask 163.6): MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) – Cross Sections

UPDATED: L&G has begun revising the cross sections for the ultimate roadway and developing through Geopak Corridor Modeling the cross sections for the Phase I PS&E roadway section. L&G is utilizing the TxDOT proposed overweight pavement design for the mainlanes incorporating the layer depths of 3" Asphalt – 7" Asphalt Stabilized Base (Black Base) – 8" Flexible Base – 12" Treated Subgrade.

FC170 (Subtask 170.1): BRIDGE DESIGN – FM 494 Bridge

UPDATED: L&G has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the SHARY RD OVERPASS, EASTBOUND and WESTBOUND mainlanes. This structure consists of a 40ft overall roadway, 3 span bridge (45.0ft ~ 112.0ft ~ 45.0ft) utilizing TX54 girders. MSE walls are currently proposed in accordance with the VE report to shorten the end spans while still maintaining adequate space to incorporate turn-around lanes. The overall length of this bridge structure is

corresponding limits and orientation of the bridge structure identified.

FC170 (Subtask 170.3): BRIDGE DESIGN – West Bound 10th Street Bridge

UPDATED: *See Attached Sub-Consultant Progress Report and Invoice From B2Z.*

FC170 (Subtask 170.4): BRIDGE DESIGN – East Bound 10th Street Bridge

UPDATED: *See Attached Sub-Consultant Progress Report and Invoice From B2Z.*

FC170 (Subtask 170.5): BRIDGE DESIGN – West Bound Canal Bridge

UPDATED: *L&G has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the PHARR/SAN JUAN CANAL BRIDGE, WESTBOUND mainlanes. This structure consists of a 40.0ft overall roadway, 2 span bridge (87.0ft ~ 87.0ft) utilizing TX34 girders. The newer lower profile girders has allowed for a lowering of the overall PGL and L&G has checked the lower profile and bridge low chord against the high water mark elevation of the irrigation canal. The overall length of this bridge structure is proposed at 174.0ft along the centerline of SH365. The layout includes plan & profile view with corresponding limits and orientation of the bridge structure identified.*

FC170 (Subtask 170.6): BRIDGE DESIGN – East Bound Canal Bridge

UPDATED: *L&G has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the PHARR/SAN JUAN CANAL BRIDGE, EASTBOUND mainlanes (see narrative for WB ML above).*

FC170 (Subtask 170.7): BRIDGE DESIGN – McColl Rd Underpass Bridge

UPDATED: *See Attached Sub-Consultant Progress Report and Invoice From B2Z.*

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 585-1909.

Sincerely,



Behrooz Badiozzamani, P.E.

Exec. VP/Project Manager – L&G Engineering, Inc.





Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
 Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
 CSJ: 3627-01-001
 County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/11/14 TO 2/28/2014
 Client: HCRMA
 Contract: W.A. No. 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
110	SPECIAL SERVICE - SCHEMATIC REDESIGN (IVE & PM RECOMMENDATIONS)							
	FM 494 & FLOODWAY BRIDGE RECONFIGURATION (INCLUDING END SPANS)	L&G	\$10,624.85	\$9,562.37	\$9,562.37	90.00%	\$1,062.49	\$0.00
	REDUCE SH 336 OVERPASS END SPANS	L&G	\$5,359.05	\$4,823.15	\$4,823.15	90.00%	\$535.91	\$0.00
	REMOVE GLASSCOCK RD UNDERPASS	L&G	\$1,952.15	\$1,756.94	\$1,756.94	90.00%	\$195.22	\$0.00
	SIMPLIFY BRIDGE AESTHETICS	L&G	\$1,952.15	\$1,756.94	\$1,756.94	90.00%	\$195.22	\$0.00
	RECONFIGURE TRAFFIC LANE ASSIGNMENTS AT 23RD ST/FLOODWAY/WARE RD	L&G	\$8,653.93	\$7,788.54	\$7,788.54	90.00%	\$865.39	\$0.00
	REMOVE TURNAROUNDS AT FM 494, SP 115 & SH 336 AND ADD RETAINING WALLS	L&G	\$5,607.64	\$5,046.88	\$5,046.88	90.00%	\$560.76	\$0.00
	REMOVE RAMPS AT SP 115 & FM 494	L&G	\$3,607.64	\$3,267.42	\$3,267.42	90.00%	\$340.22	\$0.00
	ADD BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS FM 494 & FLOODWAY/NEW CONFIGURATION	L&G	\$2,897.13	\$2,607.42	\$2,607.42	90.00%	\$289.71	\$0.00
	REVISE CROSS SECTIONS (NEW TOPO DATA, BRIDGE SPAN REDUCTION & OVERWEIGHT DES)	L&G	\$19,154.14	\$17,238.73	\$17,238.73	90.00%	\$1,915.41	\$0.00
	REVISE PROFILE (BRIDGE SPANS & LANE RECONFIGURATIONS)	L&G	\$9,051.78	\$8,146.60	\$8,146.60	90.00%	\$905.18	\$0.00
	REVISE SCHEMATIC TO DISPLAY ULTIMATE VS. PHASE I	L&G	\$2,393.56	\$2,154.20	\$2,154.20	90.00%	\$239.36	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 110 - SPECIAL SERVICE SCHEMATIC REDESIGN) =		\$81,907.95	\$73,717.16	\$73,717.16	90%	\$8,190.80	\$0.00
110	SPECIAL SERVICE - GEOTECHNICAL							
	Subtask 110.1 - Geotechnical Exploration & Laboratory Testing	L&G LAB	\$146,688.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$146,688.18	\$0.00
	STRUCTURAL/RETAINING WALL/EMBANKMENT	L&G LAB	\$18,302.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$18,302.30	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS BORINGS - OH SIGN BRIDGES/HIGH MAST LIGHTING							
	Subtask 110.2 - Geotechnical Engineering & Report	L&G LAB	\$4,127.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,127.20	\$0.00
	DEVELOP PLAN VIEW OF BORING LOGS/BORING STRATIGRAPHY	L&G LAB	\$10,824.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,824.00	\$0.00
	STRUCTURAL EVALUATION OF BORINGS/STRENGTH PROFILES	L&G LAB	\$13,471.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,471.60	\$0.00
	GLOBAL STABILITY MODELING OF EMBANKMENT/RETAINING WALLS	L&G LAB	\$28,422.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$28,422.80	\$0.00
	SETTLEMENT ANALYSIS (APPROACH EMBANKMENT/RETAINING WALLS)	L&G LAB	\$13,471.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,471.60	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION TYPE AND CONSTRUCTION RECOMMENDATIONS	L&G LAB	\$10,590.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,590.40	\$0.00
	GEOTECHNICAL REPORT	L&G LAB	\$23,828.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$23,828.40	\$0.00
	MEETING AND COORDINATION	L&G LAB	\$8,877.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,877.20	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 110 - SPECIAL SERVICE GEOTECHNICAL) =		\$278,603.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$278,603.68	\$0.00
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT							
	PREPARE/MANAGE WA (PS&E DEVELOPMENT) (INCLUDING RECORD KEEPING, FILING, ADMIN)	L&G	\$24,245.96	\$6,061.49	\$6,061.49	25.00%	\$18,184.47	\$0.00
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND WORK AUTHORIZATION DEVELOPMENT MEETINGS	L&G	\$21,336.56	\$5,334.14	\$5,334.14	25.00%	\$16,002.42	\$0.00
	COORDINATION/PREPARE SUB WORK AUTHORIZATIONS/MANAGE SUBCONSULTANTS	L&G	\$6,415.84	\$962.38	\$1,924.75	30.00%	\$4,491.09	\$962.38
	PREPARATION OF INVOICES AND PROGRESS REPORTS	L&G	\$26,111.00	\$1,306.55	\$2,611.10	10.00%	\$23,499.90	\$1,306.55
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND PRE-DESIGN MEETING	L&G	\$3,282.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,282.56	\$0.00
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND TRAFFIC SAFETY REVIEW MEETING	L&G	\$3,282.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,282.56	\$0.00
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND PREPARE MINUTES FOR 2 PROGRESS MEETINGS	L&G	\$8,902.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,902.64	\$0.00
	RESEARCH / REVIEW EXISTING PLANS & DATA	L&G	\$17,730.70	\$0.00	\$7,522.50	50.00%	\$10,208.20	\$7,522.50
	PREPARE & ASSEMBLE PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES (1 @ 60% AND 1 @ 100%)	L&G	\$4,874.08	\$0.00	\$1,462.22	30.00%	\$3,411.86	\$1,462.22
	CONDUCT SITE VISIT OF PROJECT AREA (6 SITE VISITS)	L&G	\$11,439.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,439.12	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 30% SUBMITTAL	L&G	\$13,826.44	\$0.00	\$5,319.21	30.00%	\$8,507.23	\$5,319.21
	QC/QA - OVERALL 60% SUBMITTAL	L&G	\$26,285.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$26,285.18	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 90% SUBMITTAL	L&G	\$29,667.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$29,667.20	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 100% SUBMITTAL	L&G	\$29,667.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$29,667.20	\$0.00
	ORGANIZE AND DOWNLOAD ELECTRONIC FILE DELIVERABLES	L&G	\$1,790.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,790.48	\$0.00
	COMPLETION OF CPM SCHEDULE (FORMS 1023 & 1002 NOT INCLUDED)	L&G	\$8,156.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,156.64	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT) =		\$252,059.16	\$16,323.16	\$30,235.42	6%	\$221,823.74	\$13,912.26



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
CSJ: 3627-01-001
County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
Client: HCRMA
Contract: WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
160	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS							
	Subtask 160.1 - Roadway Design Controls (L&G)							
	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS	L&G	\$20,789.40	\$0.00	\$5,197.35	25.00%	\$15,592.05	\$5,197.35
	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX OF SHEETS	L&G	\$6,229.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,229.40	\$0.00
	HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS	L&G	\$6,229.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,229.40	\$0.00
	REMOVAL PLAN	L&G	\$57,171.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$57,171.40	\$0.00
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB & WB MAINLANES	L&G	\$87,734.24	\$0.00	\$17,546.85	20.00%	\$70,187.39	\$17,546.85
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - RAMP	L&G	\$65,334.44	\$0.00	\$13,066.89	20.00%	\$52,267.55	\$13,066.89
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB FRONTAGE ROAD	L&G	\$50,133.88	\$0.00	\$10,026.78	20.00%	\$40,107.10	\$10,026.78
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - WB FRONTAGE ROAD	L&G	\$47,727.90	\$0.00	\$9,545.58	20.00%	\$38,182.32	\$9,545.58
	INTERSECTING ROADS	L&G	\$40,466.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$40,466.44	\$0.00
	INTERSECTION LAYOUTS & DETAILS	L&G	\$15,007.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$15,007.68	\$0.00
	DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS	L&G	\$10,973.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,973.22	\$0.00
	DRIVEWAY DETAILS	L&G	\$1,504.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,504.52	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAILS	L&G	\$6,888.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,888.44	\$0.00
	ROADWAY STANDARDS	L&G	\$3,668.00	\$0.00	\$733.60	20.00%	\$2,934.40	\$733.60
	PREPARE PLANS ELECTRONIC DELIVERABLES	L&G	\$1,143.92	\$0.00	\$228.78	20.00%	\$915.14	\$228.78
	Subtask 160.2 - Roadway Design Controls (RGEC)							
	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS	RGEC	\$2,915.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,915.40	\$0.00
	SURVEY CONTROL INDEX OF SHEETS	RGEC	\$499.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$499.77	\$0.00
	HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS	RGEC	\$2,915.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,915.40	\$0.00
	REMOVAL PLAN	RGEC	\$1,499.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,499.34	\$0.00
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB & WB MAINLANES	RGEC	\$49,228.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$49,228.04	\$0.00
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - RAMP	RGEC	\$1,286.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,286.62	\$0.00
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - EB FRONTAGE ROAD	RGEC	\$17,286.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$17,286.62	\$0.00
	ROADWAY P&P SHEETS - WB FRONTAGE ROAD	RGEC	\$17,286.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$17,286.62	\$0.00
	INTERSECTION LAYOUTS & DETAILS	RGEC	\$5,643.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,643.31	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAILS	RGEC	\$5,643.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,643.31	\$0.00
	ROADWAY STANDARDS	RGEC	\$4,581.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,581.60	\$0.00
	PREPARE PLANS ELECTRONIC DELIVERABLES	RGEC	\$2,096.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,096.46	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 160 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS) =		\$529,884.77	\$0.00	\$56,345.83	10.63%	\$473,538.94	\$56,345.83
161	DRAINAGE DETAILS							
	Subtask 161.1 - Drainage (L&G)							
	FIELD TRIP TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS (TWO TRIPS)	L&G	\$3,220.36	\$0.00	\$1,610.18	50.00%	\$1,610.18	\$1,610.18
	PREPARE LARGE AND SMALL DRAINAGE AREA MAPS	L&G	\$12,956.76	\$0.00	\$1,285.68	10.00%	\$11,671.08	\$1,285.68
	HYDROLOGY CALCULATIONS (STORM SEWER, CULVERTS, DITCHES)	L&G	\$3,674.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,674.22	\$0.00
	HYDRAULIC COMPUTATIONS SHEETS (STORM SEWER, CULVERTS, DITCHES)	L&G	\$15,691.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$15,691.64	\$0.00
	IRRIGATION LAYOUT SHEETS (INCL PARALLEL LINES)	L&G	\$37,022.10	\$0.00	\$3,702.21	10.00%	\$33,319.89	\$3,702.21
	COORDINATE WITH IRRIGATION DISTRICTS	L&G	\$16,698.68	\$0.00	\$3,339.74	20.00%	\$13,358.94	\$3,339.74
	ROADSIDE DITCH P&P/SECTION AREAS	L&G	\$53,257.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$53,257.64	\$0.00
	CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS	L&G	\$23,929.16	\$0.00	\$2,392.92	10.00%	\$21,536.24	\$2,392.92
	UTILITIES & DRAINAGE P&P SHEETS (STORM SEWER & DITCHES)	L&G	\$5,657.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,657.44	\$0.00
	PREPARE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	L&G	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Subtask 161.2 - Drainage (RGEC)							
	DATA COLLECT/REVIEW DATA	RGEC	\$8,815.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,815.50	\$0.00
	FIELD TRIP TO VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS (TWO TRIPS)	RGEC	\$3,956.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,956.46	\$0.00
	PREPARE LARGE AND SMALL DRAINAGE AREA MAPS	RGEC	\$10,564.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,564.78	\$0.00
	IRRIGATION LAYOUT SHEETS (INCL PARALLEL LINES)	RGEC	\$30,541.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$30,541.80	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McColl Rd
CSJ: 3627-01-001
County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
Client: HCRMA
Contract: 3
WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	COORDINATE WITH IRRIGATION DISTRICTS	RGEC	\$46,534.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$46,534.08	\$0.00
	OUTFALL P&P SHEETS	RGEC	\$11,286.62	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,286.62	\$0.00
	CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS	RGEC	\$27,904.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$27,904.20	\$0.00
	DRAINAGE STANDARDS	RGEC	\$4,581.60	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,581.60	\$0.00
	Subtask 161.3 - Levee Design								
	LEVEE TYPICAL SECTIONS	L&G	\$2,362.46	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,362.46	\$0.00
	LEVEE P&P SHEETS	L&G	\$10,979.22	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,979.22	\$0.00
	CROSS SECTIONS (11 X 17 SHEETS)	L&G	\$34,802.50	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$34,802.50	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS LEVEE DETAILS	L&G	\$2,163.52	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,163.52	\$0.00
	Subtask 161.4 - Environmental (L&G)								
	SW&P NARRATIVE	L&G	\$2,238.11	\$0.00	0.00%	\$223.81	10.00%	\$2,014.30	\$223.81
	SW&P LAYOUTS	L&G	\$53,951.14	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$53,951.14	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS SW&P DETAILS	L&G	\$1,007.15	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,007.15	\$0.00
	SW&P STANDARDS	L&G	\$183.40	\$0.00	0.00%	\$18.34	10.00%	\$165.06	\$18.34
	Subtask 161.5 - Environmental (RGEC)								
	SW&P NARRATIVE	RGEC	\$3,248.60	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,248.60	\$0.00
	SW&P LAYOUTS	RGEC	\$27,904.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$27,904.20	\$0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS SW&P DETAILS	RGEC	\$2,998.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,998.68	\$0.00
	SW&P STANDARDS	RGEC	\$229.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$229.08	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 161 - DRAINAGE DETAILS) =		\$470,856.68	\$0.00	0%	\$12,572.87	3%	\$458,283.81	\$12,572.87
162	TRAFFIC ITEMS								
	Subtask 162.1 - Signalization Design								
	FIELD INVESTIGATION AND DATA COLLECTION	ETSI	\$3,346.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,346.08	\$0.00
	GENERAL NOTES FOR SIGNALIZATION	ETSI	\$802.46	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$802.46	\$0.00
	BASES OF ESTIMATE SUMMARY	ETSI	\$2,651.98	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,651.98	\$0.00
	CONDITION DIAGRAMS	ETSI	\$5,367.03	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,367.03	\$0.00
	PROPOSED SIGNAL LAYOUTS	ETSI	\$13,928.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,928.16	\$0.00
	SIGNAL PHASING AND TIMING	ETSI	\$3,544.02	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,544.02	\$0.00
	ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE	ETSI	\$7,162.34	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,162.34	\$0.00
	GROSS WALK AND CURB RAMP DESIGN	ETSI	\$2,097.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,097.26	\$0.00
	STANDARD SHEETS FOR SIGNALIZATION	ETSI	\$2,822.82	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,822.82	\$0.00
	SPECIFICATIONS	ETSI	\$995.37	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$995.37	\$0.00
	COST ESTIMATE	ETSI	\$4,218.50	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,218.50	\$0.00
	COORDINATION AND PROGRESS MEETINGS	ETSI	\$635.40	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$635.40	\$0.00
	Subtask 162.2 - Signing Design								
	FIELD INVENTORY OF SIGNS	TEDI	\$2,650.56	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,650.56	\$0.00
	GENERAL NOTES FOR SIGNS	TEDI	\$1,136.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,136.36	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES LARGE SIGNS	TEDI	\$2,382.11	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,382.11	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SMALL SIGNS	TEDI	\$2,382.11	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,382.11	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS - PROPOSED (SOLS)	TEDI	\$10,641.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,641.68	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS - PROPOSED (SOLS)	TEDI	\$1,391.50	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,391.50	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS - EXISTING (SOLS)	TEDI	\$13,192.80	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,192.80	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS - EXISTING (SOLS)	TEDI	\$4,138.06	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,138.06	\$0.00
	SIGN LAYOUTS (STA. 620+00 TO STA. 987+00)	TEDI	\$81,131.74	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$81,131.74	\$0.00
	SIGN LAYOUTS (ANZALDUAS CONNECTOR)	TEDI	\$4,764.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,764.26	\$0.00
	SIGN LAYOUTS (FM 494 - STA. 140+84 TO 153+74)	TEDI	\$4,764.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,764.26	\$0.00
	SIGN LAYOUTS (MCCOLL RD - STA. 29+85 TO 50+50)	TEDI	\$4,764.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,764.26	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
CSJ: 3627-01-001
County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
Client: HCRMA
Contract: 3
WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	SIGN LAYOUTS (10TH ST INTERSECTION)	TEDSI	\$2,299.30	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,299.30	\$0.00
	LARGE GUIDE SIGN PANEL DETAILS	TEDSI	\$19,023.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$19,023.90	\$0.00
	OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE DETAILS	TEDSI	\$35,324.52	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$35,324.52	\$0.00
	LARGE GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURE DESIGN (19 GM)	TEDSI	\$8,193.35	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,193.35	\$0.00
	SMALL SIGN PANEL DETAILS	TEDSI	\$4,386.57	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,386.57	\$0.00
	STANDARD SHEETS	TEDSI	\$10,118.29	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,118.29	\$0.00
	SPECIFICATIONS	TEDSI	\$543.34	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$543.34	\$0.00
	COST ESTIMATE	TEDSI	\$8,693.44	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,693.44	\$0.00
	COORDINATION AND PROGRESS MEETINGS	TEDSI	\$9,899.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,899.68	\$0.00
	Subtask 162.3 - Pavement Markings Design								
	GENERAL NOTES FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	TEDSI	\$1,136.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,136.36	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES	TEDSI	\$2,392.11	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,392.11	\$0.00
	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS (STA. 620+00 TO 987+00)	TEDSI	\$85,306.30	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$85,306.30	\$0.00
	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS (ANZALDUAS CONNECTOR)	TEDSI	\$4,220.92	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,220.92	\$0.00
	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS (FM 494 - STA. 140+84 TO STA. 153+74)	TEDSI	\$5,115.47	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,115.47	\$0.00
	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS (MCCOLL RD - STA. 29+85 TO STA. 50+50)	TEDSI	\$5,092.23	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,092.23	\$0.00
	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS (10TH ST INTERSECTION)	TEDSI	\$1,934.85	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,934.85	\$0.00
	STANDARD SHEETS	TEDSI	\$2,879.09	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,879.09	\$0.00
	COST ESTIMATE	TEDSI	\$8,693.44	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,693.44	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 161 - TRAFFIC ITEMS) =		\$396,114.28	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%	\$396,114.28	\$0.00
163	MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)								
	Subtask 163.1 - General (L&G)								
	TITLE SHEET	L&G	\$2,772.76	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,386.38	50.00%	\$1,386.38	\$1,386.38
	INDEX OF SHEETS	L&G	\$12,981.14	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,490.57	50.00%	\$6,490.57	\$6,490.57
	PROJECT LAYOUT	L&G	\$12,359.32	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,179.66	50.00%	\$6,179.66	\$6,179.66
	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS	L&G	\$13,608.88	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,804.44	50.00%	\$6,804.44	\$6,804.44
	PROP TYPICAL SECTIONS	L&G	\$28,834.35	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,417.18	50.00%	\$14,417.18	\$14,417.18
	GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATION DATA	L&G	\$18,650.86	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,325.43	50.00%	\$9,325.43	\$9,325.43
	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS	L&G	\$19,521.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,760.63	50.00%	\$9,760.63	\$9,760.63
	SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES	L&G	\$2,163.62	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,081.81	50.00%	\$1,081.81	\$1,081.81
	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES	L&G	\$10,146.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,073.04	50.00%	\$5,073.04	\$5,073.04
	SUMMARY OF RETAINING WALL QUANTITIES	L&G	\$2,760.32	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,380.16	50.00%	\$1,380.16	\$1,380.16
	SUMMARY OF CULVERT QUANTITIES	L&G	\$5,520.64	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,760.32	50.00%	\$2,760.32	\$2,760.32
	SUMMARY OF STORM SEWER QUANTITIES	L&G	\$6,280.96	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,140.48	50.00%	\$3,140.48	\$3,140.48
	SUMMARY OF BRIDGES	L&G	\$2,760.32	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,380.16	50.00%	\$1,380.16	\$1,380.16
	SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION QUANTITIES	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES	L&G	\$16,561.92	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,280.96	50.00%	\$8,280.96	\$8,280.96
	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF DELINEATION & OBJECT MARKER QUANTITIES	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF SWP (EROSION CONTROL)	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	L&G	\$1,380.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$690.08	50.00%	\$690.08	\$690.08
	Subtask 163.2 - General (R&G)								
	INDEX OF SHEETS	R&G	\$673.30	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$673.30	\$0.00
	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS	R&G	\$1,499.34	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,499.34	\$0.00
	PROP TYPICAL SECTIONS	R&G	\$8,947.47	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,947.47	\$0.00
	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS	R&G	\$2,998.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,998.68	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES	R&G	\$8,565.58	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,565.58	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
 Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
 CSJ: 3627-01-001
 County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
 Client: HCRMA
 Contract: 3
 WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED (\$ AMOUNT)	INVOICED TO DATE (\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	SUMMARY OF CULVERT QUANTITIES	RGEC	\$4,976.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,976.91	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES	RGEC	\$4,976.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,976.91	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF DELINEATION & OBJ. MARK QUANTITIES	RGEC	\$492.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$492.84	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF SW3P (EROSION CONTROL)	RGEC	\$4,976.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,976.91	\$0.00
	SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	RGEC	\$1,166.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,166.14	\$0.00
	Subtask 163.3 - Traffic Control Plan (TCP)							
	SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE	L&G	\$7,932.86	\$0.00	\$793.29	10.00%	\$7,139.57	\$793.29
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS	L&G	\$31,687.67	\$0.00	\$6,337.53	20.00%	\$25,350.14	\$6,337.53
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES	L&G	\$2,074.30	\$0.00	\$201.43	10.00%	\$1,872.87	\$201.43
	TCP ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS	L&G	\$6,565.06	\$0.00	\$656.51	10.00%	\$5,908.55	\$656.51
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - PHASE LAYOUTS	L&G	\$92,707.32	\$0.00	\$9,270.73	10.00%	\$83,436.59	\$9,270.73
	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS & ILLUMINATION	L&G	\$6,565.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,565.06	\$0.00
	ROLL PLOT	L&G	\$14,448.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,448.40	\$0.00
	TCP STANDARDS	L&G	\$2,567.60	\$0.00	\$1,283.80	50.00%	\$1,283.80	\$1,283.80
	CPM SCHEDULE	L&G	\$4,476.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,476.24	\$0.00
	Subtask 163.4 - Illumination Design							
	GENERAL NOTES FOR ILLUMINATION	ETSI	\$914.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$914.67	\$0.00
	QUANTITIES SUMMARY	ETSI	\$2,873.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,873.90	\$0.00
	PROPOSED ILLUMINATION LAYOUTS	ETSI	\$40,433.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$40,433.40	\$0.00
	VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	ETSI	\$9,636.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,636.00	\$0.00
	WIRING DIAGRAMS	ETSI	\$15,183.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$15,183.20	\$0.00
	SPECIAL MOUNTING DETAILS	ETSI	\$5,882.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,882.66	\$0.00
	STANDARD SHEETS	ETSI	\$2,822.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,822.82	\$0.00
	SPECIFICATIONS	ETSI	\$1,990.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,990.74	\$0.00
	COST ESTIMATE	ETSI	\$5,752.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,752.86	\$0.00
	COORDINATION AND PROGRESS MEETINGS	ETSI	\$3,403.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,403.98	\$0.00
	Subtask 163.5 - Retaining Wall							
	RETAINING WALL P&PS & BORING DATA	L&G	\$56,835.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$56,835.56	\$0.00
	RETAINING WALL MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	L&G	\$8,622.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,622.94	\$0.00
	RETAINING WALL STANDARDS	L&G	\$733.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$733.60	\$0.00
	Subtask 163.6 - Cross Sections							
	CROSS SECTIONS (RDWY & DETENTION) (11 X 17 SHEETS)	L&G	\$75,225.44	\$0.00	\$7,522.54	10.00%	\$67,702.90	\$7,522.54
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 163 - MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)) =		\$605,133.81	\$0.00	\$89,081.67	11%	\$536,052.14	\$89,081.67
170	BRIDGE DESIGN							
	Subtask 170.1 - FM 494 Bridge							
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	L&G	\$9,599.02	\$2,873.71	\$8,639.12	90.00%	\$959.90	\$5,759.41
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	L&G	\$7,939.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,939.05	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	L&G	\$5,470.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,470.95	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	L&G	\$7,236.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,236.54	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	L&G	\$14,062.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,062.74	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	L&G	\$14,062.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,062.74	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	L&G	\$5,899.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,899.89	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	L&G	\$5,875.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,875.01	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	L&G	\$6,372.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,372.40	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	L&G	\$7,367.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,367.09	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	L&G	\$13,055.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,055.70	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	L&G	\$10,786.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,786.44	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
 Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
 CSJ: 3627-01-001
 County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
 Client: HCRMA
 Contract: HCRMA
 WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	L&G	\$2,381.12	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,381.12	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.2 - Floodway Bridge								
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	L&G	\$12,312.70	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$12,312.70	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	L&G	\$23,910.54	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$23,910.54	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION DETAILS - 10 TYPE(S)	L&G	\$50,108.70	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$50,108.70	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	L&G	\$25,912.26	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$25,912.26	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS - 12 TYPES	L&G	\$94,789.96	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$94,789.96	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 12 UNITS	L&G	\$64,047.06	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$64,047.06	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 12 UNITS	L&G	\$63,300.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$63,300.90	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	L&G	\$37,395.12	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$37,395.12	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	L&G	\$15,331.02	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$15,331.02	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	L&G	\$14,920.80	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,920.80	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	L&G	\$12,651.54	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$12,651.54	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	L&G	\$11,905.60	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,905.60	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.3 - West Bound 10th St Bridge								
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$8,716.95	\$2,615.09	30.00%	\$7,845.26	90.00%	\$871.70	\$5,230.17
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	B2Z	\$7,576.47	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,576.47	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$5,049.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,049.00	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	B2Z	\$6,807.24	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,807.24	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	B2Z	\$13,329.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,329.36	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	B2Z	\$13,329.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,329.36	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	B2Z	\$5,571.72	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,571.72	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	B2Z	\$5,801.42	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,801.42	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	B2Z	\$5,910.30	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,910.30	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	B2Z	\$7,038.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,038.90	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	B2Z	\$11,880.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,880.00	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	B2Z	\$10,080.18	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,080.18	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	B2Z	\$2,239.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,239.38	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.4 - East Bound 10th St Bridge								
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$8,716.95	\$2,615.09	30.00%	\$7,845.26	90.00%	\$871.70	\$5,230.17
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	B2Z	\$7,576.47	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,576.47	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$8,452.62	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,452.62	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	B2Z	\$6,664.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,664.68	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	B2Z	\$6,664.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,664.68	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	B2Z	\$2,889.81	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,889.81	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	B2Z	\$5,601.42	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,601.42	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	B2Z	\$2,955.15	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,955.15	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	B2Z	\$7,038.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,038.90	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	B2Z	\$5,940.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,940.00	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	B2Z	\$5,040.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,040.08	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	B2Z	\$2,239.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,239.38	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.5 - West Bound Canal Bridge								
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	L&G	\$9,599.02	\$2,879.71	30.00%	\$6,639.12	90.00%	\$959.90	\$5,759.41
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	L&G	\$7,939.05	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,939.05	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	L&G	\$12,707.49	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$12,707.49	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	L&G	\$14,062.74	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,062.74	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	L&G	\$9,375.16	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,375.16	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	L&G	\$5,899.89	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,899.89	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	L&G	\$5,875.01	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,875.01	\$0.00



Project: SH 385 PS&E Development
 Limits: From FM 395 (Anzalduas Highway) To McCall Rd
 CSJ: 3627-01-001
 County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
 Client: HCRMA
 Contract: 3
 WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	L&G	\$6,372.40	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,372.40	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	L&G	\$7,367.09	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,367.09	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	L&G	\$13,055.70	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$13,055.70	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	L&G	\$10,786.44	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$10,786.44	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	L&G	\$2,381.12	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,381.12	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.6 - East Bound Canal Bridge								
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	L&G	\$9,599.02	\$2,879.71	30.00%	\$8,639.12	90.00%	\$959.90	\$5,759.41
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	L&G	\$7,939.05	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,939.05	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	L&G	\$9,089.22	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,089.22	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	L&G	\$7,031.37	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,031.37	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	L&G	\$3,442.65	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,442.65	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	L&G	\$3,051.85	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,051.85	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	L&G	\$5,875.01	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,875.01	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	L&G	\$3,186.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,186.20	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	L&G	\$7,367.09	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,367.09	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	L&G	\$6,527.85	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,527.85	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	L&G	\$5,393.22	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,393.22	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	L&G	\$2,381.12	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,381.12	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.7 - McCall Rd Underpass Bridge								
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$13,026.42	\$3,907.93	30.00%	\$11,723.78	90.00%	\$1,302.64	\$7,815.85
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	B2Z	\$9,120.87	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,120.87	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	B2Z	\$9,887.13	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,887.13	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	B2Z	\$18,137.79	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$18,137.79	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	B2Z	\$14,734.17	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,734.17	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	B2Z	\$7,814.07	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$7,814.07	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	B2Z	\$8,633.79	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,633.79	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	B2Z	\$8,823.87	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$8,823.87	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	B2Z	\$6,483.51	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,483.51	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	B2Z	\$11,446.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$11,446.38	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	B2Z	\$6,008.31	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$6,008.31	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	B2Z	\$2,052.27	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$2,052.27	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.8 - Bridge Standards								
	BRIDGE STANDARDS	L&G	\$9,064.44	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$9,064.44	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.9 - Scour Analysis On Canal Bridge								
	SCOUR ANALYSIS BASED ON HEC-18 (WB BRIDGE)	B2Z	\$23,700.60	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$23,700.60	\$0.00
	SCOUR ANALYSIS BASED ON HEC-18 (EB BRIDGE)	B2Z	\$14,743.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$14,743.08	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 170 - BRIDGE DESIGN) =		\$1,049,596.78	\$17,777.21	2%	\$53,331.64	5%	\$996,265.14	\$35,554.43
	DIRECT EXPENSES								
	Subtask 1 - Direct Expenses (L&G)								
	PRINTING MYLAR & PAPER SHEETS	L&G	\$25,082.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$25,082.00	\$0.00
	PLOTS (BLACK & WHITE)	L&G	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,800.00	\$0.00
	PLOTS (COLOR)	L&G	\$5,400.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,400.00	\$0.00
	COLOR GRAPHICS ON FOAM BOARD	L&G	\$900.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$900.00	\$0.00
	CAR RENTAL	L&G	\$600.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$600.00	\$0.00
	DELIVERY SERVICES	L&G	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$250.00	\$0.00
	MILEAGE	L&G	\$3,775.20	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$3,775.20	\$0.00



Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McColli Rd
CSJ: 3627-01-001
County: Hidalgo

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE



Bill Through: 2/1/14 TO 2/28/2014
Client: HCRMA
Contract: 3
WA No.: 3

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
	Subtask 2 - Direct Expenses (L&G Lab)								
	PRINTING REPRODUCTION	L&G LAB	\$450.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$450.00	\$0.00
	Subtask 3 - Direct Expenses (RGEC)								
	TRAVEL	RGEC	\$90.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$90.00	\$0.00
	PRINTING PAPER SHEETS	RGEC	\$4,170.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$4,170.00	\$0.00
	PRINTING MYLAR SHEETS	RGEC	\$278.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$278.00	\$0.00
	Subtask 4 - Direct Expenses (ETSI)								
	PRINTING MYLAR & PAPER SHEETS	ETSI	\$1,587.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,587.00	\$0.00
	LOGGING	ETSI	\$320.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$320.00	\$0.00
	AIRFARE	ETSI	\$1,600.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
	CAR RENTAL	ETSI	\$240.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$240.00	\$0.00
	DELIVERY SERVICE	ETSI	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$250.00	\$0.00
	MILEAGE	ETSI	\$1,540.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$1,540.00	\$0.00
	Subtask 5 - Direct Expenses (TEDSI)								
	MILEAGE	TEDSI	\$169.50	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$169.50	\$0.00
	PLOTS (8 1/2" X 11")	TEDSI	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$50.00	\$0.00
	PRINTING PAPER SHEETS	TEDSI	\$5,724.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$5,724.00	\$0.00
	PRINTING MYLAR SHEETS	TEDSI	\$318.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$318.00	\$0.00
	OVERNIGHT MAIL (LETTER)	TEDSI	\$60.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$60.00	\$0.00
	OVERNIGHT MAIL (OVERSIZED)	TEDSI	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$75.00	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (DIRECT EXPENSES) =		\$55,728.70	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	0.00%	\$55,728.70	\$0.00
	TOTAL THIS INVOICE =								\$187,467.05

\$3,719,885.81

\$3,719,885.81

Pay Only

3/12/2014



INVOICE PERIOD: 02/01/14 through 02/28/14

INVOICE AMOUNT: \$ 18,276.19

March 4, 2014

Mr. Behrooz Badiozzamani, P.E. – L&G Engineering
ATTN: Mr. Robert Macheska, P.E., CFM – L&G Engineering
900 South Stewart Rd., Suite 10
Mission, Texas 78572

RE: Work Authorization #3 on SH 365 Segment 2
Invoice No. 2286-14

Dear Mr. Macheska:

Attached for your review and approval is our invoice for services rendered during the month of February 2014 on the subject referenced project.

The following is attached:

- Invoice No. 2286-14
- DGN's and PDF's for 90% Bridge Layouts
 - West Bound 10th St. Bridge
 - East Bound 10th St. Bridge
 - McColl Rd. Underpass Bridge

*Updated
for CD*

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
FC170 (Subtask 170.3): BRIDGE DESIGN – West Bound 10th Street Bridge
UPDATED: B2Z has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the 10 th ST. OVERPASS, WESTBOUND mainlanes. This structure consists of a 40.0ft overall roadway, 3 span bridge (45.0ft ~ 112.0ft ~ 45.0ft) utilizing TX54 girders. MSE walls are currently proposed in accordance with the VE report to shorten the end spans while still maintaining adequate space to incorporate turn-around lanes. The overall length of this bridge structure is proposed at 202.0ft along the centerline of SH365. The layout includes plan & profile view with corresponding limits and orientation of the bridge structure identified. ✓
FC170 (Subtask 170.4): BRIDGE DESIGN – East Bound 10th Street Bridge
UPDATED: B2Z has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the 10 th ST. OVERPASS, EASTBOUND mainlanes (see narrative for WB ML above). ✓
FC170 (Subtask 170.7): BRIDGE DESIGN – McColl Rd Underpass Bridge
UPDATED: B2Z has developed (90%) Bridge Layouts and Proposed Typical Section for the McCOLL RD UNDERPASS. This structure consists of a 46.0ft overall roadway, 3 span bridge ✓

(122.0ft ~ 135.0ft ~ 122.0ft) utilizing TX54 girders. This is the only "Underpass" proposed on Segment 2 of the SH365 project. Careful attention has been paid to the span configuration of this structure to ensure that adequate space is available for future widening and ultimate build-outs of SH365. The overall length of this bridge structure is proposed at 379.0ft along the centerline of McColl Rd. The layout includes plan & profile view with corresponding limits and orientation of the bridge structure identified. ✓

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 618-0624.

Sincerely,



Nicholas Muñoz

Vice President – B2Z Engineering, LLC

Project: SH 365 PS&E Development
Limits: From FM 396 (Anzalduas Highway) To McColl Rd
CSJ: 3627-01-001
County: Hidalgo

Bill Through: 2/1/2014 TO 2/28/2014
Client: L&G Consulting Engineering
Invoice No.: 2286-1

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE (% COMPLETED)	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)			
170	BRIDGE DESIGN							
	Subtask 170.3 - West Bound 10th St Bridge							
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$8,716.95					
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	BZZ	\$7,576.47	\$2,615.09	30.00%	\$7,845.26	\$871.70	\$5,230.17
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$5,049.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,576.47	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION DETAILS- 1 TYPE(S)	BZZ	\$6,807.24	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,049.00	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	BZZ	\$13,329.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$6,807.24	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	BZZ	\$13,329.36	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$13,329.36	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	BZZ	\$5,571.72	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$13,329.36	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	BZZ	\$5,601.42	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,571.72	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	BZZ	\$5,910.30	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,601.42	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC BEAMS -IGNS	BZZ	\$7,038.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,910.30	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	BZZ	\$11,860.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,038.90	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	BZZ	\$10,080.18	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$11,860.00	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	BZZ	\$2,239.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$10,080.18	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.4 - East Bound 10th St Bridge							
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$8,716.95	\$2,615.09	30.00%	\$7,845.26	\$871.70	\$5,230.17
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	BZZ	\$7,576.47	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,576.47	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$8,452.62	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$8,452.62	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	BZZ	\$6,664.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,664.68	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	BZZ	\$6,664.68	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$6,664.68	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	BZZ	\$2,889.81	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$2,889.81	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	BZZ	\$5,601.42	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,601.42	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	BZZ	\$2,955.15	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$2,955.15	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	BZZ	\$7,038.90	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,038.90	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	BZZ	\$5,940.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,940.00	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	BZZ	\$5,040.09	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$5,040.09	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	BZZ	\$2,239.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$2,239.38	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.7 - McCall Rd Underpass Bridge							
	BRIDGE LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$13,026.42	\$3,907.93	30.00%	\$11,723.78	\$1,302.64	\$7,815.85
	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	BZZ	\$9,120.87	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$9,120.87	\$0.00
	FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	BZZ	\$9,887.13	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$9,887.13	\$0.00
	ABUTMENTS	BZZ	\$18,137.79	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$18,137.79	\$0.00
	INTERIOR BENTS	BZZ	\$14,734.17	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$14,734.17	\$0.00
	CONC SLAB SPAN	BZZ	\$7,814.07	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$7,814.07	\$0.00
	CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	BZZ	\$8,633.79	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$8,633.79	\$0.00
	CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	BZZ	\$8,823.87	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$8,823.87	\$0.00
	PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER DESIGN	BZZ	\$6,483.51	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$6,483.51	\$0.00
	ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	BZZ	\$11,446.38	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$11,446.38	\$0.00
	DRAIN DETAILS	BZZ	\$6,008.31	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$6,008.31	\$0.00
	BRIDGE BORING LOGS	BZZ	\$2,052.27	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$2,052.27	\$0.00
	Subtask 170.9 - Scour Analysis On Canal Bridge							
	SCOUR ANALYSIS BASED ON HEC-18 (WB BRIDGE)	BZZ	\$23,700.60	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$23,700.60	\$0.00
	SCOUR ANALYSIS BASED ON HEC-18 (EB BRIDGE)	BZZ	\$14,743.08	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$14,743.08	\$0.00
	SUBTOTAL (FUNCTION 170 - BRIDGE DESIGN) =		\$327,622.69	\$9,138.10	3%	\$27,414.29	\$300,108.40	\$18,276.19
	TOTAL THIS INVOICE =				8%			\$18,276.19

Sub-provider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts

Original Contract Amount: \$5,915,101.32

Date of Contract Execution: 05/04/2012

Approved Contract Supplemental Agreements: \$

Prime Provider: L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Work Authorization No. 3

Work Authorization Amount: \$ 3,719,885.81

If Prime Provider is NOT DBE Certified and no sub-providers are used on this work authorization, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Sub-providers.

[illegible]

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Signature

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

(956) 565-9813

Phone

31/14
Date

Email

Fax

S&B Infrastructure - SH 365 Segment 2 - McColl Road to US 281/Military Highway
\$4,714,339.28 Maximum payable fee*

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										WA Total Bill	WA Balance
		8/29/2012	10/3/2012	12/6/2012	1/29/2013	3/19/2013	5/15/2013	6/27/2013	8/16/2013	11/26/2013	1/21/2014		
WA#1	\$887,287.51	\$167,442.06	\$74,917.69	\$108,098.03	\$88,228.68	\$47,434.99	\$173,602.23	\$35,770.27	\$5,505.39	\$119,098.66	\$46,903.65	\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86
WA#2	\$3,611,450.28											\$0.00	\$3,611,450.28
												\$867,001.65	\$3,631,736.14

		Invoice Date		
	Approved WA	3/3/2014	WA	WA
	Amount		Total Bill	Balance
WA#1	\$887,287.51		\$867,001.65	\$20,285.86
WA#2	\$3,611,450.28	\$110,055.34	\$110,055.34	\$3,501,394.94
	\$4,498,737.79	\$110,055.34	\$977,056.99	\$3,521,680.80
		Amount Approved for Payment		

Approved for Payment
Date 3/12/2014

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, PE
Tx PE #85,567
3/12/2014



REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	12/20/13 through 2/28/14
Contractor	S&B Infrastructure, LTD
Project/WA	SH 365/Seg 2/WA 2
Invoice #	U1695.200-01
Amount	\$110,055.34
Date Sent	03/05/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☒ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any):	
<i>checked 3/11/14 OK to approve 6/2</i> <i>Approved for Payment P-R 3/12/2014</i> <i>[Signature]</i> Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager <i>3/11/14</i> Date	

Analy Diaz

From: Gustavo Lopez
Sent: Tuesday, March 11, 2014 9:22 AM
To: Analy Diaz
Cc: Eric Davila; Louis Jones; Cynthia Luera
Subject: FW: S&B WA#1 March 4-Invoice

February Invoice resubmittal below.

Gus

DANNENBAUM

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING COMPANY ~ MCALLEN, LLC
1109 Nolana, Suite 208 * McAllen, Texas 78504
(956)682-3677 Office * (956)686-1822 Fax *
Gustavo O. Lopez, P.E., HCRMA Deputy Program Manager
*Gustavo.Lopez@dannenbaum.com * Cellular (956) 929-7782*

From: Arratia, Willie [<mailto:gaarratia@sbinfra.com>]
Sent: Monday, March 10, 2014 3:08 PM
To: Gustavo Lopez
Cc: Thai, Khanh
Subject: RE: S&B WA#1 March 4-Invoice

Gus,
As requested, Invoice # 1 and Back -up have been uploaded to project wise.

06 Invoice

GUILLERMO A. ARRATIA, P.E.
Transportation Engineer
S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD
PH. (956)926-5041

From: Gustavo Lopez [<mailto:Gustavo.Lopez@dannenbaum.com>]
Sent: Friday, March 07, 2014 4:24 PM
To: Arratia, Willie
Cc: Louis Jones; Cynthia Luera; Eric Davila; Analy Diaz
Subject: S&B WA#1 March 4-Invoice

Willie,

Please provide the following documentation for invoice approval:

INVOICE # U1695.200-01:

- *Need to utilize electronic "Invoice Forms provided" during initial kick-off meeting (see attachments)*
- *Back-up provided thru CD and copy prints. Please upload to Project Wise and send hyperlink to data files.*

Thanks....Gus

DANNENBAUM

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING COMPANY ~ MCALLEN, LLC
1109 Nolana, Suite 208 * McAllen, Texas 78504
(956)682-3677 Office * (956)686-1822 Fax *
Gustavo O. Lopez, P.E., HCRMA Deputy Program Manager
*Gustavo.Lopez@dannenbaum.com * Cellular (956) 929-7782*



INVOICE PERIOD: 12/20/13 through 02/28/14

INVOICE AMOUNT: \$ 110,055.34

March 03, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA
ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Work Authorization #2 on SH 365 Segment 1
Invoice No. 1

Dear Mr. Jones:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the month of February 2014 on the subject referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been uploaded via GroupWise to the following directory: pending.

The following is attached:

- Invoice No. 1
- 15% Plan Set Submittal
- TCP Roll Plat
- CD with pdf files

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
FC145 : PROJECT MANAGEMENT(FC 160 TO FC 190) (P S & E SERVICES)
<i>Prepare/Manage work authorization, attend work authorization development meeting, prepare Invoice # 1, and 15% submittal plan set.</i>
FC150 : FIELD SURVEY
<i>Coordination and development of survey and utilities.</i>
FC160 ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS
<i>15% Submittal; Removal of Items Sheets, Plan and Profile Sheets for Main Lanes, Ramps Frontages Roads and Intersection Streets.</i>

FC 161: LEVEE DESIGN	
<i>15% Submittal; Existing and Proposed Typical Sections. Drainage Areas Map and Culver Layouts.</i>	✓
FC162: SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION	
<i>15% Submittal; Pavement Marking Layouts.</i>	✓
FC163: MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY	
<i>15% Submittal; Title sheet, Project Layout, Existing and Proposed Typical Sections, Traffic Control General Notes, Phase I and II.</i>	✓

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 926-5041.

Sincerely,



Guillermo A. Arratia, P.E.
Project Manager – S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

cc: Gustavo Lopez, P.E.
Hyperlinks: pending

PROJECT: SH 365 PS&E FROM MCCOLL RD TO GSA CONNECTOR
CLIENT: Hidalgo County RMA
CONTRACT: 3627-01-001
COUNTY: Hidalgo County
S & B JOB NO.: U1695

BILL THRU:
WORK AUTHORIZATION # 2

2/28/2014

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	LABOR	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (FC 160 TO FC 190) (PS&E SERVICES) (12 MONTHS) PREPARE/MANAGE WORK AUTHORIZATIONS (PS&E DEVELOPMENT) (INCLUDING RECORD KEEPING, FILING, ADMINISTRATION, ETC) AND OVERALL QA/QC		S&BI	\$ 29,335.72	\$7,333.93	25%	\$0.00	0%	\$22,001.79	\$7,333.93
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND WORK AUTHORIZATION DEVELOPMENT MEETINGS (4 MEETINGS)		S&BI	\$ 12,477.84	\$3,119.46	25%	\$0.00	0%	\$9,358.38	\$3,119.46
	COORDINATION/PREPARE SUB WORK AUTHORIZATIONS/MANAGE SUBCONSULTANTS (3 SUBS)		S&BI	\$ 11,198.86	\$2,799.97	25%	\$0.00	0%	\$8,398.89	\$2,799.97
	PREPARATION OF INVOICES AND PROGRESS REPORTS (TOTAL = 12 EA)		S&BI	\$ 22,539.28	\$1,877.52	8%	\$0.00	0%	\$20,661.76	\$1,877.52
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND PRE-DESIGN MEETING & PREPARE MINUTES (TOTAL = 1)		S&BI	\$ 5,974.40	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$5,974.40	\$0.00
	SCHEDULE & ATTEND TRAF SAFETY REVIEW MEETING AND PREPARE MEETINGS (TOTAL = 1)		S&BI	\$ 3,473.80	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$3,473.80	\$0.00
	SCHEDULE, ATTEND AND PREPARE MINUTES FOR 12 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS (2 HRS)		S&BI	\$ 18,923.08	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$18,923.08	\$0.00
	RESEARCH / REVIEW EXISTING PLANS & DATA (CONDUCTED IN WA#1)		S&BI	\$ 8,077.50	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$8,077.50	\$0.00
	PREPARE PROJECT SCHEDULE (UPDATE MONTHLY 12 EA)		S&BI	\$ 7,900.24	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$7,900.24	\$0.00
	MONITOR SUB-PROVIDER'S SCHEDULES ON A MONTHLY BASIS		S&BI	\$ 11,891.20	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$11,891.20	\$0.00
	PREPARE & ASSEMBLE PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES (1 @ 60% AND 1 @ 100%)		S&BI	\$ 13,825.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$13,825.60	\$0.00
	CONDUCT SITE VISIT OF PROJECT AREA (4 SITE VISITS 2 Roadway 2 Hydraulics)		S&BI	\$ 6,433.68	\$3,216.84	50%	\$0.00	0%	\$3,216.84	\$3,216.84
	PREPARE 30% SUBMITTAL		S&BI	\$ 16,204.27	\$8,102.14	50%	\$0.00	0%	\$8,102.13	\$8,102.14
	QC/QA - OVERALL 30% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL)		S&BI	\$ 6,433.68	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$6,433.68	\$0.00
	PREPARE 60% SUBMITTAL		S&BI	\$ 63,954.39	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$63,954.39	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 60% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL)		S&BI	\$ 6,433.68	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$6,433.68	\$0.00
	PREPARE 90% SUBMITTAL		S&BI	\$ 57,273.99	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$57,273.99	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 90% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL)		S&BI	\$ 6,433.68	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$6,433.68	\$0.00
	PREPARE 100% SUBMITTAL		S&BI	\$ 21,955.27	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$21,955.27	\$0.00
	QC/QA - OVERALL 100% SUBMITTAL (1255 sheets without standards (0.25 Hrs/sheet 1 SUBMITTAL)		S&BI	\$ 4,371.46	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$4,371.46	\$0.00
	ORGANIZE AND DOWNLOAD ELECTRONIC FILE DELIVERABLES		S&BI	\$ 15,881.86	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$15,881.86	\$0.00
	COMPLETION OF CPM SCHEDULE (FORMS 1823 & 1002 NOT INCLUDED)		S&BI	\$ 350,817.48	\$26,449.86		\$0.00			\$26,449.86
	Sub Total (F.C. 145-Project Management (FC 160 to FC 190)									
150	FIELD SURVEY									
	COORDINATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURVEY		S&BI	\$ 14,000.14	\$2,800.03	20%	\$0.00	0%	\$11,200.11	\$2,800.03
	COORDINATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURVEY FOR UTILITIES (DOS)		S&BI	\$ -	\$0.00	40%	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00
	VERIFY FIELD DATA		S&BI	\$ 16,483.54	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$16,483.54	\$0.00
	Sub Total (F.C. 150-Field Survey)			\$30,483.68	\$2,800.03		\$0.00			\$2,800.03

#REF!

\$29,249.89

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	III. ROADWAY DETAILS								
	FC 160 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS	S&B							
	19 - HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS	S&B	\$ 12,412.80	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$12,412.80	\$0.00
	0 - BENCHMARK DATA SHEETS								
	10 - SURVEY CONTROL INDEX OF SHEETS	S&B	\$ 6,106.46	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$6,106.46	\$0.00
	8 - HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL DATA SHEETS Process Only	S&B	\$ 1,664.34	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$1,664.34	\$0.00
	29 - REMOVAL PLAN	S&B	\$ 50,590.40	\$7,581.06	15%	\$0.00	0%	\$42,969.34	\$7,581.06
	0 - PLAN AND PROFILE								
	27 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - EB & WB MAIN LANES TOGETHER	S&B	\$ 71,446.30	\$10,716.95	15%	\$0.00	0%	\$60,729.35	\$10,716.95
	34 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - RAMPS	S&B	\$ 76,549.03	\$11,532.35	15%	\$0.00	0%	\$65,016.68	\$11,532.35
	13 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - EB FRONTAGE ROAD	S&B	\$ 30,271.95	\$4,540.79	15%	\$0.00	0%	\$25,731.16	\$4,540.79
	11 - ROADWAY P & P SHEETS - WB FRONTAGE ROAD	S&B	\$ 29,407.85	\$4,411.18	15%	\$0.00	0%	\$24,996.67	\$4,411.18
	18 - INTERSECTING LAYOUT AND DETAILS	S&B	\$ 40,287.02	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$40,287.02	\$0.00
	6 - INTERSECTION LAYOUTS AND DETAILS (NOT REQUIRED)								
	4 - DRIVEWAY LAYOUTS	S&B	\$ 10,744.20	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$10,744.20	\$0.00
	DRIVEWAY DETAILS								
	4 - MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAILS	S&B	\$ 1,477.02	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$1,477.02	\$0.00
	0 - BUS BAYS (NO BUS BAYS)	S&B	\$ 6,692.28	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$6,692.28	\$0.00
	0 - PARKING AREAS (NO PARKING AREAS)	S&B	\$ -	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
	0 - STANDARDS								
	CGCG-01	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	CRCP (1)09	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	TA (CP)59	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	JS-94	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GF(3)1-11	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GF(3)PAT-11	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GF(3)LS-11	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GF(3)TR-11	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GF(3)T101-13	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	SGT 7-09	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	SGT 8-09	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	BED-09	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	SSCB (1)99	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	SSCB (2)00A	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	SSCB (3)02	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	TRACD (N)05	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	REACT (N)25	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	GUARD (N)29	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	TELEMAC-21	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	4 - RS (T)10	S&B	\$ 188.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$188.60	\$0.00
	0 - PREPARE PLANS ELECTRONIC DELIVERABLES	S&B	\$ 1,111.02	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	\$1,111.02	\$0.00
	Sub-Total (F.C. 160-ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS)		\$ 341,485.67	\$ 38,592.33		\$ -			\$ 38,592.33
	IV. WALL DETAILS								

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	0 - Temporary Drainage Plan and Profile Sheets (Why Jackson?) Don't need	S&B1	\$	\$0.00		\$0.00		0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Temporary Grange Road Detail Sheet (Why Jackson?) Don't need	S&B1	\$	\$0.00		\$0.00		0.00	\$0.00
	4 - Storm Drainage Quantity Surmaries (Sheet by Sheet)	S&B1	\$ 11,141.92	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	11,141.92	\$0.00
	4 - Storm Drainage Quantity Surmaries (Preliminary Details)	S&B1	\$ 8,176.28	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	8,176.28	\$0.00
	0 - MODIFY EXIST FEAT REPORT PREVIOUSLY PREPARED	S&B1	\$ 3,465.40	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	3,465.40	\$0.00
	2 - Prepare 10, 50, and 100yr Water Surface Profiles (1 Bridge) (IF REQUIRED BY CFM, WILL BE DONE AS SEPARATE WA)	S&B1	\$	\$0.00		\$0.00		0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Prepare 100 yr Area of Inundation Map (1 Bridge) (Transfer PHI Data into Plans) (IF REQUIRED BY CFM, WILL BE DONE AS SEPARATE WA)	S&B1	\$	\$0.00		\$0.00		0.00	\$0.00
	0 - Prepare FEMA Flood and MFC-2 Form (7 Calaveras) (Transfer PHI Data into Plans)	S&B1	\$ 3,465.40	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	3,465.40	\$0.00
	2 - Prepare 10, 50, and 100yr Water Surface Profiles (7 Calaveras) (Don't need 500 Yr. (Transfer PHI Data into Plans)	S&B1	\$ 4,291.50	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	4,291.50	\$0.00
	2 - Prepare 100 Yr Area of Inundation Map (7 Calaveras) (Don't need 500 Yr. (Transfer PHI Data into Plans)	S&B1	\$ 4,291.50	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	4,291.50	\$0.00
	SUB-TOTAL (F.C. 161-ROADWAY DRAINAGE)		\$ 319,862.75	\$ 12,346.82		\$			\$ 12,346.82
	FC 161 - LEVEE DESIGN								
	1 - LEVEE TYPICAL SECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 2,376.99	\$395.40	15%	\$0.00	0%	2,019.59	\$395.40
	8 - LEVEE P & P SHEETS	S&B1	\$ 17,445.12	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	17,445.12	\$0.00
	0 - CROSS SECTIONS (ROLL PILOT)	S&B1	\$ 57,39.58	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	57,39.58	\$0.00
	3 - MISCELLANEOUS & FLOODGATE LEVEE DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 26,516.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	26,516.60	\$0.00
	0 - RELOCATION OF FLOODWAY LEVEE ANALYSIS	S&B1	\$ 20,244.55	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	20,244.55	\$0.00
	SUB-TOTAL (F.C. 161-LEVEE DESIGN)		\$ 71,321.64	\$ 395.40		\$			\$ 395.40
	VII. BRIDGES								
	WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	8,760.09	\$0.00
	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$ 7,895.17	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	7,895.17	\$0.00
	1 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 5,075.75	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	5,075.75	\$0.00
	1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	S&B1	\$ 6,959.60	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	6,959.60	\$0.00
	4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,119.72	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	13,119.72	\$0.00
	4 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,119.72	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	13,119.72	\$0.00
	1 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,712.56	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	5,712.56	\$0.00
	1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,759.31	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	5,759.31	\$0.00
	1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 6,059.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	6,059.00	\$0.00
	1 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	S&B1	\$ 7,271.61	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	7,271.61	\$0.00
	2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$ 11,836.10	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	11,836.10	\$0.00
	2 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 10,169.24	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	10,169.24	\$0.00
	1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$ 2,303.36	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	2,303.36	\$0.00
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS (WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON)		\$ 105,254.23	\$		\$			\$
	EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER JACKSON								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	8,760.09	\$0.00
	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$ 7,895.17	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	7,895.17	\$0.00
	2 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,569.05	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	8,569.05	\$0.00
	3 - ABUTMENTS	S&B1	\$ 6,659.66	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	6,659.66	\$0.00
	12 - INTERIOR BENTS	S&B1	\$ 6,659.66	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	6,659.66	\$0.00
	12 - CONC SLAB SPAN	S&B1	\$ 2,960.48	\$0.00		\$0.00	0%	2,960.48	\$0.00

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$		\$	0%	8,760.09	\$
	0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION							0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS							0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)							0.00	\$
	0 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE							0.00	\$
	0 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BEAT REPORT - 1 UNIT							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS							0.00	\$
	0 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS							0.00	\$
	0 - STEEL GIRDERS							0.00	\$
	0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT							0.00	\$
	0 - DRAIN DETAILS							0.00	\$
	0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS							0.00	\$
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)		\$ 8,760.09	\$		\$			\$
	EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$		\$	0%	8,760.09	\$
	0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION							0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS							0.00	\$
	0 - ABUTMENTS							0.00	\$
	0 - INTERIOR BENTS							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC SLAB SPAN							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BEAT REPORT							0.00	\$
	0 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS							0.00	\$
	0 - PRESTR CONC GIRDER DESIGN							0.00	\$
	0 - STEEL GIRDERS							0.00	\$
	0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT							0.00	\$
	0 - DRAIN DETAILS							0.00	\$
	0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS							0.00	\$
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER I ROAD (ONLY BR LAYOUT INCLUDED; FINAL DESIGN WILL BE DONE AS A SEPARATE WA)		\$ 8,760.09	\$		\$			\$

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER ANAYA (BY UNINTECH)								
	0 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	SUB-TOTAL WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER ANAYA (BY UNINTECH)		\$	-		\$	-		\$
	EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER ANAYA (BY UNINTECH)								
	0 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - ABUTMENTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - INTERIOR BENTS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC SLAB SPAN	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - PRESTR CONC GIRDER DESIGN	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	0 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$
	SUB-TOTAL EAST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER ANAYA (BY UNINTECH)		\$	-		\$	-		\$
	WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE								
	1 - BRIDGE LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 8,760.09	\$		\$	-	8,760.09	\$
	1 - SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES (BRIDGE) AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATION	S&B1	\$ 7,895.17	\$		\$	-	7,895.17	\$
	1 - FOUNDATION LAYOUTS	S&B1	\$ 5,075.75	\$		\$	-	5,075.75	\$
	1 - FOUNDATION DETAILS - 1 TYPE(S)	S&B1	\$ 6,966.60	\$		\$	-	6,966.60	\$
	4 - ABUTMENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,719.72	\$		\$	-	13,719.72	\$
	4 - INTERIOR BENTS - 1 TYPE	S&B1	\$ 13,719.72	\$		\$	-	13,719.72	\$
	1 - CONC SLAB SPAN & DEFLECTION - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,712.56	\$		\$	-	5,712.56	\$
	1 - CONC FRAMING PLAN & BENT REPORT - 1 UNIT	S&B1	\$ 5,758.31	\$		\$	-	5,758.31	\$
	1 - CONC TYPICAL SECTIONS AND DEFLECTIONS	S&B1	\$ 6,056.00	\$		\$	-	6,056.00	\$
	1 - PRESTR CONC BEAMS - IGNS	S&B1	\$ 7,271.61	\$		\$	-	7,271.61	\$
	2 - ARCHITECTURAL TREATMENT	S&B1	\$ 11,836.10	\$		\$	-	11,836.10	\$
	2 - DRAIN DETAILS	S&B1	\$ 10,169.24	\$		\$	-	10,169.24	\$
	1 - BRIDGE BORING LOGS	S&B1	\$ 2,303.36	\$		\$	-	2,303.36	\$
	SUB-TOTAL SHEETS-WEST BOUND MAIN LANE BRIDGE OVER HIGHLINE		\$ 105,254.23	\$		\$	-		\$

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	BASIC SERVICES-BURGE AND RETAINING WALL DESIGN-UNITECH	LICE	\$ 652,695.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	652,695.00	\$ -
	BASIC SERVICES-SWAP AND IRRIGATION-DOS LOGISTICS	DOS	\$ 69,170.30	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	69,170.30	\$ -
		DOS	\$ 440,142.78	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	440,142.78	\$ -
		DOS	\$ 49,726.44	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	49,726.44	\$ -
	TOTAL SUBS (UNITECH AND DOS LOGISTICS)		\$ 1,211,634.53	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	1,211,634.53	\$ -
	VIII. TRAFFIC ITEMS								
	0- FC 162- SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION								
	0- SIGNALIZATION (5 INTERSECTIONS)								
	6- TRAFFIC SIGNAL EXISTING CONDITIONS LAYOUT	SAB1	\$ 7,685.64	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	7,685.64	\$ -
	6- TRAFFIC SIGNAL PROPOSED LAYOUT	SAB1	\$ 16,698.68	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	16,698.68	\$ -
	8- TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELECTRICAL DETAILS	SAB1	\$ 15,769.24	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	15,769.24	\$ -
	8- TRAFFIC SIGNAL WIRING DIAGRAM	SAB1	\$ 15,769.24	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	15,769.24	\$ -
	8- PROPOSED LEDS	SAB1	\$ 2,739.09	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	2,739.09	\$ -
	2- TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES & DETAILS	SAB1	\$ 1,651.44	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	1,651.44	\$ -
	2- TRAFFIC SIGNAL ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	SAB1	\$ 3,209.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	3,209.60	\$ -
	17- TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS								
	0- FC 162- PREPARE SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING DESIGN								
	30- SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRIG RDS)	SAB1	\$ 31,035.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	31,035.00	\$ -
	30- PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (MAIN LANES & FRIG RDS)	SAB1	\$ 31,359.28	\$ 4,709.89	15%	\$ -	0%	26,649.39	\$ 4,709.89
	6- SIGNING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS)	SAB1	\$ 7,576.74	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	7,576.74	\$ -
	6- PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT (1:100) (INTERSECTING ROADS)	SAB1	\$ 7,576.74	\$ 1,135.51	15%	\$ -	0%	6,441.23	\$ 1,135.51
	4- SMALL SIGN SUMMARY	SAB1	\$ 2,398.06	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	2,398.06	\$ -
	2- LARGE SIGN SUMMARY	SAB1	\$ 4,395.89	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	4,395.89	\$ -
	8- LARGE SIGN DETAILS	SAB1	\$ 12,193.64	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	12,193.64	\$ -
	0- SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS:								
	5- TSP(1)08 THRU TSP(5)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	SMOGEN(1)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	3- SMO(SLIP-1)08 THRU (SLIP-3)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	4- SMO(2-1) THRU (2-4)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	SMD (TY G)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	SMD (8W1)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	SMD (8W2)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	BACS	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	SPECIAL SIGN MOUNT DETAILS								
	5- D4OM(1) THRU (5)04	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	D4OM(1)04	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	PM(1)03	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	PM(2)08	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	PM(2)03	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -
	2- PM(5) THRU (9)01	SAB1	\$ 188.60	\$ -	-	\$ -	0%	188.60	\$ -

FUNCTION CODE	DESCRIPTION from Exhibit "B"	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE	INVOICED TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED	PERCENT COMPLETE	BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
	XL CROSS SECTIONS								
	FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS - CROSS SECTIONS								
	150 - CROSS SECTIONS (ROWY & DETENTION) (11x17 SHEETS) Includes Earthwork Calculations	S&B	\$ 53,619.20	\$ -		\$ -	0%	\$3,619.20	\$ -
	SUB-TOTAL FC 163-MISCELLANEOUS CROSS SECTIONS		\$ 53,619.20	\$ -		\$ -			\$ -
	GRAND TOTAL		\$ 2,345,906.73	\$ 110,055.34		\$ 0.00			\$ 110,055.34
	NON LABOR								
	REPRO 1179 SHEETS X 32.00 / SHEET (MYLAR) + (1179 SHEETS X 30.25) X4/ PAPER SHEET - (CHECK PLOTS & REVIEW SETS) + (1179 PAPER SHEETS X 10 SUBMITTAL SETS X 30.25)	S & B (nl)	\$6,484.50						
	PLOTS (BW ON BOND) \$1,000/SF (30 FT/PILOT x 20 PLOTS x 3FT Wide = 1800 SF)	S & B (nl)	\$1,800.00						
	PLOTS (COLOR ON BOND) \$3,000/SF (30 FT/PILOT x 20 PLOTS x 3FT Wide = 1800 SF)	S & B (nl)	\$5,400.00						
	COLOR GRAPHICS ON FOAM BOARD (\$5,000/SF) (3'x6'x 10 Ea)	S & B (nl)	\$900.00						
	COURIER SERVICES - \$20 / PACKAGE X 10 PACKAGES	S & B (nl)	\$200.00						
	MILEAGE 24 TRIP x 30 MI / TRIP @ \$0.565/mile	S & B (nl)	\$406.80						
	Sub Total (F.C. 164) Non-Labor		\$15,191.30	\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00
	Special Services (Add'l Submittals to IBWC for Floodway Impacts)		\$38,717.60	\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00
	PROJECT TOTAL		\$3,611,450.16	\$110,055.34		\$0.00			\$110,055.34

Pay Only
3/11/14
3/12/2014

TEDSI - SH 365 Segment 3
\$1,430,733.00 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$541,258.80

		Invoice Date											WA	WA
		8/23/2012	9/28/2012	10/19/2012	11/20/2012	12/13/2012	1/22/2013	2/27/2013	4/29/2013	5/14/2013	5/21/2013	6/24/2013	Total Bill	Balance
Approved WA	Amount													
WA#1	\$142,735.06	\$28,547.01	\$28,547.01	\$14,273.51	\$14,273.51	\$21,516.26	\$14,273.50	\$14,167.51	\$3,621.37		\$3,515.38		\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#2	\$746,739.14									\$25,928.27		\$100,378.38	\$126,306.65	\$620,432.49
													\$269,041.71	\$620,432.49

	Invoice Date							WA Total Billed	WA Balance
	7/16/2013	8/22/2013	9/30/2013	10/23/2013	11/20/2013	12/9/2013	1/31/2014		
Approved WA	Amount								
WA#1								\$142,735.06	\$0.00
WA#2								\$603,633.00	\$143,106.14
WA#3								\$0.00	\$45,225.96
WA#4								\$13,757.26	\$1,118,869.45
								\$8,000.00	
								\$21,757.26	
								\$760,125.32	\$1,307,201.55

WA#2 approved April 17, 2013 to provide schematics for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$746,739.14
WA#3 approved November 20, 2013 to provide a ROW Strip Map for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$45,225.96
WA#4 approved December 18, 2013 to provide final PS&E for US 281/Military Highway Overpass in the amount of \$1,132,626.71

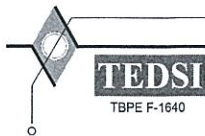
Approved for Daumant

3/12/2014

Date

Approved for Payment
VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account # 01080720130

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, PE
Tx PE #85,567
3/12/2014



TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

Consulting Engineers

1201 East Expressway 83 ♦ Mission, Texas 78572

Tel: (956) 424-7898

Fax: (956) 424-7022

February 27, 2014

Project No: 2012-1115-03

Invoice No: 20141825

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 South Cage Boulevard
4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2012-1115-03 HCRMA SH-365 Segment 3 at US-281 ROW

SH 365 Segment 0033 at US 281 (Military Highway)
to TxDOT Pharr International Bridge Truck Inspection Station
Work Authorization No. 3

Professional Services from Notice to Proceed to January 31, 2014

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Fee Billing	Current Fee Billing
FC 130 ROW & Utility (TEDSI)	6,625.96	28.3	1,877.26	0.00	1,877.26
FC 130 ROW & Utility (RGE)	33,600.00	35.4	11,880.00	0.00	11,880.00
Total Fee	40,225.96		13,757.26	0.00	13,757.26
Total Fee					13,757.26

Billing Summary	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	13,757.26	0.00	13,757.26
Total Fee			40,225.96
Remaining Fee			26,468.70

Total this Invoice

\$13,757.26

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430
Houston, Texas 77079

Pay Only
P-12
3/12/2014

Authorized By:

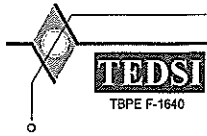
Craig F. Stong, P.E.
Project Manager

Date:

2/27/14

 TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP <i>Consulting Engineers</i> TEDSI 1201 E. Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572 (956) 424-7898		Project Progress Report	
TO:		DATE:	
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority		Feb. 27, 2014	
FROM:		TEDSI PROJECT NO.:	
Mr. Craig F. Stong, P.E., Project Manager		2012-1115-03	
REFERENCE:			
SH 365 Segment 3 at US 281 Military Highway			
Progress Report for Invoice No. 20141825-A, NTP to January 31, 2013			

1. Information was provided to R. Gutierrez Engineering for developemtn of the ROW strip map.
2. R. Gutierrez Engineering began development of a preliminary ROW strip map for the SH 365 project.
3. TEDSI attended ststus meetings with R. Gutierrez Engineering and the PMC.
4. TEDSI reviewed survey information and managed survey subconsultant.



TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

Consulting Engineers

1201 East Expressway 83 ♦ Mission, Texas 78572

Tel: (956) 424-7898

Fax: (956) 424-7022

February 27, 2014

Project No: 2012-1115-04

Invoice No: 20141825-A

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 South Cage Boulevard
4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577

Project 2012-1115-04 HCRMA SH-365 Segment 3 at US-281 PS&E

**SH 365 Segment 0033 at US 281 (Military Highway)
to TxDOT Pharr International Bridge Truck Inspection Station
Work Authorization No. 4**

Professional Services from NTP (01/22/2014) to January 31, 2014
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned	Previous Fee Billing	Current Fee Billing
FC 145 Project Management (TEDSI)	132,600.48	0.8	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 160 Roadway Design (TEDSI)	180,828.45	0.6	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 161 Drainage SW3P (TEDSI)	48,733.76	2.1	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 162 Signing and PM (TEDSI)	192,586.26	0.5	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 162 Traffic Signal (TEDSI)	32,213.88	3.1	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 163 Miscellaneous Roadway	208,697.26	0.5	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 163 Illumination (TEDSI)	64,862.75	1.5	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 163 Miscellaneous Roadway (TEDSI)	28,112.90	3.6	1,000.00	0.00	1,000.00
FC 161 Hydrologic & Hydraulic (Cortran)	99,575.50	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00
FC 163 Pavement Design (L&G)	10,210.84	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00
FC 170 Bridge (Unintech)	113,063.23	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct Expenses (TEDSI)	21,141.40	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	1,132,626.71		8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00
Total Fee					8,000.00

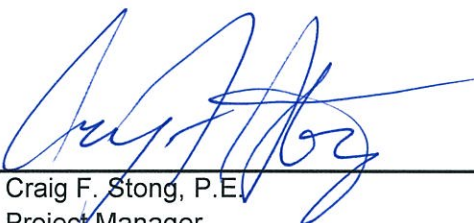
Billing Summary	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00
Total Fee			1,132,626.71
Remaining Fee			1,124,626.71

Total this Invoice

\$8,000.00

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.
738 Highway 6 South, Suite 430
Houston, Texas 77079

Pay Only
RR
3/12/2014

Authorized By:  Date: 2/27/14
Craig F. Stong, P.E.
Project Manager



TEDSI INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

Consulting Engineers
 1201 East Expressway 83 • Mission, Texas 78572
 Tel: (956) 424-7898
 Fax: (956) 424-7022

Project Progress Report

TO: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority		DATE: Feb. 27, 2014
FROM: TEDSI Infrastructure Group		TEDSI PROJECT NO.: 2012-1115-04
REFERENCE: Project No. 2012-1115-04; HCRMA SH 365 Segment 3 at US-281 PS&E		
Progress Report for: NTP to January 31, 2014		

Invoice Period NTP to Jan 31, 2013	% COMP.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED FOR INVOICE PERIOD
FC 145 PROJECT MANAGEMENT (TEDSI)	0.8	TEDSI has begun the management of this project
FC 160 ROADWAY DESIGN (TEDSI)	0.6	TEDSI has begun setup for this item
FC 161 DRAINAGE SW3P (TEDSI)	2.1	TEDSI has started the coordination with the sub and has begun setup for this item
FC 162 SIGNING AND PM (TEDSI)	0.5	TEDSI has started the preliminary signing concepts
FC 162 TRAF SIGNAL (TEDSI)	3.1	TEDSI has started the preliminary traffic signal concepts
FC 163 MISC ROADWAY (TEDSI)	0.5	TEDSI has started drawing up the TCP concepts to come up with the optimal way to handle traffic during construction
FC 163 ILLUMINATION (TEDSI)	1.5	TEDSI has begun looking at the requirements for this item and is identifying potential power sources
FC 163 MISC ROADWAY (TEDSI)	3.6	TEDSI has begun setup of the preliminary plan sheets. Including, Typical Sections, P&P sheets, TCP typical / layouts, etc...
FC 161 H & H (CORTAN)	0	No work has been invoiced for this item
FC 163 PAVEMENT DESIGN (L&G)	0	No work has been invoiced for this item
FC 170 BRIDGE (UNINTECH)	0	No work has been invoiced for this item
DIRECT EXPENSES (TEDSI)	0	No work has been invoiced for this item

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Quintanilla, Headley & Associates - SH 365 from SH 336 to FM 3072
\$440,438.75 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$0.00

	Approved WA Amount	Various	3/4/2013	*	Invoice Date	WA Total Billed	WA Balance
WA#1	\$415,438.75	\$207,922.50	\$24,062.50	*		\$231,985.00	\$183,453.75
WA#2	\$25,000.00			*		\$0.00	\$25,000.00
	\$440,438.75					\$231,985.00	\$208,453.75

QHA - SH 365 from SH 336 to FM 3072
\$794,192.50 Revised Maximum payable fee approved March 20, 2013 - Resolution 2013-09
\$422,496.25 Revised Work Authorization fee approved March 20, 2013 - Resolution 2013-09
\$310,000.00 Work Authorization No. 2 approved October 16, 2013 - Resolution 2013-44
Maximum fee minus approved WA \$61,696.25

	Approved WA Amount	6/3/2013	7/1/2013	8/15/2013	2/21/2014	Invoice Date	WA Total Billed	WA Balance
WA#1	\$422,496.25	\$60,623.75	\$49,953.75	\$49,953.75			\$392,516.25	\$29,980.00
WA#2	\$310,000.00				\$108,000.00		\$108,000.00	\$202,000.00
	\$732,496.25				\$108,000.00		\$500,516.25	\$231,980.00

Amount Approved for Payment

  3/12/2014

Approved for Payment

Date

Loop Account # 280003609

- * Resolution 2012-40 amend and restate Professional Surveying Service Agreement with QHA with no change to maximum payable amount of \$440,438.75 and consolidated WA # 1 & 2 into WA #1 in the amount of \$653,263.
- * Resolution 2013-09 approved Supplemental # 1 to Professional Surveying Service Agreement with QHA with an revised to the maximum payable amount of \$794,192.50 and a revised WA # 1 in the amount of \$422,496.25 (deduct).

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, PE
Tx PE #85,567
3/12/2014



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	01/15/14 - 02/14/14
Contractor	Quintanilla, Headley and Associates
Project/WA	SH365/Seg 1/WA 2
Invoice #	8547
Amount	\$108,000.00
Date Sent	03/04/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☒ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any):	
Approved for Payment PJ 3/12/2014	
 Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<u>3/16/2014</u> Date



QUINTANILLA, HEADLEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Consulting Engineers ★ Land Surveyors

Alfonso Quintanilla, P.E. # 95534 R.P.L.S #4856 Eulio Ramirez, P.E. # 77062

Engineering Firm Registration No. F-1513

Surveying Firm Registration No. 100411-00

Municipal & County Projects ★ Subdivisions ★ Surveys

INVOICE PERIOD: 01/15/14 through 02/14/14

INVOICE AMOUNT: \$ 108,000.00

February 21, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E. – Executive Director HCRMA
ATTN: Mr. Louis H. Jones, P.E. – Program Manager HCRMA
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Work Authorization #2 on SH 365 Segment 1
Invoice No. 8547

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

Attached for your review approval is our invoice for services rendered during the month of February 2014 on the subject-referenced project. The below referenced work product deliverables have been submitted to your office via: Hand Delivery. Attached Transmittal letter February 21, 2014.

- One (1) paper copy of all sheets 22x34 No Shading
- One PDF with all sheets 22x34 parcel shading OFF
- One PDF with all sheets 22x34 parcel shading ON

NOTE: These documents have been delivered to the Project Manager Coordinator.

The following was submitted:

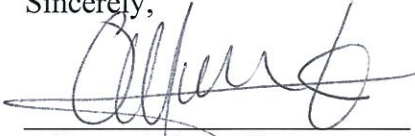
- Invoice No. 8547

The following is a narrative of the progress for this period.

TASK
FC130 TASK 7 - Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting
<u>UPDATED:</u> <i>We have developed the strip right of way map showing property owner's names, dimensions for parcels to be acquired (127). On February, 21, 2014, we submitted a set of the right of way plans that is 90% complete.</i>

Should you have any questions regarding this submittal, please do not hesitate to call me at (956) 381-6480.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Alfonso', written over a horizontal line.

Alfonso Quintanilla, P.E.

Project Manager –Quintanilla, Headley & Associates, Inc.



QUINTANILLA, HEADLEY AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Consulting Engineers ★ Land Surveyors

Alfonso Quintanilla, P.E., R.P.L.S.
Engineering Firm Registration No. F-1513
Surveying Firm Registration No. 100411-00
Municipal & County Projects ★ Subdivisions ★ Surveys
124 E. Stubbs, Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone 956/381-6480 Fax 956/381-0527
Email: office@qhaengineering.com
www.qhaengineering.com

DATE	INVOICE No.
2/21/2014	8547

BILL TO

Hidalgo County RMA
Attn: Pilar Rodriguez
118 South Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES	AMOUNT
PROJECT: HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY WORK AUTHORIZATION No. 2 ON SH 365 SEGMENT 1 CONTRACT FEE AMOUNT :\$310,000.00	108,000.00
TASK 7-RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING AND PARCEL TRACT PLATTING SUBTASK 7.1 CREATE AND PREPARE FULL SET OF ROW PLAN INCLUDING: TITLE SHEET, PARCEL INDEX AND PLAN SHEETS (ORIGINAL WA FOR 100 PARCELS AT 1,200 EACH)	
PERCENTAGE COMPLETED: 90% AMOUNT DUE: \$108,000.00 SALES TAX	0.00
PAYMENT IS EXPECTED WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN CONTRACT. WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS!	P.R. 3/12/2014 Pay Only \$108,000.00

Transmittal Letter



PROJECT:	Sh 365 CSJ No. 3627-01-001 ROW Strip Map	SURVEYOR'S PROJECT NUMBER:	SH 365 ROW
TO:	Aranda & Associates, Inc. 1552 Dove Avenue McAllen, TX 78504	DATE:	February 13, 2014
ATTN:	Jaime Aranda, R.P.L.S.		

WE TRANSMIT:

- ☐ HEREWITH
- ☐ IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR REQUEST
- ☐ UNDER SEPARATE COVER VIA

FOR YOUR:

- ☐ APPROVAL
- ☐ REVIEW AND COMMENT
- ☐ USE
- ☐ DISTRIBUTION TO PARTIES
- ☐ RECORD
- ☐ OTHER
- ☐ INFORMATION

THE FOLLOWING:

- ☐ DRAWINGS
- ☐ SPECIFICATIONS
- ☐ CHANGE ORDER
- ☐ OTHER

COPIES	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	2/13/2014	Set of SH 365 ROW strip map
1	2/13/2014	CD with PDF file of the SH 365 ROW strip map

Received by:



Bill Through:	2/21/14
Client:	HCRMA
Contract:	
WA No.:	2

FEBRUARY 2014 INVOICE

Func Code	TASK DESCRIPTION	FIRM	CONTRACTED FEE (\$)	PREVIOUSLY INVOICED		INVOICED TO DATE		BALANCE	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE
				(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)	(\$ AMOUNT)	(% COMPLETED)		
130	TASK 7 - Right of Way Mapping and Parcel Tract Platting Subtask 7.1 - Create and prepare full set of ROW Plans Including: Title Sheet, Parcel Index, and Plan Sheets WAFI plus Supp #1 - 100 parcels at 1,200.00 each	QIFA	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	0%	\$108,000.00	80%		\$108,000.00
	Subtask 7.2 - Create and prepare Individual Parcel plats and legal descriptions (Acquisition Surveys) WAFI plus Supp. #1 - 100 parcels at 1,900.00 each	QIFA	\$190,000.00	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00	0%		\$0.00
	TASK 7 - SUBTOTAL =		\$310,000.00	\$0.00	0%	\$108,000.00	35%		\$108,000.00
									TOTAL THIS INVOICE = \$108,000.00



REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	January 1 - February 2, 2014
Contractor	ATKINS North America
Project/WA	SH365
Invoice #	1188071
Amount	\$37,592.60
Date Sent	02/27/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☒ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any):	Approved for Payment 1212 3/12/2014
 Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager	<u>3/6/14</u> Date



Atkins North America, Inc.
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78730

Telephone: +1.512.327.6840
Fax: +1.512.327.2453

www.atkinsglobal.com/northamerica

February 20, 2014

Ms. Flor Koll
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, Texas 78577
VIA EMAIL: fkoll@hcrma.net

RE: **February 2014 Invoice**
State Highway 365 (SH 365)

(Project No. 100020726)

Dear Ms. Koll:

As you are aware, Supplemental Agreement 04 in the amount of **\$199,589** was executed on 01/30/14; the new contract amount for the SH 365 project is now **\$951,664.87**. The total contract value is \$999,265.20.

Enclosed please find the invoice and progress report for work completed for the period 01/01/2014 through 02/02/2014. The total amount due for this period is **\$37,592.60**.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me directly at (512) 342-3332.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sharon Becca", with a horizontal line drawn underneath it.

Sharon Becca
Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Larry Cox (Cox McLain)
Project File



PROGRESS REPORT

To Flor Koll (HCRMA)
From Sharon Becca
Date February 20, 2014
Project State Highway 365 (SH 365) [Atkins Project No: 100020726]
Reference Environmental Progress Report (For Period: 01/01/2014 – 02/02/2014)

Task	Description	Progress Report
1.0	Project Management & Administration	• Coordination with HCRMA's PMC and TxDOT regarding EA revisions • Attended meeting with TxDOT ENV and Blanton & Associates on 1/27/14 • Attended meeting with TxDOT ENV, HCRMA, and PMC on 1/30/14 • Project coordination (biweekly telecons) • Monthly invoicing
2.0	Agency Coordination & Public Involvement	• No action
3.0	Right of Entry	• ROE coordination for archaeological resources field work
4.0	Environmental Classification Letter	Task complete
5.0	Environmental Document	• Draft EA revisions coordination with PMC • Revised EA per B&A's 1/14/14 comments • Revised EA submitted for TxDOT's review on 1/21/14
6.0	Section 404 Delineation	• Section 404 coordination (USACE PJD received 1/10/14) • Updated agency coordination
7.0	Cultural Resources	
7.01	Archaeology	• Macrobotanical and carbon dating analyses coordination • Reviewed macrobotanical and carbon dating results • Trenching approach and field work coordination • Coordination with PMC and ENV • GIS mapping
7.02	Historic Resources	• Historic resources coordination
8.0	IBWC Permit	No associated budget
9.0	Section 4(f) Evaluation	• No action
10.0	Archaeology Survey Reports	• Archeological survey report update.
15.0	Expenses	• Expenses accrued this period
16.0	Subconsultant (CMEC)	• No action

ATKINS

Hidalgo County RMA
Attn: Flor Koll
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: February 20, 2014
Project #: 100020726
Invoice #: 1188071

Project Description : HCRMA SH 365
Invoice Comments:
Invoicing Period : January 01, 2014 to February 02, 2014

Basic Services
Lump Sum

Current
37,592.60

Total Invoice

37,592.60

Total Due this Invoice

USD 37,592.60

Contract Amount : 951,664.87
Previous Billed: 534,579.46
Billed to Date 572,172.06
Contract Balance : 379,492.81

Pay Only ↑

12-12
3/12/2014

Remit to:
Atkins North America, Inc
PO Box 848176
Dallas, TX 75284-8176
Tax ID: 59-0896138

Wire Payments: Routing No. 026009593, Acct No 005481516927
ACH EFT Payments: ABA Routing 063100277, Acct No 005481516927

Hidalgo County RMA
SH 365/ENV Services726

Project Number 100020726
Invoice Number 1188071
Date 20-FEB-14

Task Number	Task Name	Contract Fee	Percent Complete	Total Earned	Previous Earned	Current Billing
01	Project Management &	114,345.68	81.36	93,036.22	88,657.30	4,378.92
02	Agency Coord & Publi	23,955.30	36.31	8,698.17	8,698.17	
03	Right of Entry	18,173.36	72.39	13,155.08	11,866.42	1,288.66
04	ENV Classification	16,636.75	92.45	15,380.68	15,380.68	
05	ENV Document	167,107.22	69.51	116,159.20	112,287.57	3,871.63
06	Section 404 Delineat	53,424.09	75.81	40,503.33	38,425.68	2,077.65
07	Cultural Resources	311,049.05	49.87	155,108.38	146,693.95	8,414.43
08	IBWC Permit					
09	Section 4(f) Evaluat	14,696.53	42.99	6,317.32	6,317.32	
10	Archaeology Survey R	21,186.91	85.94	18,208.64	18,025.75	182.89
15	Expenses	183,024.84	43.9	80,346.46	62,968.04	17,378.42
16	Subconsultant	28,065.14	90	25,258.58	25,258.58	
TOTAL		951,664.87		572,172.06	534,579.46	37,592.60

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Page 2

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority HCRMA

March 10, 2014
Invoice: 21574763

	Hours	Rate/Hr	Amount
Blakely Fernandez	10.40	285.00	2,964.00
Total	10.40	285.00	2,964.00

Total Fees for Professional Services

\$ 2,964.00

Fees for Professional Services.....\$ 2,964.00

Total Current Billing for this Matter

\$ 2,964.00

Billing Summary

Balance Brought Forward

\$ 4,705.50

Total Current Billing for this Matter

\$ 2,964.00

Please Remit Total Balance Due

\$ 7,669.50

Amount due
←
RZK

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering - Program Management
\$5,000,000 Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$2,490,563.59

	12/12/2011	1/13/2012	2/14/2012	3/9/2012	4/9/2012	5/8/2012	6/7/2012	7/7/2012	8/6/2012	9/7/2012	10/8/2012	Pg 1 WA Billed to Date
Approved WA Amount												
WA#1	\$909,960.63	\$255,645.93	\$226,404.86	\$155,211.93	\$145,740.60	\$81,955.77	\$45,001.54					\$909,960.63
WA#2	\$0.00											
WA#3	\$57,750.00						\$5,775.00					\$5,775.00
WA#4	\$694,355.85						\$51,286.99	\$147,460.94	\$190,229.04	\$163,719.99	\$141,658.89	\$694,355.85
WA#5	\$847,369.93										\$168,865.92	\$168,865.92
	\$2,509,436.41											\$1,778,957.40

* Note:

WA #2 for the La Joya Relief Route was not necessary and cancelled.

May 8, 2012 billing for WA#1 reduced by \$5,459.01 to meet approved amount.

August 6, 2012 billing for WA#4 credited \$70.00 due to overpayment on July 7, 2012 invoice.

Balance for WA#4 was deducted from approved amount of \$891,814.61 by Supplemental 1 in the amount of \$197,458.76 and closed out

WA#5 amended and restated to add \$45,000 for public outreach for a revised WA#5 amount of \$847,369.93

Balance for WA#5 was deducted from approved amount of \$847,369.93 by supplemental 1 in the amount of \$78,132.97 and closed out

WA#7 was proposed for a route study for the City of Pharr, but cancelled.

WA#8 was approved in the amount of \$574,581.59 for program management of SH 365 and the Overweight truck coordinator.

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#6 added a T&R Study for Overweight Trucks on SH 365 in the amount of \$81,309.04

Supplemental No. 2 to WA#6 added a Value Engineering Study for SH 365 in the amount of \$149,120.30

Supplemental No. 3 to WA#6 added a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for IBTC in the amount of \$346,720.31

Supplemental No. 4 to WA#6 continued program management for SH 365 and IBTC in the amount of \$1,437,465.41. Professional Service Agreement to be amended prior to exceeding \$5,000,000 maximum payable amount.

Supplemental No. 5 to WA#6 added non destructive utility locations for SH 365 in the amount of \$117,054.83.

Supplemental No. 6 to WA#6 revised scope of service for additional environmental coordination and Cross Valley Project Intervention work. No change in work authorization amount.

Supplemental No. 1 to WA#8 deducted remaining balance of work authorization in the amount of \$114,581.59 and closed out WA#8.

WA#9 was approved in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 for Program and Construction Management for SH 365 and IBTC Projects through 2018.

 3/12/2014
Approved for Payment Date

VRF 2013 Bond Construction Account # 01080720130

Prepared by:

P. Rodriguez, PE

Tx PE #85,567

3/12/2014

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
PAYMENT SUMMARY

Dannenbaum Engineering -- Program Management
\$16,053,589.26
Maximum payable fee

Maximum fee minus approved WA \$0.00

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Pg 2 WA Total Billed	WA Balance
		11/7/2012	12/3/2012	12/12/2012	1/2/2013	1/5/2013	3/11/2013	4/2/2013	5/6/2013	6/5/2013	7/8/2013	8/8/2013	9/9/2013
WA#1	\$909,960.63											\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00												
WA#3	\$57,750.00	\$13,282.50	\$38,692.50									\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85											\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96	\$192,547.60	\$204,374.94	\$203,448.50								\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#6	\$689,834.33					\$97,110.61	\$132,811.94	\$114,994.62	\$114,995.38	\$114,926.42	\$114,995.36	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SH1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04									\$32,523.62	\$40,654.52	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SH2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30									\$106,700.09	\$26,307.78	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SH3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31									\$112,359.20	\$105,240.87	\$292,690.82	\$54,029.49
SH4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41										\$94,124.62	\$286,146.97	\$1,151,318.44
	\$5,135,752.83											\$3,930,404.90	\$1,205,347.93

	Approved WA Amount	Invoice Date										Pg 2 WA Total Billed	WA Balance
		10/7/2013	11/6/2013	12/4/2013	1/10/2014	2/11/2014	3/10/2014						
WA#1	\$909,960.63											\$909,960.63	\$0.00
WA#2	\$0.00												
WA#3	\$57,750.00											\$57,750.00	\$0.00
WA#4 *	\$694,355.85											\$694,355.85	\$0.00
WA#5 *	\$769,236.96											\$769,236.96	\$0.00
WA#6	\$689,834.33											\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SH1 to WA#6	\$81,309.04											\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SH2 to WA#6	\$149,120.30											\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SH3 to WA#6	\$346,720.31											\$346,720.31	\$0.00
SH4 to WA#6	\$1,437,465.41	\$20,169.54	\$19,094.27	\$14,765.68	\$325,100.77	\$5,589.32						\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00
SH5 to WA#6	\$117,054.83	\$164,046.85	\$302,260.12	\$354,321.38	\$167.89	\$29,095.82						\$29,263.71	\$87,791.12
WA#8	\$574,581.59					\$230,364.83	\$229,635.17					\$460,000.00	\$114,581.59
SH1 to WA#8	\$114,581.59											\$0.00	-\$114,581.59
WA#9	\$10,340,781.60											\$0.00	\$10,340,781.60
	\$16,053,589.26	\$184,216.39	\$321,354.39	\$369,087.06	\$325,268.66	\$265,049.97	\$229,635.17					\$5,625,016.54	\$10,428,572.72

Prepared by:
P. Rodriguez, PE
Tx PE #85,567
3/12/2014

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 McALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677

ENGINEERING
EXCELLENCE
SINCE
1945

March 10, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
HCRMA
118 S. Cage Blvd, 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

**Re: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) –
Invoice for Work Authorization No. 1 (4652-01/28/XV)**

Dear Mr. Burleson,

Enclosed please find Invoice 465201/28/XV for all Supplements to W.A. No. 6 and W.A. No. 8 totaling \$229,635.17 which includes:

- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 1 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 2 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 3 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 4 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 5 to W.A. No. 6
- \$ 0.00 for S.W.A. No. 6 to W.A. No. 6 (Replaced Supplemental No. 6 to W.A. No. 6)
- \$ 229,635.17 for W.A. No. 8

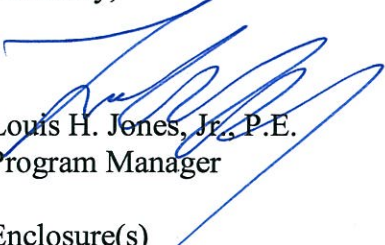
for Program Management Consultant Services performed for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA). The Progress Report will follow within the next few days.

The billing cycle is from February 1, 2014 through February 28, 2014.

Total due this invoice is \$229,635.17.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (956) 682-3677 or (832) 771-4904.

Sincerely,


Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.
Program Manager

Enclosure(s)

cc: Richard D. Seitz, P.E. - Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Eric Davila, P.E. – Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Approved
for
Payment
1212
3/12/2014

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

1109 NOLANA LOOP, SUITE 208 MCALLEN, TEXAS 78504 (956) 682-3677 (956) 686-1822

March 10, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Project Name: HCRMA Program Management Consultant Contract
Work Authorization No. 1 through No. 8

Invoice Number:
Invoice Period:

465201/28/XV
02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

INVOICE SUMMARY

WORK ORDER NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00
2	Advanced Planning for La Joya Relief Route (NOT APPROVED)	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	Title Reports for TCC	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
4	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00
5	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00
6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00
SWA 1 to WO 6	Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pce to Texas	\$81,309.04	100.00%	\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00
SWA 2 to WO 6	Value Engineering Report for SH 365	\$149,120.30	100.00%	\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$0.00
SWA 3 to WO 6	IBTC Low Level Flight	\$346,720.31	100.00%	\$346,720.31	\$346,720.31	\$0.00
SWA 4 to WO 6	Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach	\$1,437,465.41	100.00%	\$1,437,465.41	\$1,437,465.41	\$0.00
Replaced by SWA 6 to WO 6	SUE Services - SH 365	\$117,054.83	25.00%	\$29,263.71	\$29,263.71	\$0.00
SWA 5 to WO 6	Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks	\$460,000.00	100.00%	\$460,000.00	\$230,364.83	\$229,635.17
SWA 7 to WO 8						
	TOTALS	\$5,712,807.66	98.46%	\$5,625,016.54	\$5,395,381.37	\$229,635.17

TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:

\$229,635.17

Pay Only
1212
3/12/2014

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

**Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596**

**Work Order No. 1:
Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase**

**Invoice Number:
Invoice Period:**

**465201/28/XV
02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014**

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)	\$605,919.26	100.00%	\$605,919.26	\$605,919.26	\$0.00
2	Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)	\$11,546.14	100.00%	\$11,546.14	\$11,546.14	\$0.00
3	Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.	\$18,983.62	100.00%	\$18,983.62	\$18,983.62	\$0.00
4	Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)	\$173,210.21	100.00%	\$173,210.21	\$173,210.21	\$0.00
5	Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.	\$27,248.50	100.00%	\$27,248.50	\$27,248.50	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$73,052.90	100.00%	\$73,052.90	\$73,052.90	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$909,960.63	100.00%	\$909,960.63	\$909,960.63	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 1:

\$0.00 ✓

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION

FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV

Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
TASK 1 Research/Analyze/Gather all documents and develop Prog. Mgt. Plan (4 Months)					
A. Research/Analyze/Gather all existing documents					
1. Organize/Analyze all documents received	\$ 35,455.62	100.00%	\$35,455.62	\$35,455.62	\$0.00
2. Review/Comment all consultant contracts	\$ 3,709.14	100.00%	\$3,709.14	\$3,709.14	\$0.00
3. Review/Analyze all schematics including North of US 83	\$ 75,561.96	100.00%	\$75,561.96	\$75,561.96	\$0.00
5. Review/Analyze/Comment on all financial studies	\$ 8,122.08	100.00%	\$8,122.08	\$8,122.08	\$0.00
6. Review/Analyze/Comment on all TxDOT comments on all existing documents	\$ 6,868.84	100.00%	\$6,868.84	\$6,868.84	\$0.00
B. Review Exist. Quantities/Estimates and Prep/Cursive Review of Proj. Dev. Cost Est. on all projects					
1. SH 365 / TCC (All Sections)	\$ 18,708.04	100.00%	\$18,708.04	\$18,708.04	\$0.00
2. IBTC All Sections	\$ 10,997.72	100.00%	\$10,997.72	\$10,997.72	\$0.00
3. US 281 Military Highway Overpass	\$ 10,875.76	100.00%	\$10,875.76	\$10,875.76	\$0.00
4. US 83 Connector to FM 495	\$ 6,917.40	100.00%	\$6,917.40	\$6,917.40	\$0.00
5. La Joya Relief Route Segment No. 1	\$ 11,046.28	100.00%	\$11,046.28	\$11,046.28	\$0.00
6. All Segments - North of US 83	\$ 19,838.44	100.00%	\$19,838.44	\$19,838.44	\$0.00
C. Develop Program Management Plan which includes the following components:					
2. Quality Control Plan	\$ 7,727.18	100.00%	\$7,727.18	\$7,727.18	\$0.00
3. Cost Control Plan	\$ 40,535.94	100.00%	\$40,535.94	\$40,535.94	\$0.00
4. Schedule Management /Tracking Plan	\$ 13,402.16	100.00%	\$13,402.16	\$13,402.16	\$0.00
5. Document Control Plan	\$ 11,459.16	100.00%	\$11,459.16	\$11,459.16	\$0.00
6. Financial Implementation Plan	\$ 74,782.58	100.00%	\$74,782.58	\$74,782.58	\$0.00
7. Right-of-way Acquisition Management Plan (Refer to Aranda & Associates)	\$ 11,098.50	100.00%	\$11,098.50	\$11,098.50	\$0.00
8. Utility Relocation Plan	\$ 8,301.76	100.00%	\$8,301.76	\$8,301.76	\$0.00
10. Environmental Document/Clearance/Permit Plan	\$ 6,502.26	100.00%	\$6,502.26	\$6,502.26	\$0.00
- SH365/TCC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 20,194.80	100.00%	\$20,194.80	\$20,194.80	\$0.00
- IBTC-Environmental-Atkins (formerly PBSJ)	\$ 8,855.48	100.00%	\$8,855.48	\$8,855.48	\$0.00
- La Joya Bypass Phase I-B/TxDOT/Atkins	\$ 14,282.10	100.00%	\$14,282.10	\$14,282.10	\$0.00
12. Project Development / Capital Improvement Plan / Strategic Plan (CIP)	\$ 146,529.12	100.00%	\$146,529.12	\$146,529.12	\$0.00
13. General Engineering Consultant Plan Management (GEC Plan)	\$ 3,687.16	100.00%	\$3,687.16	\$3,687.16	\$0.00
14. Develop Budget for PMC Program for next 7 years	\$ 30,459.78	100.00%	\$30,459.78	\$30,459.78	\$0.00
TASK 2 Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements (4 mo)					
A. Review/Monitor/Report/Implement All TxDOT Pass Thru / Toll Agreements which includes:					
1. SH 365 / Trade Corr. Conn. (TCC)(14.9 Mi.), includ. 1.97 mi. Anzalduas GSA Fac. Connect.	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Review Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement (4 months)					
2. US 281 / Military Hwy Overpass					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
3. La Joya Relief Route (Phase I)(8.3 Miles)					
- Review Agreement	\$ 1,379.80	100.00%	\$1,379.80	\$1,379.80	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
- Negotiate Agreement (1 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ 5,154.88	100.00%	\$5,154.88	\$5,154.88	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ 750.62	100.00%	\$750.62	\$750.62	\$0.00
4. US 281 - Falfurrias Toll Road					
- Review Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Negotiate Agreement (2 meeting / 8 hrs / mtg) - Austin	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Monitor Agreement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TASK 3 Rev./Analyze TRZ for the entire HCRMA Rdwy. Sys. incld. La Joya Relief Rte.					
A. Rev./Analyze Trans.Reinvest. Zone (TRZ) for the entire Loop Proj. incld. the La Joya Relief Rte.					
1. Meet w/ Authority / County (2 mtgs @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 5,044.16	100.00%	\$5,044.16	\$5,044.16	\$0.00
2. Prepare Exhibit / Hold One Public Mtg (1 mtg @ 4 hrs / mtg)	\$ 6,344.34	100.00%	\$6,344.34	\$6,344.34	\$0.00
3. Modify Metes & Bounds for TRZ Boundary (paper only)	\$ 7,595.12	100.00%	\$7,595.12	\$7,595.12	\$0.00
TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months)					
A. General Project Management / Governmental Liaison (4 Months)					
1. Prepare/Review PMC Team consultant contract	\$ 9,362.32	100.00%	\$9,362.32	\$9,362.32	\$0.00
2. Prepare monthly PMC invoice	\$ 4,399.04	100.00%	\$4,399.04	\$4,399.04	\$0.00
3. Prepare monthly PMC progress reports	\$ 5,939.02	100.00%	\$5,939.02	\$5,939.02	\$0.00
4. Attend monthly HCRMA board meetings (4 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,559.36	100.00%	\$7,559.36	\$7,559.36	\$0.00
5. Attend monthly HCRMA planning meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 4,265.44	100.00%	\$4,265.44	\$4,265.44	\$0.00
6. Attend monthly HCRMA exed comm meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
7. Attend monthly MPO meetings (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 3,779.68	100.00%	\$3,779.68	\$3,779.68	\$0.00
8. Attend monthly TxDot meetings (Austin) (8 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 11,329.84	100.00%	\$11,329.84	\$11,329.84	\$0.00
9. Attend various meetings (local/state) (4 per month) (2 hrs / mtg / mo)	\$ 7,195.04	100.00%	\$7,195.04	\$7,195.04	\$0.00
10. Attend meeting in Washington DC (one meeting per 4 months) (3 days / mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Governmental Liaison	\$ 5,060.84	100.00%	\$5,060.84	\$5,060.84	\$0.00
12. Assist/plan/meet/negotiate with all cities in Hidalgo Co. on ordinance to increase truck usage of Toll Facilities	\$ 17,344.00	100.00%	\$17,344.00	\$17,344.00	\$0.00
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)					
1. SH365/TCC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 1,084.58	100.00%	\$1,084.58	\$1,084.58	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 1,713.76	100.00%	\$1,713.76	\$1,713.76	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,709.56	100.00%	\$2,709.56	\$2,709.56	\$0.00
2. IBTC - Environmental - Atkins (formerly PBSJ)					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH365/TCC (FM 1016 to E 23rd) - Survey/R.O.W. - DOS Logistics, Inc.					
- Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts	\$ 2,311.78	100.00%	\$2,311.78	\$2,311.78	\$0.00
- Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc.	\$ 7,817.78	100.00%	\$7,817.78	\$7,817.78	\$0.00
- Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 5,761.03	100.00%	\$5,761.03	\$5,761.03	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number:

465201/28/XV

Invoice Period:

02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
4. SH365/TCC (E 23rd to IBTC) - Survey/R.O.W. - Quintanilla Headley - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,364.88 \$ 4,551.21 \$ 5,035.57	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,364.88 \$4,551.21 \$5,035.57	\$3,364.88 \$4,551.21 \$5,035.57	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
5. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1 - FM1016 to Anzalduas - Eng. / Geotech - L&G Eng. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12 - Review / Analyze / Prepare independent construction cost estimates	\$ 1,893.58 \$ 7,559.36 \$ 3,473.54 \$ 1,563.16	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$1,893.58 \$7,559.36 \$3,473.54 \$1,563.16	\$1,893.58 \$7,559.36 \$3,473.54 \$1,563.16	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
TASK 4 Gen. Eng. Consult. (GEC) Mgt. including contract negotiations (4 months) Continued					
B. General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Management of the following (4 Months)(Cont.)					
6. SH365/TCC at Anzalduas - Engineering/Geotech - L&G Engineering 1A - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,381.24 \$ 3,916.50 \$ 2,359.24	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,381.24 \$3,916.50 \$2,359.24	\$3,381.24 \$3,916.50 \$2,359.24	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
7. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 1B - Anz. GSA Conn. to E. of 23rd - Eng. / Geo. - L&G Eng. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 2,298.96 \$ 7,775.94 \$ 2,988.42	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$2,298.96 \$7,775.94 \$2,988.42	\$2,298.96 \$7,775.94 \$2,988.42	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
8. SH 365 / TCC (Toll / Pass Thru) - Seg. 2 - E. of 23rd to IBTC - Eng. / Geo. - S&B Infra. - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,186.94 \$ 6,107.56 \$ 4,775.06	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,186.94 \$6,107.56 \$4,775.06	\$3,186.94 \$6,107.56 \$4,775.06	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
9. US 281/Military Overpass - Engineering/Geotech/Survey - TEDSI Infrastructure - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ 3,186.94 \$ 2,153.24 \$ 2,226.12	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,186.94 \$2,153.24 \$2,226.12	\$3,186.94 \$2,153.24 \$2,226.12	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
10. US 83 Connector to FM 495 - Eng./Geotech/Survey - S&B Infrastructure - Review / Analyze / Comment on Consultant Contracts - Review / Analyze / Comment on all existing schematics; plans; reports; design parameters, etc. - Oversee / Manage contract from 10/01/11 to 02/01/12	\$ - \$ - \$ -	0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
TASK 5 Procurement / Negotiations of Prof. Svcs.					
A. Procurement/Negotiations of Prof. Svcs. of the following: (4 months)					
1. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1A - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 1B - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. SH 365 / TCC - Seg. 2 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Engineering (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
6. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - Survey (One Procurement up to Five(5) Firms)	\$ 10,628.66	100.00%	\$10,628.66	\$10,628.66	\$0.00
7. IBTC Seg. 1-5 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 1:

Research Planning/Immediate Operations Phase

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV

Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
8. IBTC Geotech Total Project	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. US 83 Connector to SH 495 - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. US 281 (Military) Overpass at San Juan - ROW Acquisition/Title Company	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Environmental/Schematic (Update / Finalize)/Engineering	\$ 5,991.18	100.00%	\$5,991.18	\$5,991.18	\$0.00
12. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Geotech	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - Survey	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. La Joya Relief Route Corridor Seg. 1 - ROW Acquisition/Title Co.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Toll Consultant / Traffic Management - system wide	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,235.00	100.00%	\$1,235.00	\$1,235.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 834.00	100.00%	\$834.00	\$834.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,770.00	100.00%	\$1,770.00	\$1,770.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$2,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 154.00	100.00%	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 3,450.00	100.00%	\$3,450.00	\$3,450.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 709.90	100.00%	\$709.90	\$709.90	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 620.00	100.00%	\$620.00	\$620.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 710.00	100.00%	\$710.00	\$710.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 70.00	100.00%	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00
CPA/Accounting Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
IT Support Services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Appraiser	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 909,960.63		\$ 909,960.63	\$ 909,960.63	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

-

✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

**Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596**

**Work Order No. 3:
Title Report for TCC**

**Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014**

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	Provide Title Reports	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$57,750.00	100.00%	\$57,750.00	\$57,750.00	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 3:

\$0.00 ✓

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

Dennis Bursleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:
Invoice Period:

465201/28/XV
02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$58,185.85	100.00%	\$58,185.85	\$58,185.85	\$0.00
C	Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D	Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281	\$18,512.54	100.00%	\$18,512.54	\$18,512.54	\$0.00
E	Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$22,926.32	100.00%	\$22,926.32	\$22,926.32	\$0.00
F	Organize / Develop HCMRA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G	Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H	Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I	Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$19,983.36	100.00%	\$19,983.36	\$19,983.36	\$0.00
J	Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,767.90	100.00%	\$74,767.90	\$74,767.90	\$0.00
K	IBTC (3.0 Months)	\$25,337.35	100.00%	\$25,337.35	\$25,337.35	\$0.00
L	SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$216,358.43	100.00%	\$216,358.43	\$216,358.43	\$0.00
M	US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)	\$24,156.47	100.00%	\$24,156.47	\$24,156.47	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$166,880.50	100.00%	\$166,880.50	\$166,880.50	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$694,355.85	100.00%	\$694,355.85	\$694,355.85	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 4:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Bi-Monthly Mtgs (2 hrs/Wk x 9 Wks))	\$ 8,958.03	100.00%	\$8,958.03	\$8,958.03	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months) 1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (5 Mts @ 4 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (5 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 6. Various Individual HCRMA Mtgs w/ Board (3 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mts. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (3 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 16,401.80 \$ 4,694.28 \$ 4,694.28 \$ 4,694.28 \$ 4,694.28 \$ 2,130.42 \$ 2,023.44 \$ 1,379.80 \$ 1,379.80 \$ 1,379.80 \$ 1,379.80 \$ 4,371.02 \$ 6,777.56 \$ 2,185.29	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$16,401.80 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$2,130.42 \$2,023.44 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$4,371.02 \$6,777.56 \$2,185.29	\$16,401.80 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$4,694.28 \$2,130.42 \$2,023.44 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$1,379.80 \$4,371.02 \$6,777.56 \$2,185.29	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
C. Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy	\$ 2,711.90	100.00%	\$2,711.90	\$2,711.90	\$0.00
D. Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications for SH 365 TCC / La Joya Relief Route / US 281 1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 4 hrs. / Mtg.) 2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements	\$ 3,954.36 \$ 4,694.28 \$ 9,863.90	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,954.36 \$4,694.28 \$9,863.90	\$3,954.36 \$4,694.28 \$9,863.90	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
E. Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System 1. Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board 2. Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs 3. Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for May, June, July and August 2012	\$ 12,042.32 \$ 5,697.02 \$ 5,186.98	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$12,042.32 \$5,697.02 \$5,186.98	\$12,042.32 \$5,697.02 \$5,186.98	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
F. Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) - RMA Will Provide Flor Koll and Temporary Secretaries)	\$ 19,183.08	100.00%	\$19,183.08	\$19,183.08	\$0.00
G. Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements	\$ 15,564.04	100.00%	\$15,564.04	\$15,564.04	\$0.00
H. Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$ 20,830.08	100.00%	\$20,830.08	\$20,830.08	\$0.00
I. Public Outreach Meetings including Negotiations of Truck Restrictions with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months): 1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. San Juan (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
3. Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
4. Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 2,013.60	100.00%	\$2,013.60	\$2,013.60	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,976.32	100.00%	\$3,976.32	\$3,976.32	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (0 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Oversee C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 TCC / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 60,035.90	100.00%	\$60,035.90	\$60,035.90	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New T&R No. 1 (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 14,732.00	100.00%	\$14,732.00	\$14,732.00	\$0.00
K. IBTC (3.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (3.0 Months)	\$ 24,234.55	100.00%	\$24,234.55	\$24,234.55	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies from 8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012 (1 Month)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (8/1/2012 to 8/31/2012) (1 Month) (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%) (Next Work Authorization)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (1 Month)	\$ 1,102.80	100.00%	\$1,102.80	\$1,102.80	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Combined with TCC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
L. SH 365 / TCC (Modified) (Inc. TCC at GSA Anzalduas Bridge) (4.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead) (5 Months)	\$ 60,919.52	100.00%	\$60,919.52	\$60,919.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure	\$ 17,089.64	100.00%	\$17,089.64	\$17,089.64	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ 9,158.68	100.00%	\$9,158.68	\$9,158.68	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,046.88	100.00%	\$4,046.88	\$4,046.88	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 3,227.59	100.00%	\$3,227.59	\$3,227.59	\$0.00
8. Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic and Update Super Two Schematic / Utilities / Final Design Review TCC at GSA	\$ 72,546.95	100.00%	\$72,546.95	\$72,546.95	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (60%)	\$ 4,380.10	100.00%	\$4,380.10	\$4,380.10	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ 1,489.67	100.00%	\$1,489.67	\$1,489.67	\$0.00
11. Oversee Surveyors (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 36,669.24	100.00%	\$36,669.24	\$36,669.24	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,830.16	100.00%	\$6,830.16	\$6,830.16	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 4:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
M. US 281 / Military (3.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Categorical Exclusion -CE)(Assisted by Blanton & Associates) (4.0 Months)	\$ 5,034.52	100.00%	\$5,034.52	\$5,034.52	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 11,776.60	100.00%	\$11,776.60	\$11,776.60	\$0.00
3. QA/QC Route Study	\$ 1,277.95	100.00%	\$1,277.95	\$1,277.95	\$0.00
4. Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area (2 Mtgs @ 2 hrs / Mtg)	\$ 6,067.40	100.00%	\$6,067.40	\$6,067.40	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,537.50	100.00%	\$1,537.50	\$1,537.50	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 495.00	100.00%	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 675.00	100.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 6,750.00	100.00%	\$6,750.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 63.00	100.00%	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$1,250.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,320.00	100.00%	\$2,320.00	\$2,320.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 915.00	100.00%	\$915.00	\$915.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 75,000.00	100.00%	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 36,000.00	100.00%	\$36,000.00	\$36,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 694,355.85		\$ 694,355.85	\$ 694,355.85	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months)	\$59,425.62	100.00%	\$59,425.62	\$59,425.62	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$3,838.98	100.00%	\$3,838.98	\$3,838.98	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$20,012.60	100.00%	\$20,012.60	\$20,012.60	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$37,776.61	100.00%	\$37,776.61	\$37,776.61	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):	\$11,150.84	100.00%	\$11,150.84	\$11,150.84	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$74,552.28	100.00%	\$74,552.28	\$74,552.28	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)	\$250,916.15	100.00%	\$250,916.15	\$250,916.15	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)	\$34,334.89	100.00%	\$34,334.89	\$34,334.89	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$20,646.28	100.00%	\$20,646.28	\$20,646.28	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$46,343.58	100.00%	\$46,343.58	\$46,343.58	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$170,217.79	100.00%	\$170,217.79	\$170,217.79	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$769,236.96	100.00%	\$769,236.96	\$769,236.96	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 5:

\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (4.0 Months) 1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (4 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time) 2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (4 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (1 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin Includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.) 16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Mtgs.) (2 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 16,448.84 \$ 8,483.22 \$ 8,483.22 \$ 3,939.90 \$ 3,418.56 \$ 1,849.66 \$ - \$ - \$ 2,109.60 \$ 2,109.60 \$ - \$ 3,073.90 \$ 6,534.68 \$ 1,011.72 \$ - \$ 1,962.72	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 0.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 100.00%	\$6,123.52 \$16,448.84 \$8,483.22 \$8,483.22 \$3,939.90 \$3,418.56 \$1,849.66 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$2,109.60 \$2,109.60 \$0.00 \$3,073.90 \$6,534.68 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$1,962.72	\$6,123.52 \$16,448.84 \$8,483.22 \$8,483.22 \$3,939.90 \$3,418.56 \$1,849.66 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$2,109.60 \$2,109.60 \$0.00 \$3,073.90 \$6,534.68 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$1,962.72	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (Two (2) Updates)	\$ 8,484.08	100.00%	\$8,484.08	\$8,484.08	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) 1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (0 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22 \$ 382.54 \$ 1,728.22	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$1,728.22 \$382.54 \$1,728.22	\$1,728.22 \$382.54 \$1,728.22	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System 1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (September 1, 2012 thru December 31, 2012) 2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs 3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for Sept., Oct., Nov. and Dec. 2012	\$ 7,636.32 \$ 5,007.12 \$ 7,369.16	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$7,636.32 \$5,007.12 \$7,369.16	\$7,636.32 \$5,007.12 \$7,369.16	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 10,314.08	100.00%	\$10,314.08	\$10,314.08	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ 13,878.78	100.00%	\$13,878.78	\$13,878.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 27,226.64	100.00%	\$27,226.64	\$27,226.64	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 3 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 5,909.51	100.00%	\$5,909.51	\$5,909.51	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 3,173.34	100.00%	\$3,173.34	\$3,173.34	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,742.60	100.00%	\$2,742.60	\$2,742.60	\$0.00
2. City of Grangereno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,587.62	100.00%	\$1,587.62	\$1,587.62	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Westlaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,410.31	100.00%	\$3,410.31	\$3,410.31	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	\$ 33,936.84	100.00%	\$33,936.84	\$33,936.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	\$ 19,894.84	100.00%	\$19,894.84	\$19,894.84	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 20,720.60	100.00%	\$20,720.60	\$20,720.60	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 1,220.88	100.00%	\$1,220.88	\$1,220.88	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USIBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(4.0 Months)					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 52,943.45	100.00%	\$52,943.45	\$52,943.45	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016.	\$ 60,223.91	100.00%	\$60,223.91	\$60,223.91	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 7,756.42	100.00%	\$7,756.42	\$7,756.42	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USIBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 1,114.94	100.00%	\$1,114.94	\$1,114.94	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) and Negotiate Limits to FM 1016	\$ 39,860.87	100.00%	\$39,860.87	\$39,860.87	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (90%)	\$ 28,128.05	100.00%	\$28,128.05	\$28,128.05	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 48,346.44	100.00%	\$48,346.44	\$48,346.44	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 4,277.88	100.00%	\$4,277.88	\$4,277.88	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mths) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,569.91	100.00%	\$3,569.91	\$3,569.91	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (4.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 22,084.47	100.00%	\$22,084.47	\$22,084.47	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 7,390.21	100.00%	\$7,390.21	\$7,390.21	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mths)	\$ 4,860.21	100.00%	\$4,860.21	\$4,860.21	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase 1A					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 5,256.06	100.00%	\$5,256.06	\$5,256.06	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 2,766.54	100.00%	\$2,766.54	\$2,766.54	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ 4,511.52	100.00%	\$4,511.52	\$4,511.52	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/28/XV

Invoice Period:

02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA (Continued)					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ 2,668.23	100.00%	\$2,668.23	\$2,668.23	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ 1,803.40	100.00%	\$1,803.40	\$1,803.40	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,638.60	100.00%	\$3,638.60	\$3,638.60	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ 13,005.23	100.00%	\$13,005.23	\$13,005.23	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ 10,803.64	100.00%	\$10,803.64	\$10,803.64	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 10,916.43	100.00%	\$10,916.43	\$10,916.43	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ 3,508.05	100.00%	\$3,508.05	\$3,508.05	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 770.00	100.00%	\$770.00	\$770.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 240.00	100.00%	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,000.00	100.00%	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 1,969.79	100.00%	\$1,969.79	\$1,969.79	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 775.00	100.00%	\$775.00	\$775.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (4 Months - September, October, November & December 2012)	\$ 60,000.00	100.00%	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 5:

Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number:

465201/28/XV

Invoice Period:

02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 20,000.00	100.00%	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 7,000.00	100.00%	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 31,500.00	100.00%	\$31,500.00	\$31,500.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 769,236.96		\$ 769,236.96	\$ 769,236.96	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

Dennis Burleson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Westlaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A	Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director	\$6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B	Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months)	\$55,067.18	100.00%	\$55,067.18	\$55,067.18	\$0.00
C	Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Updates)	\$2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D	Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments- CAT12) for SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military)	\$6,984.88	100.00%	\$6,984.88	\$6,984.88	\$0.00
E	Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System	\$17,620.24	100.00%	\$17,620.24	\$17,620.24	\$0.00
F	Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G	Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
H	Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others	\$22,648.44	100.00%	\$22,648.44	\$22,648.44	\$0.00
I	Continued Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the Appropriate Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months)	\$11,941.12	100.00%	\$11,941.12	\$11,941.12	\$0.00
J	Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)	\$3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K	Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)	\$4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
L	Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1,2 and 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)	\$309,653.23	100.00%	\$309,653.23	\$309,653.23	\$0.00
M	SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)	\$38,917.76	100.00%	\$38,917.76	\$38,917.76	\$0.00
N	Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O	Implementation of Project Wise	\$0.00	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
ODC	Direct Expenses	\$200,463.00	100.00%	\$200,463.00	\$200,463.00	\$0.00
	TOTALS	\$689,834.33	100.00%	\$689,834.33	\$689,834.33	\$0.00

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 6:

\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director 1.) Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Migs)	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) 1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Migs) (Inc. Prep Time) 2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mts @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 6. Various HCRMA Migs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtg @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time) 7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Migs. @2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time) 13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 14. Attend Meetings With Senator Hinojosa (1 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.) 16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (2 Monthly Migs.) (3 Migs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 11,571.60 \$ 6,313.20 \$ 6,313.20 \$ 3,939.90 \$ 3,108.90 \$ 4,540.16 \$ - \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 1,902.00 \$ 5,905.50 \$ 1,011.72 \$ - \$ 2,853.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 0.00% 100.00%	\$11,571.60 \$6,313.20 \$6,313.20 \$3,939.90 \$3,108.90 \$4,540.16 \$0.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$5,905.50 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$2,853.00	\$11,571.60 \$6,313.20 \$6,313.20 \$3,939.90 \$3,108.90 \$4,540.16 \$0.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$1,902.00 \$5,905.50 \$1,011.72 \$0.00 \$2,853.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update)	\$ 2,687.60	100.00%	\$2,687.60	\$2,687.60	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on Pass Thru Agreement Modifications or other TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) 1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Migs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (1 Mtg @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.) 3. Finalize Pass Thru Agreements and/or availability payments	\$ 1,728.22 \$ 3,528.44 \$ 1,728.22	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$1,728.22 \$3,528.44 \$1,728.22	\$1,728.22 \$3,528.44 \$1,728.22	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System 1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013) 2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs 3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for January 1, 2013 thru July 1, 2013	\$ 6,069.74 \$ 5,826.86 \$ 5,723.64	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$6,069.74 \$5,826.86 \$5,723.64	\$6,069.74 \$5,826.86 \$5,723.64	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy)	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultant (Pathfinder) and others					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (4.0 Months):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Grangereno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Penitas (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Update of the T&R Studies / Financing Alternatives (FSW) (4.0 Months)					
1. SH 365 Segment 1,2,3 and 4 / IBTC / Segment D & La Joya Relief Route (Assisted by HDR)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for New Funding (Modification in Limits / Schedule / Funding Type)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Verify Revised Strategic Plan after New T&R Numbers (Work with First Southwest)	\$ 3,240.18	100.00%	\$3,240.18	\$3,240.18	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (4.0 Months)					
1. Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Environmental and Low Level Flight)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (4.0 Months)	\$ 4,802.28	100.00%	\$4,802.28	\$4,802.28	\$0.00
3. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1)(Combined with SH 365)	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months)					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) Includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 65,179.51	100.00%	\$65,179.51	\$65,179.51	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 64,918.66	100.00%	\$64,918.66	\$64,918.66	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 3,938.40	100.00%	\$3,938.40	\$3,938.40	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso)	\$ 4,459.76	100.00%	\$4,459.76	\$4,459.76	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 49,511.86	100.00%	\$49,511.86	\$49,511.86	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 32,907.94	100.00%	\$32,907.94	\$32,907.94	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant (in Work Authorization 4)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 52 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 57,702.70	100.00%	\$57,702.70	\$57,702.70	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits	\$ 19,200.30	100.00%	\$19,200.30	\$19,200.30	\$0.00
13. Prepare Land Plan to Assist Hunt Development / City of McAllen to Evaluate Alternative Thru Hunt Property	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Migs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
15. Assist HDR In Developing TIFIA Application	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months)					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Route Studies / Schematic / Survey / PS&E Development (4.0 Months)	\$ 25,845.54	100.00%	\$25,845.54	\$25,845.54	\$0.00
3. Finalize QA/QC Route Study	\$ 6,591.94	100.00%	\$6,591.94	\$6,591.94	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Migs)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase IA					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Acquire and integrate Bing Map services	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Acquire and integrate existing GIS base map data from local government sources into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Tile up to three large existing GIS databases acquired from local Government sources for efficient web map rendering of large datasets (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database hosted from Dannenbaum's GIS hosting facility (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Develop login page user interface (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. QA/QC login page user interface for compliance with Task A - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
N. Implementation of GIS Tools - Phase 1A (Continued)					
11. Develop ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files including map symbology (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. QA/QC ArcGIS Service, map services, Arc MAP, MXD projects files checking for quality of map symbology and compliance with Task 1 - Requirements (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. Develop GIS website map and legend tools on Dannenbaum's application development server (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
14. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS website map and legend tools (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
15. Migrate GIS website map and legend tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Develop GIS website map and legend user manual documentation and conduct user training (Future W.A.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. Project Wise Overview Training (x1 initial kickoff meeting to go over Project Wise functionality and general use in an engineering project office environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2. Project Wise Implementation (Install and configuration hardware and software onsite within DEC McAllen / HCRMA PMO)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach PMO users how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Inventory HCRMA Project Data by Type, User, Organization, Etc.	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Conduct Project Wise / GIS Data Maintenance Business Process Workshop (x1 Day for Project Wise / x1 Day for GIS - include time estimate for key subcontractor participation)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Data Management End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions to teach HCRMA PMO Project Wise and GIS data management business processes)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 200.00	100.00%	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 60.00	100.00%	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 180.00	100.00%	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 28.00	100.00%	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,150.00	100.00%	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 750.00	100.00%	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 700.00	100.00%	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 625.00	100.00%	\$625.00	\$625.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 270.00	100.00%	\$270.00	\$270.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:
Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)					
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 55 hrs)	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 40,000.00	100.00%	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 45,000.00	100.00%	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 689,834.33		\$ 689,834.33	\$ 689,834.33	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6:

Supplemental Agreement No. 1 to WO 6 - Sketch Level Assessment of Potential Truck Diversion from Nogales Pde to Texas

Invoice Number:

465201/28/XV

Invoice Period:

02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Oversight of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
B. Review/Comment of Sketch Level Assessment	\$ 5,654.52	100.00%	\$5,654.52	\$5,654.52	\$0.00
C&M Associates, Inc. - Traffic and Revenue	\$ 70,000.00	100.00%	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 81,309.04		\$81,309.04	\$81,309.04	\$0.00

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

-



MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 2 to WO 6 - Value Engineering Report for SH 365
 Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
 Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Pre- and Post-Workshop					
1) Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2) Pre-Workshop planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3) Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 19,097.92	100.00%	\$19,097.92	\$19,097.92	\$0.00
B. Value Engineering Workshop (Mon-Fri)					
1) Travel time allowance	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2) VE Workshop	\$ 93,399.84	100.00%	\$93,399.84	\$93,399.84	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$900.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 780.00	100.00%	\$780.00	\$780.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 4,900.00	100.00%	\$4,900.00	\$4,900.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 163.00	100.00%	\$163.00	\$163.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 50.00	100.00%	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 20.00	100.00%	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 350.00	100.00%	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 125.00	100.00%	\$125.00	\$125.00	\$0.00
Presentation Boards 30" x 40" Color Mounted	\$ 360.00	100.00%	\$360.00	\$360.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 149,120.30		\$149,120.30	\$149,120.30	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 3 to WO 6 - IBTC Low Level Flight
 Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
 Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
FC 145 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION (FC 110 TO FC 160) (5 MONTHS)					
Project Management	\$ 3,218.16	100.00%	\$3,218.16	\$3,218.16	\$0.00
Coordination/Prepare Sub Contracts (1-Total)	\$ 1,396.56	100.00%	\$1,396.56	\$1,396.56	\$0.00
Manage Subconsultant Contracts (1-Total x 2-Mhrs/Mo Ea. x 5 Mos)	\$ 3,096.72	100.00%	\$3,096.72	\$3,096.72	\$0.00
Preparation of Invoices and Progress Reports (1 Per Mo X 5 Mos = 5 EA)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Monitor Subproviders' Schedules on Monthly Basis (1 EA FOR 4 MONTHS)	\$ 2,307.36	100.00%	\$2,307.36	\$2,307.36	\$0.00
Prepare Monthly Project Schedule Update (5 EA)	\$ 1,366.20	100.00%	\$1,366.20	\$1,366.20	\$0.00
Organize and Upload Electronic File Deliverables	\$ 3,388.16	100.00%	\$3,388.16	\$3,388.16	\$0.00
QC/QA - Revised Draft Schematic (1 Submittal)	\$ 6,046.04	100.00%	\$6,046.04	\$6,046.04	\$0.00
QC/QA - Final Schematic (1 Submittal)	\$ 5,331.48	100.00%	\$5,331.48	\$5,331.48	\$0.00
QC/QA - Survey	\$ 8,841.36	100.00%	\$8,841.36	\$8,841.36	\$0.00
FC 150 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY					
Remove Existing DTM from Original Flight	\$ 922.92	100.00%	\$922.92	\$922.92	\$0.00
Update and Verify New Flight DTM File	\$ 3,367.98	100.00%	\$3,367.98	\$3,367.98	\$0.00
Right of Entry - Coordination, Administration, Research and Abstracting	\$ 48,900.00	100.00%	\$48,900.00	\$48,900.00	\$0.00
Preliminary Data Acquisition - Update Ownership Information and Maps	\$ 5,783.36	100.00%	\$5,783.36	\$5,783.36	\$0.00
Establish Primary Control Network	\$ 33,502.80	100.00%	\$33,502.80	\$33,502.80	\$0.00
Establish Secondary Control Network Along Proposed Centerline	\$ 25,269.56	100.00%	\$25,269.56	\$25,269.56	\$0.00
Establish Aerial Target Network for Design Level Photogrammetry	\$ 60,902.08	100.00%	\$60,902.08	\$60,902.08	\$0.00
Alignment Control	\$ 42,585.95	100.00%	\$42,585.95	\$42,585.95	\$0.00
Aerial Survey	\$ 63,885.56	100.00%	\$63,885.56	\$63,885.56	\$0.00
FC 160 - UPDATE SCHEMATIC BASED ON NEW DTM					
Update Horizontal Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update Vertical Alignment Based on New DTM	\$ 4,930.36	100.00%	\$4,930.36	\$4,930.36	\$0.00
Update ROW File Based on Revised Corner Clips	\$ 3,084.52	100.00%	\$3,084.52	\$3,084.52	\$0.00
Update Roadway Master Design File	\$ 5,515.34	100.00%	\$5,515.34	\$5,515.34	\$0.00
Verify and Update Topo File	\$ 3,550.12	100.00%	\$3,550.12	\$3,550.12	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 400.00	100.00%	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 1,000.00	100.00%	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond) (4 Plots @ 40' each)	\$ 640.00	100.00%	\$640.00	\$640.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 346,720.31		\$ 346,720.31	\$ 346,720.31	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice \$ -

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV/
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
A. Coordinate / Update / Assist Executive Director					
1.) Continue to Educate Executive Director on Historical Activities / Budgets / Cost Accounting / Program Management Plan and QA/QC Plan (Including Weekly Mtgs) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 6,123.52	100.00%	\$6,123.52	\$6,123.52	\$0.00
B. Attend / Prepare Data / Report on Various Meetings (6.0 Months) July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013					
1. HCRMA Board Meetings Including Presentation (Monthly) (6 Mtgs) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 11,571.60	100.00%	\$11,571.60	\$11,571.60	\$0.00
2. HCRMA Planning Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 6,313.20	100.00%	\$6,313.20	\$6,313.20	\$0.00
3. HCRMA Finance Committee Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,156.60	100.00%	\$3,156.60	\$3,156.60	\$0.00
4. HCRMA MPO Policy Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,939.90	100.00%	\$3,939.90	\$3,939.90	\$0.00
5. HCRMA MPO Tech Committee Meeting (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 3,108.90	100.00%	\$3,108.90	\$3,108.90	\$0.00
6. Various HCRMA Mtgs w/ Individual Board Members / Special Board Meetings (6 Mtgs @ 2 hrs/Mtg) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 4,540.16	100.00%	\$4,540.16	\$4,540.16	\$0.00
7. Hidalgo County Meetings w/Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hr. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 1 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 2,436.32	100.00%	\$2,436.32	\$2,436.32	\$0.00
9. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 2 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
10. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 3 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
11. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct No. 4 (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
12. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Pharr (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) (Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 1,902.00	100.00%	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00
13. Attend Meetings TxDOT-Austin includes Travel (1 Mtg. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 3,388.78	100.00%	\$3,388.78	\$3,388.78	\$0.00
14. Attend Meetings With Legislators (1 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,011.72	100.00%	\$1,011.72	\$1,011.72	\$0.00
15. Attend Meeting - 3 days in Washington to Visit Congress/TIFA (1 Mtg.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
16. Attend Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court Meeting (3 Mtgs. X 2 hr./Mtg.)	\$ 2,853.00	100.00%	\$2,853.00	\$2,853.00	\$0.00
C. Continue to Coordinate With HCMPO to Modify Short/ Long Term TIP to Account for Approved Strategy, Including Updating Strategy (One (1) Update) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013	\$ 5,132.32	100.00%	\$5,132.32	\$5,132.32	\$0.00
D. Continue to Negotiate / Coordinate with TxDOT on TxDOT Funding Modification (availability payments-CAT12) for SH 365 (Segment 1,2,3 and 4) / Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Pharr (1 Mtg. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
2. Meet / Coordinate With TxDOT Austin (2 Mtgs. @ 10 hrs. / Mtg.)	\$ 7,579.08	100.00%	\$7,579.08	\$7,579.08	\$0.00
3. Finalize Availability Payments with TxDOT	\$ 2,566.16	100.00%	\$2,566.16	\$2,566.16	\$0.00
E. Continue to Implement Interim Cost Accounting System Utilizing Dannenbaum Cost Accounting System from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Continue to Input Data for Development of Monthly Reports for HCRMA Board (July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013)	\$ 6,069.74	100.00%	\$6,069.74	\$6,069.74	\$0.00
2. Continue to Modify Monthly Reports for HCRMA Needs	\$ 5,826.86	100.00%	\$5,826.86	\$5,826.86	\$0.00
3. Continue to Input Monthly Data and Produce Final Reports for July 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013	\$ 5,723.64	100.00%	\$5,723.64	\$5,723.64	\$0.00
F. Continue to Organize / Develop HCRMA Files By Project (Electronic and Hardcopy) from July 1, 2013 through December 31, 2013	\$ 9,684.90	100.00%	\$9,684.90	\$9,684.90	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
G. Continue to Coordinate with Hidalgo County Appraisal District on TRZ Inputs and Agreements and Finalize Agreements with each entity					
1. Research/Develop/Assist in Creating and Inputting of Data for Around 485 Parcels within TRZ to Assume Accuracy	\$ 62,661.60	100.00%	\$62,661.60	\$62,661.60	\$0.00
H. Continue to Finalize and Implement Public Outreach Program Managing with Assistance from Consultants from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Finalize / Implement Public Outreach	\$ 15,510.90	100.00%	\$15,510.90	\$15,510.90	\$0.00
2. Review / Update Website	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Develop Monthly Newsletter (Assist Subs)	\$ 11,580.84	100.00%	\$11,580.84	\$11,580.84	\$0.00
4. Begin Development of Branding Loop Project (Assist Subs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5. Assist / Develop Support Resolution From All Cities (Total 5 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,778.26	100.00%	\$3,778.26	\$3,778.26	\$0.00
6. Meet with Large Property Owners (SH 365)(Total 2 Mtgs. Including Preparation)	\$ 1,892.16	100.00%	\$1,892.16	\$1,892.16	\$0.00
7. Meet with EDC for the Cities of McAllen / Mission (Total 1 Mtg.)	\$ 1,467.12	100.00%	\$1,467.12	\$1,467.12	\$0.00
8. Meet with Trade Association / Civic Association (US / Mexico) (Total 1 Mtg.)					
I. Continue Public Outreach Meetings (Formal Presentation to Council) with the following Cities (Including Travel and Preparation for Meeting) (6.0 Months)(from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013):					
1. City of Pharr (2 Mtgs)	\$ 2,739.94	100.00%	\$2,739.94	\$2,739.94	\$0.00
2. City of Granjeno (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,758.58	100.00%	\$1,758.58	\$1,758.58	\$0.00
3. City of Donna (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
4. City of Weslaco (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
5. City of Mercedes (1 Mtg)	\$ 1,728.22	100.00%	\$1,728.22	\$1,728.22	\$0.00
6. City of Edcouch (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. City of McAllen (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
8. City of Mission (2 Mtgs.)	\$ 3,721.30	100.00%	\$3,721.30	\$3,721.30	\$0.00
9. City of Pecos (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. City of Palmview (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. City of La Joya (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
12. City of Edinburg (2 Mtgs)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
13. City of Sullivan City (1 Mtg)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
J. Continue the Oversight of C&M Associates, Inc., in Developing the Overweight Corridor Study (6.0 months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Implementation of C&M Overweight Corridor Study	\$ 4,367.24	100.00%	\$4,367.24	\$4,367.24	\$0.00
2. Update Strategic Plan for Funding (Project Funding from Overweight Permits / Additional TxDOT Funding/Leverage)	\$ 8,544.84	100.00%	\$8,544.84	\$8,544.84	\$0.00
3. Coordinate with development of overweight corridor	\$ 7,512.56	100.00%	\$7,512.56	\$7,512.56	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013					
1. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Modify RFP and Procure Engineering Services (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1) for each Project Assumes (2 Projects)	\$ 29,862.78	100.00%	\$29,862.78	\$29,862.78	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: 465201/28/XV Invoice Number: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Surveyors for Right of Way mapping (Including Contract Negotiations for Main Contract and WA No. 1 assumes 3 Surveyors (Assist by Aranda & Associates))	\$ 12,163.78	100.00%	\$12,163.78	\$12,163.78	\$0.00
3. Assist HCRMA E.D. to Develop RFQ, Procure Geotechnical Consultant for Geotechnical work for all of IBTC assume one project	\$ 4,027.18	100.00%	\$4,027.18	\$4,027.18	\$0.00
4. Continue to Oversee Local Environmental Clearance (Assisted by Blanton - Lead) (6.0 Months)	\$ 50,790.94	100.00%	\$50,790.94	\$50,790.94	\$0.00
K. Continue to Oversee IBTC (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013 (continued)					
5. Oversee IBTC Drainage Studies (Nov. 1, 2013 to Dec. 31, 2013) (2.0 Months) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
6. Oversee Low Level Flight (Assisted by Aranda & Associates - Lead) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. QA/QC Drainage Study (60%)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
8. QA/QC Low Level Flight (Aranda) (including previous)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
9. Attend Meeting with USBWC (1) (Combined with SH 365) in El Paso	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
10. Attend Meeting with USACOE (1) (Combined with SH 365)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Attend Meeting with US Fish and Wildlife (1) (Delete Future WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
L. Continue to Oversee SH 365 (Segment 1, 2 & 3) (Inc. SH 365 at GSA Anzalduas Bridge)(6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Continue to Oversee Environmental Clearance By Atkins (EA) includes Negotiating Limits to FM 1016 (Assisted by Blanton & Assoc. - Lead)	\$ 85,371.13	100.00%	\$85,371.13	\$85,371.13	\$0.00
2. Continue to Oversee Drainage Studies / Utilities / Pavement Design Produced By L&G Engineering / S&B Infrastructure including Segment No. 3. Also, (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 51,171.52	100.00%	\$51,171.52	\$51,171.52	\$0.00
3. Continue to QA/QC Drainage Study (90%)	\$ 12,937.22	100.00%	\$12,937.22	\$12,937.22	\$0.00
4. Attend Meeting With USBWC (1 Mtg. - El Paso) (Including IBTC)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
5. Attend Meeting With USACOE (1 Mtg. - HST)	\$ 5,544.34	100.00%	\$5,544.34	\$5,544.34	\$0.00
6. Attend Meeting With US Fish & Wildlife (1 Mtg. - RGV) (Included in IBTC)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
7. Attend Meeting With TxDOT Austin / FHWA (1 Mtg. - Austin)	\$ 4,694.28	100.00%	\$4,694.28	\$4,694.28	\$0.00
8. Continue to Oversee / Development of 4-Lane Schematic (L&G Engineering and S&B Infrastructure) (W.A. No. 1)	\$ 22,267.48	100.00%	\$22,267.48	\$22,267.48	\$0.00
9. QA/QC Schematic (100%)	\$ 29,264.82	100.00%	\$29,264.82	\$29,264.82	\$0.00
10. Prepare Decision Matrix for Environmental Consultant	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
11. Continue to Oversee Surveyors including Right of Entry Assistance for 100 Parcels (DOS Logistics / Quintanilla) (Assisted by Aranda and Associates - Lead)	\$ 3,968.78	100.00%	\$3,968.78	\$3,968.78	\$0.00
12. Hold / Lead Public Involvement Meeting (1 Additional Mtg.) Including Prepare Exhibits (Partial Deletion, Actual meeting in future WA)	\$ 3,840.39	100.00%	\$3,840.39	\$3,840.39	\$0.00
13. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 with L&G & S&B for PS&E Development including monitoring PS&E Development from 9/1/13 to 12/31/13 (4 Months)	\$ 42,197.02	100.00%	\$42,197.02	\$42,197.02	\$0.00
14. Negotiate/Prepare W.A. No. 2 for DOS and Quintanilla for SH 365 (Assist by Aranda & Associates)	\$ 71,198.50	100.00%	\$71,198.50	\$71,198.50	\$0.00
15. Meet with Hunt Development (Mission - 2 Mtgs) (2 hrs / Mtg)(Inc. Prep Time)	\$ 7,139.82	100.00%	\$7,139.82	\$7,139.82	\$0.00
16. Assist HDR in Developing TIFIA Application (NOT in this supplemental)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
M. Continue to Oversee SH 365 Segment No. 4 (US 281 / Military) (6.0 Months) from July 1, 2013 to December 1, 2013					
1. Oversee Environmental Clearance by Atkins (Included in Item L.)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
 Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. Oversee Engineer in Development of Drainage / Utilities / Schematic / Survey / Warrant Studies / Illumination Studies (6.0 Months)	\$ 59,802.88	100.00%	\$59,802.88	\$59,802.88	\$0.00
3. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 3 for TEDSI for Preparation of PS&E and Monitor PS&E for 11/11/13 to 12/31/13 (2.0 Months)	\$ 24,628.72	100.00%	\$24,628.72	\$24,628.72	\$0.00
4. Continue to Meet With City of Pharr Including Development of Exhibits to Analyze SH 365 (Segment No. 4) (US 281 / I Road / San Juan Area) (2 Mths)	\$ 6,480.28	100.00%	\$6,480.28	\$6,480.28	\$0.00
N. Implementation of GIS Tools					
User Requirements					
1. Conduct Stakeholder and Program Management Team GIS user requirements meeting	\$ 3,716.08	100.00%	\$3,716.08	\$3,716.08	\$0.00
2. Develop GIS user requirements documentation and implementation plan	\$ 4,323.28	100.00%	\$4,323.28	\$4,323.28	\$0.00
3. Present user requirements and implementation plan to Stakeholders and Program Management Team	\$ 621.23	100.00%	\$621.23	\$621.23	\$0.00
Database					
1. Design, load and integrate HCRMA specific GIS data into an ArcGIS Server / SQL Server central database with ProjectWise documents	\$ 31,428.96	100.00%	\$31,428.96	\$31,428.96	\$0.00
2. QA/QC existing and HCRMA specific GIS database for compliance with Requirements	\$ 4,176.43	100.00%	\$4,176.43	\$4,176.43	\$0.00
1. Develop GIS roadway information management tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 12,629.60	100.00%	\$12,629.60	\$12,629.60	\$0.00
2. Integrate document access through ArcGIS Server website application to documents being managed through ProjectWise	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
3. QA/QC / unit testing of the GIS roadway information management tools	\$ 8,913.68	100.00%	\$8,913.68	\$8,913.68	\$0.00
4. Migrate GIS roadway information management tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS Server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
5. Develop GIS roadway information management tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 3,088.30	100.00%	\$3,088.30	\$3,088.30	\$0.00
ROW Acquisition Tools					
1. Develop ROW acquisition tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 3,788.88	100.00%	\$3,788.88	\$3,788.88	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the ROW acquisition tools	\$ 2,543.01	100.00%	\$2,543.01	\$2,543.01	\$0.00
3. Migrate ROW acquisition tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop ROW acquisition tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
Utility Adjustment Tools					
1. Develop utility adjustment tools on Dannenbaum's application development server	\$ 18,944.40	100.00%	\$18,944.40	\$18,944.40	\$0.00
2. QA/QC / unit testing of the utility adjustment tools	\$ 9,228.27	100.00%	\$9,228.27	\$9,228.27	\$0.00
3. Migrate utility adjustment tools from Dannenbaum's application development server to Dannenbaum's production ArcGIS server hosting environment	\$ 1,569.60	100.00%	\$1,569.60	\$1,569.60	\$0.00
4. Develop utility adjustment tools user manual documentation and conduct user training	\$ 2,773.71	100.00%	\$2,773.71	\$2,773.71	\$0.00
Helpdesk					
1. Tech Support	\$ 5,993.12	100.00%	\$5,993.12	\$5,993.12	\$0.00
Data Maintenance					
1. Perform database updates and maintenance to keep information current	\$ 46,268.40	100.00%	\$46,268.40	\$46,268.40	\$0.00
O. Implementation of Project Wise					
1. PMC Training (x1 brownbag session via Web)	\$ 503.98	100.00%	\$503.98	\$503.98	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach
Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
2. On-going Support (6 months)	\$ 4,736.16	100.00%	\$4,736.16	\$4,736.16	\$0.00
3. Project Wise End User Training (x4 brown bag training sessions via Web to teach ANY End user how to manage documents in a Project Wise document controlled environment)	\$ 3,242.48	100.00%	\$3,242.48	\$3,242.48	\$0.00
4. Develop HCRMA Project Wise and GIS data management business process documentation	\$ 5,246.28	100.00%	\$5,246.28	\$5,246.28	\$0.00
P. Negotiate Oversee Toll Integrator (Consultants) from July 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Finalize Previous Selection / Negotiate / Prepare Contract and WA No. 1 to Develop Overall Toll Strategy for Loop with HDR Assistance	\$ 2,653.83	100.00%	\$2,653.83	\$2,653.83	\$0.00
2. Negotiate / Prepare WA No. 2 to Prepare Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 Toll Integrator with HDR Assistance (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
3. Oversee / Manage WA No. 1 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Overall Toll Strategy for Loop) (3 Months)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
4. Oversee / Manage WA No. 2 - Toll Integrator (Consultants) (Preliminary Engineering for SH 365 (Next WA)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Q. Develop / Procure / Negotiate Services for various Consultants to be used on SH 365 and IBTC					
1. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for appraisal consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Appraisals)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
2. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for title company consultants for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) consultants)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
3. Assist E.D. to Develop RFP, Procurement Services and Negotiate Contracts for Right-of-Way Agents for both SH 365 and IBTC (Develop Post-Assume three (3) Agents)	\$ 5,933.78	100.00%	\$5,933.78	\$5,933.78	\$0.00
R. Value Engineering - IBTC					
Pre- and Post-Workshop					
1. Project Management	\$ 3,714.78	100.00%	\$3,714.78	\$3,714.78	\$0.00
2. Pre-Workshop Planning, information review, draft functional analysis	\$ 6,481.36	100.00%	\$6,481.36	\$6,481.36	\$0.00
3. Prepare Draft VE report, circulate for comment, finalize VE report	\$ 18,642.52	100.00%	\$18,642.52	\$18,642.52	\$0.00
Value Engineering Working (Mon-Fri) (IBTC)					
1. Travel time allowance (IBTC)	\$ 16,378.40	100.00%	\$16,378.40	\$16,378.40	\$0.00
2. VE Workshop (IBTC)	\$ 86,113.44	100.00%	\$86,113.44	\$86,113.44	\$0.00
R. Additional Tasks Required from September 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013					
1. Additional field effort based on TxDOT Pharr District Comment to Draft EA	\$ 12,930.43	100.00%	\$12,930.43	\$12,930.43	\$0.00
2. ETT Sharyland Utility / AEP Transmission Project	\$ 55,061.80	100.00%	\$55,061.80	\$55,061.80	\$0.00
3. VRF Bond sale documentation	\$ 16,650.45	100.00%	\$16,650.45	\$16,650.45	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 3,370.00	100.00%	\$3,370.00	\$3,370.00	\$0.00
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 1,320.00	100.00%	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00	\$0.00
Rental Car	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Air Travel	\$ 10,400.00	100.00%	\$10,400.00	\$10,400.00	\$0.00
Parking	\$ 426.00	100.00%	\$426.00	\$426.00	\$0.00
Mileage	\$ 215.00	100.00%	\$215.00	\$215.00	\$0.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach
 Replaced by Supplemental Agreement No. 6 to WO 6 - Engineering Management/Partial Operations Implementation/Public Outreach

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
 Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	\$0.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,600.00	100.00%	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 X 11)	\$ 2,120.00	100.00%	\$2,120.00	\$2,120.00	\$0.00
Photocopies BW (11 X 17)	\$ 1,088.30	100.00%	\$1,088.30	\$1,088.30	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 590.00	100.00%	\$590.00	\$590.00	\$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,860.00	100.00%	\$1,860.00	\$1,860.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisement	-	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
DIRECT EXPENSES (Continued)					
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ -	0.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Outreach Liaison (6 Months - July - December, 2013)	\$ 90,000.00	100.00%	\$90,000.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 10,000.00	100.00%	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00
IT / Support Services (includes time on Project Wise Implementation / Data Organization @ 60 hrs)	\$ 12,800.00	100.00%	\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	\$0.00
Bing Maps Annual Subscription Fee	\$ 5,000.00	100.00%	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
Management Support Services	\$ 48,000.00	100.00%	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00	\$0.00
Community Action Support	\$ 54,000.00	100.00%	\$54,000.00	\$54,000.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 1,437,465.41		\$ 1,437,465.41	\$ 1,437,465.41	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 6: Supplemental Agreement No. 5 to WO 6 - SUE Services - SH 365
 Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
 Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
Oversight of Utility Exposures and Potholing for SH 365 from FM 1016/Conway Ave. to US 281/Military Highway (not including from 0.45 miles East of Spur 600 to FM 2557/Stewart Rd. along US 281/Military Highway)					
1. Coordination with SUE Provider, Utility Companies and Surveyors	\$ 1,678.91	25.00%	\$419.73	\$419.73	\$0.00
2. Review of Utility Exposure and Potholing Data	\$ 7,925.92	25.00%	\$1,981.48	\$1,981.48	\$0.00
Compensable Utility Exposures					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 56,950.00	25.00%	\$14,237.50	\$14,237.50	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	25.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 3,740.00	25.00%	\$935.00	\$935.00	\$0.00
Non-Compensable Utility Exposures (Permitted)					
Utility Locating Services	\$ 38,700.00	25.00%	\$9,675.00	\$9,675.00	\$0.00
Mobilization/Demobilization	\$ 2,700.00	25.00%	\$675.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Reimbursables (Traffic Control & Per Diem)	\$ 2,660.00	25.00%	\$665.00	\$665.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$ 117,054.83		\$ 29,263.71	\$ 29,263.71	\$ -

Amount Due This Invoice

\$

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

March 10, 2014

Dennis Bureson, Chairman
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
510 South Pleasantview Drive
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/28XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	TOTAL COST	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
1	SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT					
2	Systemwide General Administrative Support	\$27,250.00	100.00%	\$27,250.00	\$13,761.27	\$13,488.73
3	Cost and Scheduling Controls	\$17,500.00	100.00%	\$17,500.00	\$8,837.50	\$8,662.50
4	Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)	\$14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$7,141.06	\$6,858.94
5	HCMPO Coordination	\$2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
6	Meetings with Stakeholders (All Projects)	\$32,000.00	100.00%	\$32,000.00	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00
7	Public Outreach	\$8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
8	Offsite Drainage Coordination	\$34,970.00	100.00%	\$34,970.00	\$17,485.00	\$17,485.00
	Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation	\$24,600.00	100.00%	\$24,600.00	\$12,300.00	\$12,300.00
A	PROJECT MANAGEMENT					
A	Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McCoil Rd; Segment 2: from McCoil Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016)	\$51,000.00	100.00%	\$51,000.00	\$25,500.00	\$25,500.00
B	Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)/(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)	\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00
C	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months)	\$28,800.00	100.00%	\$28,800.00	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00
D	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months)	\$24,000.00	100.00%	\$24,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
E	Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months)	\$9,600.00	100.00%	\$9,600.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00
F	Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments)	\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
G	Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months)	\$4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
H	Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months)	\$3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
I	Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months)	\$13,600.00	100.00%	\$13,600.00	\$6,800.00	\$6,800.00
J	Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)	\$6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$3,280.00	\$3,280.00
	Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)					
A	Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)	\$64,000.00	100.00%	\$64,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00
ODC	Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)/(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)	\$60,520.00	100.00%	\$60,520.00	\$30,260.00	\$30,260.00
	Direct Expenses					
	TOTALS	\$460,000.00	100.00%	\$460,000.00	\$230,364.83	\$229,635.17

TOTAL DUE WORK ORDER NO. 8:

\$229,635.17

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
SYSTEMWIDE MANAGEMENT					
1. Systemwide General Administrative Support (including coordination with HCRMA Executive Director's Office)					
A. Briefings on consultant activity, stakeholder coordination, and general RMA business matters	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$1,136.25	\$1,113.75
B. Briefings on ideas to mitigate risks or issues that arise during plan design, ROW acquisition, and utility relocations	\$ 2,250.00	100.00%	\$2,250.00	\$1,136.25	\$1,113.75
C. Support for consultant invoice reviews (monthly) (6 Engineers; 5 Surveyors; 1 Environmental)					
1. SH 365 - Environmental (0020 Atkins)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$669.13	\$655.87
2. SH 365 - Survey (0031 QHA)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$669.13	\$655.87
3. SH 365 - Survey (0032/0034 DLS)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$669.13	\$655.87
4. SH 365 - Survey (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 1,325.00	100.00%	\$1,325.00	\$669.13	\$655.87
5. SH 365 - Engineering (0031 S&B)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$1,262.50	\$1,237.50
6. SH 365 - Engineering (0032/0034 L&G)	\$ 2,500.00	100.00%	\$2,500.00	\$1,262.50	\$1,237.50
7. SH 365 - Engineering (0033 TEDSI)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$1,818.00	\$1,782.00
D. Support for Board packet preparation (planning, finance, and full Board) (monthly)	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$1,818.00	\$1,782.00
E. Support for contract management (create contracts, work authorizations, and supplemental agreements)	\$ 2,750.00	100.00%	\$2,750.00	\$1,388.75	\$1,361.25
F. Technical review of legal documents.					
2. Cost and Scheduling Controls					
A. Maintain document control efforts to record all HCRMA files (via ProjectWise) (weekly)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$2,196.75	\$2,153.25
B. Keep cost accounting up to date (input cost data)	\$ 4,350.00	100.00%	\$4,350.00	\$2,196.75	\$2,153.25
C. Develop monthly operating cashflows	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$1,414.00	\$1,386.00
D. Update of Project Development Strategic Plan for construction cost updates, scheduling updates, revenue sources updates, etc.	\$ 2,800.00	100.00%	\$2,800.00	\$1,414.00	\$1,386.00
E. Provide updated cashflows to financial advisor	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$808.00	\$792.00
F. Review financial plan update results with HCRMA staff	\$ 1,600.00	100.00%	\$1,600.00	\$808.00	\$792.00
3. Coordination with TxDOT Staff (All Projects)	\$ 14,000.00	100.00%	\$14,000.00	\$7,141.06	\$6,858.94
4. HCMPO Coordination	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
5. Meetings with stakeholders (All Projects)					
A. HCRMA	\$ 6,000.00	100.00%	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
B. State	\$ 9,500.00	100.00%	\$9,500.00	\$4,750.00	\$4,750.00
C. Hidalgo County	\$ 8,500.00	100.00%	\$8,500.00	\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00
D. Municipalities	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
6. Public Outreach	\$ 8,000.00	100.00%	\$8,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
7. Offsite Drainage Coordination					
A. Implement conditions of the Inter Local Agreement	\$ 5,345.00	100.00%	\$5,345.00	\$2,672.50	\$2,672.50
B. Coordinate outfall locations	\$ 10,125.00	100.00%	\$10,125.00	\$5,062.50	\$5,062.50
C. Participate in review for reimbursement agreements and verify scope of work and cost estimates for each outfall project to be funded by HCRMA local funding	\$ 19,500.00	100.00%	\$19,500.00	\$9,750.00	\$9,750.00

**MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES**

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
8. Overweight / Oversize (OW/OS) Corridor Implementation A. Assist in online permitting implementation B. Attend meetings with OW/OS Corridor Stakeholders 1. City of Pharr International Bridge Staff (3 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.) 2. DPS Regional Office (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / mtg.) 3. TxDOT Pharr District (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 4. City of McAllen International Bridge Staff (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 5. Industry Associations in Mexico (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) 6. Industry Associations in the U.S. (2 Mtgs. @ 2 hrs. / Mtg.) C. Manage communications between certified scales and permitting office	\$ 3,600.00 \$ 3,000.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 2,500.00 \$ 5,500.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$3,600.00 \$3,000.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$2,500.00 \$5,500.00	\$1,800.00 \$1,500.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$2,750.00	\$1,800.00 \$1,500.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$1,250.00 \$2,750.00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT					
1. Project Management SH 365 (Segment 1: from US 281 to McCol Rd; Segment 2: from McCol Rd to FM 396; Segment 3: Along US 281 to BSIF; and Segment 4: FM 396 to FM 1016) A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 4)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates) 1. Review draft documents 2. Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents 3. Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV	\$ 18,000.00 \$ 18,000.00 \$ 15,000.00	100.00% 100.00% 100.00%	\$18,000.00 \$18,000.00 \$15,000.00	\$9,000.00 \$9,000.00 \$7,500.00	\$9,000.00 \$9,000.00 \$7,500.00
B. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 1: 0031 QHA @ 6 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 14,400.00 \$ 14,400.00	100.00% 100.00%	\$14,400.00 \$14,400.00	\$7,200.00 \$7,200.00	\$7,200.00 \$7,200.00
C. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 DLS @ 6 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 14,400.00 \$ 14,400.00	100.00% 100.00%	\$14,400.00 \$14,400.00	\$7,200.00 \$7,200.00	\$7,200.00 \$7,200.00
D. Manage ROW Strip Map and parcel plats (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 3 months) 1. Final Review of Strip Map (Assisted by Aranda and Associates) 2. Manage Preparation of Parcel Maps (Assisted by Aranda and Associates)	\$ 12,000.00 \$ 12,000.00	100.00% 100.00%	\$12,000.00 \$12,000.00	\$6,000.00 \$6,000.00	\$6,000.00 \$6,000.00
E. Coordinate submittal and processing of final schematic (All Segments) 1. To TxDOT - Austin for approval	\$ 9,600.00	100.00%	\$9,600.00	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00
F. Manage PS&E (Segment 1: 0031 S&B @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
G. Manage PS&E (Segments 2 & 4: 0032 & 0034 L&G @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
H. Manage PS&E (Segment 3: 0033 TEDSI @ 6 months) 1. Coordination meetings with project managers	\$ 3,200.00	100.00%	\$3,200.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00

MONTHLY PROGRESS PAYMENT INVOICE - DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
FOR CONSULTING ENGINEER'S SERVICES

Work Order No. 8 including SWA #1 to WO #8:
Systemwide Management & Project Management Tasks

Invoice Number: 465201/28/XV
Invoice Period: 02/01/2014 - 02/28/2014

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TASK	COST PER TASK	PERCENT COMPLETE TO DATE	AMOUNT EARNED TO DATE	PREVIOUSLY BILLED	CURRENT BILLING
ii. Coordinate ROW Acquisition (Segments 1, 2, and 3)					
1. Coordinate data input into web-based interface server	\$ 4,800.00	100.00%	\$4,800.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
2. Coordinate with HCMRA Legal Team Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	\$ 5,200.00	100.00%	\$5,200.00	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
3. Coordinate with ROW - Agent Title Reports, Appraisals on ROW acquisition	\$ 3,600.00	100.00%	\$3,600.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
J. Coordinate Utility Relocations (Segments 1, 2, 3, and 4)					
1. Manage Subsurface utility exposures SUE (RODS SUE as subconsultant to PMC)	\$ 6,560.00	100.00%	\$6,560.00	\$3,280.00	\$3,280.00
2. Project Management IBTC (Segment 1: Interchange with SH 365 to Floodway Bridge; Segment 2: Floodway Bridge to Valley View Interchange to I-2; Segment 3: Valley View Interchange to FM 493)					
A. Manage Federal Environmental Document efforts leading to FONSI (1 consultant @ 6 months)(Segments 1 through 3)(Assisted by Blanton and Associates)					
1. Review draft documents including development of classification letter	\$ 23,500.00	100.00%	\$23,500.00	\$11,750.00	\$11,750.00
2. Respond to RFI's to complete environmental documents	\$ 22,500.00	100.00%	\$22,500.00	\$11,250.00	\$11,250.00
3. Coordination with TxDOT Pharr District and Austin ENV including development of classification letter	\$ 18,000.00	100.00%	\$18,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00
Direct Expenses					
Lodging / Hotel (\$100 / day)	\$ 250.00	100.00%	\$250.00	\$125.00	\$125.00
Meals (\$30 / day)	\$ 100.00	100.00%	\$100.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Rental Car	\$ 218.00	100.00%	\$218.00	\$109.00	\$109.00
Parking	\$ 62.00	100.00%	\$62.00	\$31.00	\$31.00
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 1,490.00	100.00%	\$1,490.00	\$745.00	\$745.00
Courier Services	\$ 2,000.00	100.00%	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Photocopies BW (8.5 x 11)	\$ 1,800.00	100.00%	\$1,800.00	\$900.00	\$900.00
Photocopies BW (11 x 17)	\$ 300.00	100.00%	\$300.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Photocopies Color (8.5 x 11)	\$ 900.00	100.00%	\$900.00	\$450.00	\$450.00
Photocopies Color (11 x 17)	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$625.00	\$625.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 1,250.00	100.00%	\$1,250.00	\$625.00	\$625.00
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,500.00	100.00%	\$10,500.00	\$5,250.00	\$5,250.00
Accounting Support Services	\$ 7,500.00	100.00%	\$7,500.00	\$3,750.00	\$3,750.00
IT / Support Services	\$ 8,400.00	100.00%	\$8,400.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Community Action Support / Special Projects	\$ 24,500.00	100.00%	\$24,500.00	\$12,250.00	\$12,250.00
Totals	\$ 460,000.00		\$ 460,000.00	\$ 230,364.83	\$ 229,635.17

Amount Due This Invoice

\$ 229,635.17 ✓

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.	
Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer	
shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com	
Email	
	
Signature	
713-520-9570	
Phone	
713-527-6442	
Fax	

ATTACHMENT H-3

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts

Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

Work Authorization No. 3 **Work Authorization Amount:**
If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

March 3, 2014
Date

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts

Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

Contract #:	<u>HCMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project</u>	Original Contract Amount:	\$ 5,000,000.00
Date of Execution:	_____	Approved Supplemental Agreements:	\$ 712,807.66
Prime Provider:	<u>Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation</u>	Total Contract Amount:	\$ 5,712,807.66
Work Authorization No.	4	Work Authorization Amount:	\$ 694,355.85

[illegible]

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com

Email

713-520-9570

Phone

713-527-6442

Fax

March 3, 2014

Date _____

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts
Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

[illegible]

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

Date _____

ATTACHMENT H-3

Subprovider Monitoring System for Federally Funded Contracts

Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

Contract #: HCRMA Program Mgmt Consultant Project Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,000,000.00

Date of Execution: _____ Approved Supplemental Agreements: \$ 712,807.66

Prime Provider: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Total Contract Amount: \$ 5,712,807.66

Work Authorization No. 6 Work Authorization Amount: \$ 2,821,504.22

If no subproviders are used on this contract, please indicate by placing "N/A" on the 1st line under Subproviders.

DBE	All Subproviders	Category of Work	Total Subprovider Amount	% Total Contract Amount	Amount Paid This Period	Amount Paid To Date	Subcontract Balance Remaining
*	Blanton & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 130,531.88	4.63%	\$ 0.00	\$ 44,454.74	\$ 86,077.14
*	Aranda & Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 397,469.80	14.09%	\$ 0.00	\$ 400,510.64	\$ (3,040.84)
*	Barrera Torres Infrastructure, PLLC	Program Mgmt	\$ 22,933.66	0.81%	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 22,933.66
*	C&M Associates, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 70,000.00	2.48%	\$ 0.00	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 0.00
*	Aerial Data Service	Program Mgmt	\$ 63,885.56	2.26%	\$ 0.00	\$ 63,885.56	\$ 0.00
	HDR Engineering, Inc.	Program Mgmt	\$ 218,116.66	7.73%	\$ 9,137.52	\$ 124,109.75	\$ 94,006.91
	RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering Inc.	SUE Services	\$ 107,450.00	3.81%	\$ 26,862.50	\$ 26,862.50	\$ 80,587.50

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

1 Copy with Invoice – Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Office

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct statement of the amounts paid to the firms listed above.

Louis H. Jones, Jr., P.E.

Print Name - Company Official /DBE Liaison Officer

shari.bricarell@dannenbaum.com

Email

713-520-9570

Phone

713-527-6442

Fax

March 3, 2014

Date

Progress Assessment Report for month of (Mo./Yr.) February / 2014

Work Authorization Amount:

If no subproviders are used on the

Fill out Progress Assessment Report with each estimate/invoice submitted, for all subcontracts, and forward as follows:

Date _____

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
2014 PAYMENT SUMMARY

Sierra Title Company
Title Report Services
International Bridge Trade Corridor

Invoices		Total Paid to Date \$4,763.00
Billing Date	3/7/2014	
Billing Amount	\$4,763.00	
Amount Approved for Payment		



Approved for Payment
Pilar Rodriguez
Executive Director



Date



HCRMA
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

REQUEST FOR RECOMMENDATION ON PAYMENT

To: Dannenbaum Engineering
Attn: Louis Jones, HCRMA Project Manager
1109 Nolana Loop, Suite 208
McAllen, Texas 78504

Month and Year	
Contractor	Sierra Title of Hidalgo County
Project/WA	IBTC
Invoice #	4856
Amount	\$4,763.00
Date Sent	03/10/2014

Date Received	
Received by	
Recommendation:	☒ Approval ☐ Disapproval
Comments (if any):	Approves for Payment P. P. 3/12/2014 <i>[Signature]</i> Louis Jones, HCRMA Program Manager Date 3/10/14

Please return this form via email to fkoll@hcrma.net

INVOICE
Sierra Title of Hidalgo County

3401 N. 10th St.
McAllen, TX 78501

BILL TO: Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd. 4th Floor
Pharr, TX 78577

Invoice Date: March 07, 2014

Payment Due: April 06, 2014

Invoice No: 4856

ATTN: FLOR E. KOLL, PROGRAM ADM

File No: TE-10903

Sales Amount: 0.00

Buyer: HCRMA

Loan Amount: 0.00

Seller:

PROPERTY INFORMATION:

Vol/Bk:

Page:

Lot:

Block:

State:

Subdivision:

County:

Section:

PIN:

Phase:

Town:

Reference: TE-10889, 10890, 10891, 10892, 10893, 10894, 10895, 10896, 10897, 10898 AND 10903

Item Code	Description	Amount
ROT	TE-10889 LOT 25 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2207814)	400.00
ROT	TE-10890 LOT 51 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2108119)	400.00
ROT	TE-10891 LOT 71 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2149221)	400.00
ROT	TE-10892 LOT 72 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2306339)	400.00
ROT	TE-10893 LOT 73 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2303408)	400.00
ROT	TE-10894 LOT 74 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 1784025)	400.00
ROT	TE-10895 LOT 76 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 1784178)	400.00
ROT	TE-10896 LOT 77 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 1895131)	400.00
ROT	TE-10897 LOT 95 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 1676344)	400.00
ROT	TE-10898 LOT 94 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 1693713)	400.00
ROT	TE-10903 LOT 93 RED RIVER 1 (CFN 2333934)	400.00
TAX	SALES TAX 8.25%	363.00

Item Code	Description	Amount
-----------	-------------	--------

Total:

\$4,763.00

Please reference invoice number on check and make payable to Sierra Title.

Pay Only

172
3/12/2014

SMITH TROSTLE & HUERTA LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

J. Kay Trostle
512-494-9500 ext. 105

March 4, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, PE
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor
Pharr, Texas 78577

RE: Statement of Legal Services

Dear Mr. Rodriguez,

Attached is an invoice for professional services rendered for the billing period of February 1, 2014 through February 28, 2014. Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,


J. Kay Trostle

Timekeeper Summary

<u>Name</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
J. Kay Trostle	4.10	325.00	\$1,332.50
April R. Wolsch	0.50	80.00	\$40.00
Amount Due For This Billing Period			\$1,372.50
Previous balance			\$1,455.06
Accounts receivable transactions			
2/28/2014 Payment - Thank You No. 5001			(\$1,455.06)
Total payments and adjustments			(\$1,455.06)

Amount Due →
JCK

Payments received after the last day of the month will be reflected on your next statement period.
Please make checks payable to Smith Trostle & Huerta LLP.

Item 2C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2C </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2014.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Consideration and approval of financial report for the month of January 2014.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
Funding Source:
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve the Financial Report for the Month of January 2014 as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



ACCOUNTANT'S COMPILATION REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Weslaco, TX

We have compiled the accompanying Statement of Net Position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (a governmental authority) and the related Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position (accrual basis) and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (modified accrual basis) as of and for the one month ended January 31, 2014. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or provide any assurance about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain or provide any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Authority's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

Also, management has not presented the statement of cash flows, management's discussion and analysis information or the budgetary comparison supplementary information that the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined is required to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements.

We are not independent with respect to Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, LLP
Salinas, Allen & Schmitt, L.L.P.

February 22, 2014

...providing support and solutions to problems

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JANUARY 31, 2014**

ASSETS

Cash - Unrestricted	\$ 3,759,970
Cash - Restricted	51,891,375
Office Equipment, net	12,359
Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	497,260
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>37,340,731</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 93,501,696</u>

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION

LIABILITIES

Due to LRGVDC	\$ 1,028
Accrued Expenses	511,396
Accrued Interest Payable	576,736
Note Payable - Hidalgo County	200,000
2013 VRF Bonds Payable (Net)	<u>63,523,668</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>64,812,827</u>

NET POSITION

Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	(26,170,577)
Restricted for:	
Debt Service	192,166
Capital Projects	50,789,855
Unrestricted	<u>3,877,425</u>
Total Net Position	<u>28,688,869</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	<u>\$ 93,501,696</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GENERAL FUND
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2014

	One Month Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Budget <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Variance
REVENUES:				
Vehicle Registration Fees	\$ 497,260	\$ 497,260	\$ 464,975	\$ 32,285
Interest Income	85	85	0	85
Interest Income - TexSTAR	2	2	0	2
Total Revenues	497,347	497,347	464,975	32,372
EXPENDITURES:				
Personnel Services:				
Wages & Benefits	26,788	26,788	42,290	(15,502)
Supplies:				
Office Supplies	363	363	625	(262)
Other Services & Charges:				
Administrative	1,680	1,680	0	1,680
Dues & Subscriptions	17,170	17,170	0	17,170
Advertising	2,098	2,098	0	2,098
Travel	1,957	1,957	0	1,957
Bank Service Charges	17	17	0	17
Accounting Fees	8,838	8,838	0	8,838
Legal & Professional	9,381	9,381	0	9,381
Financial Consulting Fees	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
Rental - Office	1,613	1,613	0	1,613
Rent - Office Equipment	905	905	0	905
Contractual IT Services	300	300	0	300
Utilities	(150)	(150)	0	(150)
Miscellaneous	2,045	2,045	0	2,045
Total Other Services & Charges	50,854	50,854	22,950	27,904
Maintenance:				
Repairs & Maintenance	0	0	167	(167)
Capital Outlay	0	0	14,583	(14,583)
Debt Related Expense:				
Premium Amortization	(6,389)	(6,389)	0	(6,389)
Discount Accretion	1,015	1,015	0	1,015
Interest Expense	1,417	1,417	0	1,417
Total Debt Related Expense	(3,957)	(3,957)	0	(3,957)
Total Expenditures	74,048	74,048	80,615	(6,567)
NET REVENUES	423,299	423,299	384,360	38,939
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	181,766	181,766	0	(181,766)
Transfers Out	(357,360)	(357,360)	0	357,360
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(175,594)	(175,594)	0	(175,594)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	247,705	247,705	384,360	(136,655)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	(22,540,857)	(22,540,857)	(22,540,857)	0
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ (22,293,152)	\$ (22,293,152)	\$ (22,156,497)	\$ (136,655)

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
DEBT SERVICE FUND
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2014**

	One Month Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Budget <u>January 31, 2014</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
EXPENDITURES:				
Principal Payments	0	0	94,583	(94,583)
Interest Expense	230,665	230,665	236,735	(6,070)
Fees	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	<u>230,665</u>	<u>230,665</u>	<u>331,318</u>	<u>(100,653)</u>
NET REVENUES	(230,665)	(230,665)	(331,318)	100,653
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	328,247	328,247	331,825	3,577
Transfers Out	(152,763)	(152,763)	0	152,763
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>175,484</u>	<u>175,484</u>	<u>331,825</u>	<u>(156,340)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(55,180)	(55,180)	507	(55,687)
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>247,346</u>	<u>247,346</u>	<u>325,248</u>	<u>77,902</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 192,166</u>	<u>\$ 192,166</u>	<u>\$ 325,755</u>	<u>\$ (133,589)</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

**HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
BOND CONSTRUCTION FUND
AS OF JANUARY 31, 2014**

	One Month Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Ended <u>January 31, 2014</u>	Year-to-Date Budget <u>January 31, 2014</u>	<u>Variance</u>
REVENUES:				
Interest Income - TexSTAR	\$ 1,080	\$ 1,080	\$ 9,180	\$ (8,100)
Total Revenues	<u>1,080</u>	<u>1,080</u>	<u>9,180</u>	<u>(8,100)</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Administrative				
Legal & Professional	6,161	6,161	0	6,161
Fees	27	27	0	27
Total Administrative	<u>6,188</u>	<u>6,188</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,188</u>
SH 365				
Environmental	0	0	0	0
Design	409,766	409,766	0	409,766
ROW	0	0	0	0
Construction	0	0	0	0
Total SH 365	<u>409,766</u>	<u>409,766</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>409,766</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>415,954</u>	<u>415,954</u>	<u>2,739,459</u>	<u>(2,323,505)</u>
NET REVENUES	<u>(414,874)</u>	<u>(414,874)</u>	<u>(2,730,279)</u>	<u>2,315,405</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	9,804	9,804	0	(9,804)
Transfers Out	(9,694)	(9,694)	0	9,694
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>110</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>110</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(414,764)</u>	<u>(414,764)</u>	<u>(2,730,279)</u>	<u>2,315,515</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>51,204,619</u>	<u>51,204,619</u>	<u>48,518,464</u>	<u>(2,686,155)</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 50,789,854</u>	<u>\$ 50,789,854</u>	<u>\$ 45,788,185</u>	<u>\$ 5,001,669</u>

See accountants' compilation report.

Date	Reference T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
11010.000 FNB-General Operating			206,043.37		
01/17/14	1	Cash Disbursements		(2,098.00)	
01/17/14	2.4	Wire transfer fee for FNB General Acct		(17.00)	
01/17/14	2.6	To record vehicle registration fees		29,002.54	
01/20/14	1	Cash Disbursements		(4,750.00)	
01/20/14	1	Cash Disbursements		(29,633.02)	
				(7,495.48)	198,547.89
11020.000 TexStar General Op			79,512.91		
01/31/14	2.5	Int paid to Tex Star General		2.04	
				2.04	79,514.95
11030.000 TexStar - Loop			0.00		
01/31/14	1.07 J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		153.18	
				153.18	153.18
11040.000 Plains Cap - Loop			0.00		
01/31/14	1.07 J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(150,964.00)	
				(150,964.00)	(150,964.00)
11041.000 TexStar - Vehicle Registration			0.00		
01/31/14	1.08 J	To close out VR fund to General		3,308,945.60	
				3,308,945.60	3,308,945.60
11043.000 Plains Capital - VR			0.00		
01/31/14	1.08 J	To close out VR fund to General		171,009.50	
				171,009.50	171,009.50
11044.000 Plains Capital - Debt Service			0.00		
01/31/14	1.09 J	To Transfer Plains Capital cash account to General Fund		152,763.00	
				152,763.00	152,763.00
11120.000 Due from LRGVDC			(1,027.86)		
				0.00	(1,027.86)
11130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees			0.00		
01/31/14	1.08 J	To close out VR fund to General		497,260.00	
				497,260.00	497,260.00
11140.000 Due From (To)			17,371.42		
01/31/14	1.12 J	To close out interfund accounts		(17,371.42)	
				(17,371.42)	0.00
11180.000 Construction in Progress			0.00		
01/31/14	1.07 J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		37,340,731.17	
				37,340,731.17	37,340,731.17
11200.000 Equipment			3,394.72		
				0.00	3,394.72

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
	11210.000		Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84		
					0.00	3,425.84
	11220.000		Computer equipment/software	7,895.89		
					0.00	7,895.89
	11230.000		Accumulated Depreciation	(2,357.35)		
					0.00	(2,357.35)
	12120.000		Accounts Payable	0.00		
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		(63,371.29)	
					(63,371.29)	(63,371.29)
	12135.000		Due To (From)	0.00		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(17,371.42)	
01/31/14	1.12	J	To close out interfund accounts		17,371.42	
					0.00	0.00
	12140.000		Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)		
					0.00	(200,000.00)
	12142.000		Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion	0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(61,600,000.00)	
					(61,600,000.00)	(61,600,000.00)
	12143.000		Unamortized Premium on Bonds	0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(2,287,156.53)	
					(2,287,156.53)	(2,287,156.53)
	12144.000		Unamortized Discount on Bonds	0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		363,489.00	
					363,489.00	363,489.00
	12145.000		Accrued Expenses	(31,476.19)		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		31,476.19	
					31,476.19	0.00
	12146.000		Accrued Interest Payable	0.00		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(115,405.77)	
					(115,405.77)	(115,405.77)
	14000.000		Fund Balance	(38,757.75)		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(538,789.65)	
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(20,459,123.83)	
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(2,924,687.98)	
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		63,529,040.91	
01/31/14	1.11	J	To close out fund balance for 2014 to General fund		(11,329,459.67)	
01/31/14	1.11	J	To close out fund balance for 2014 to General fund		(6,236,237.32)	
01/31/14	1.13	J	To close out December accruals to General Fund		538,789.65	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
14000.000 Fund Balance (cont.)						
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		82.31	
					<u>22,579,614.42</u>	22,540,856.67
15040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees				0.00		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(497,260.00)	
					<u>(497,260.00)</u>	(497,260.00)
15060.000 Interest Income				0.00		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(85.18)	
					<u>(85.18)</u>	(85.18)
15061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR				0.00		
01/31/14	2.5		Int paid to Tex Star General		(2.04)	
					<u>(2.04)</u>	(2.04)
16070.000 Administrative				0.00		
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		1,680.00	
					<u>1,680.00</u>	1,680.00
16100.000 Dues & Subscriptions				0.00		
01/20/14	10630	V	IBTTA		2,170.00	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		15,000.00	
					<u>17,170.00</u>	17,170.00
16200.000 Wages & Benefits				0.00		
01/20/14	10623	V	City of McAllen		9,548.94	
01/20/14	10624	V	City of McAllen		10,600.32	
01/20/14	10625	V	City of McAllen		248.12	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(9,548.94)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(10,600.32)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(124.06)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(2,590.55)	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		7,797.84	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		11,260.37	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		10,072.06	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		124.05	
					<u>26,787.83</u>	26,787.83
16400.000 Advertising				0.00		
01/17/14	10620	V	The Monitor		2,098.00	
					<u>2,098.00</u>	2,098.00
16600.000 Travel				0.00		
01/20/14	10621	V	A Fast Delivery		126.75	
01/20/14	10622	V	A Fast Delivery		173.75	
01/20/14	10628	V	Dennis Burleson		767.14	
01/20/14	10629	V	Flor E Koll		99.00	
01/20/14	10634	V	Pilar Rodriguez		358.60	
01/20/14	10636	V	Ricardo Perez		346.50	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(126.75)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(173.75)	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
16600.000 Travel (cont.)						
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		105.50	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		280.00	
					<u>1,956.74</u>	1,956.74
17030.000 Bank Service Charges				0.00		
01/17/14	2.4		Wire transfer fee for FNB General Acct		17.00	
					<u>17.00</u>	17.00
17036.000 Premium Amortization				0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(6,388.71)	
					<u>(6,388.71)</u>	(6,388.71)
17037.000 Discount Accretion				0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		1,015.33	
					<u>1,015.33</u>	1,015.33
17050.000 Accounting Fees				0.00		
01/20/14	10637	V	Salinas Allen & Schmitt		2,550.00	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(2,550.00)	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		7,987.50	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		850.00	
					<u>8,837.50</u>	8,837.50
17100.000 Legal & Professional				0.00		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(456.00)	
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		9,694.05	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		142.50	
					<u>9,380.55</u>	9,380.55
17120.000 Financial Consulting Fees				0.00		
01/20/14	114	V	Jerry Dale		4,750.00	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(4,500.00)	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		4,750.00	
					<u>5,000.00</u>	5,000.00
17140.000 Office Supplies				0.00		
01/20/14	10631	V	Office Depot		138.14	
01/20/14	10632	V	Office Depot		86.59	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		14.03	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		124.39	
					<u>363.15</u>	363.15
17150.000 Rent - Office				0.00		
01/20/14	10626	V	City of Pharr		1,000.00	
01/20/14	10627	V	Dahill		905.35	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(292.00)	
					<u>1,613.35</u>	1,613.35
17151.000 Rent - Office Equipment				0.00		
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		905.35	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
17151.000 Rent - Office Equipment (cont.)						
					905.35	905.35
17160.000 Contractual IT Services				0.00		
01/20/14	10633	V	Pena Designs		150.00	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		150.00	
					300.00	300.00
17210.000 Utilities				0.00		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(150.00)	
					(150.00)	(150.00)
17310.000 Miscellaneous				0.00		
01/20/14	10635	V	Plains Capital Bank		363.82	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(363.82)	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		2,045.39	
					2,045.39	2,045.39
17320.000 Interest Expense				0.00		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		1,416.67	
					1,416.67	1,416.67
19990.000 Transfers In - General Fund				0.00		
01/17/14	2.6		To record vehicle registration fees		(29,002.54)	
01/31/14	1.09	J	To Transfer Plains Capital cash account to General Fund		(152,763.00)	
					(181,765.54)	(181,765.54)
19992.000 Transfers Out - General Fund				0.00		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		357,360.00	
					357,360.00	357,360.00
21010.000 TexStar - Loop				153.18		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(153.18)	
					(153.18)	0.00
21020.000 FNB-Loop Project				(150,964.00)		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		150,964.00	
					150,964.00	0.00
21180.000 Loop Project				37,340,731.17		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(37,340,731.17)	
					(37,340,731.17)	0.00
22135.000 Interfund Payables				(17,371.42)		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		17,371.42	
					17,371.42	0.00
22145.000 Accrued Expenses				(538,789.65)		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		538,789.65	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
22145.000 Accrued Expenses (cont.)					538,789.65	0.00
22146.000 Accrued Interest				(113,989.10)		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		115,405.77	
					115,405.77	1,416.67
24000.000 Fund Balance				(20,459,123.83)		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		20,459,123.83	
					20,459,123.83	0.00
27100.000 Legal & Professional				0.00		
01/20/14	5000	V	Smith Trossel & Huerta, LLP		9,694.05	
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(9,694.05)	
					0.00	0.00
27320.000 Interest Expense				0.00		
01/31/14	1.07	J	To close out Loop Fund to General Fund		(1,416.67)	
					(1,416.67)	(1,416.67)
31010.000 TexStar - Vehicle Registration				3,308,860.42		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(3,308,945.60)	
01/31/14	36		Interest paid to TexStar Vehicle Reg		85.18	
					(3,308,860.42)	0.00
31020.000 Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing				0.00		
01/17/14	2.6		To record vehicle registration fees		(357,250.00)	
01/31/14	1.01	J	To reverse VR fees accrued in December		357,250.00	
					0.00	0.00
31030.000 FNB-Vehicle Registration				171,119.50		
01/10/14	2.1		To record transfer from Wilmington Trust to Plains Bond Construction		(110.00)	
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(171,009.50)	
					(171,119.50)	0.00
31130.000 Accounts Receivable - VR Fees				357,250.00		
01/31/14	1.01	J	To reverse VR fees accrued in December		(357,250.00)	
01/31/14	1.02	J	To accrue VR fees for January		497,260.00	
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(497,260.00)	
					(357,250.00)	0.00
34000.000 Fund Balance				(2,924,687.98)		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		2,924,687.98	
					2,924,687.98	0.00
35040.000 Vehicle Registration Fees				0.00		
01/31/14	1.02	J	To accrue VR fees for January		(497,260.00)	
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		497,260.00	
					0.00	0.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
General Ledger January 2014

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
35060.000 Interest Income				0.00		
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		85.18	
01/31/14	36		Interest paid to TexStar Vehicle Reg		(85.18)	
					<u>0.00</u>	0.00
39992.000 Transfers Out - VR				0.00		
01/10/14	2.1		To record transfer from Wilmington Trust to Plains Bond Construction		110.00	
01/17/14	2.6		To record vehicle registration fees		357,250.00	
01/31/14	1.08	J	To close out VR fund to General		(357,360.00)	
					<u>0.00</u>	0.00
41040.000 FNB- Debt Service Account				152,763.00		
01/31/14	1.09	J	To Transfer Plains Capital cash account to General Fund		(152,763.00)	
					<u>(152,763.00)</u>	0.00
41050.000 Federated Mutual MM Fund				325,248.00		
01/17/14	2.6		To record vehicle registration fees		328,247.46	
					<u>328,247.46</u>	653,495.46
42146.000 Accrued Interest payable				(230,664.95)		
					<u>0.00</u>	(230,664.95)
44000.000 Fund Balance				(6,483,583.37)		
01/31/14	1.11	J	To close out fund balance for 2014 to General fund		6,236,237.32	
					<u>6,236,237.32</u>	(247,346.05)
49990.000 Transfers In - Debt Service Fund				0.00		
01/17/14	2.6		To record vehicle registration fees		(328,247.46)	
					<u>(328,247.46)</u>	(328,247.46)
49992.000 Transfers Out - Debt Service Fund				0.00		
01/31/14	1.09	J	To Transfer Plains Capital cash account to General Fund		152,763.00	
					<u>152,763.00</u>	152,763.00
81000.000 Consolidated Cash - Bond Construction				0.00		
01/10/14	36		Transfer tfom Vehicle Registration		110.00	
01/20/14	1		Cash Disbursements		(9,694.05)	
01/22/14	36		Wire in		9,694.05	
01/31/14	2.0		Plains Jan Service Charges and wire fees		(27.00)	
					<u>83.00</u>	83.00
81020.000 TexSTAR - Bond Construction Fund 2013				51,246,410.39		
01/31/14	2.2		To record transfer of funds from Wilmington to Bond Construction Fund		(9,694.05)	
01/31/14	2.3		To record interest earned on Wilmington Bond Fund		1,080.36	
					<u>(8,613.69)</u>	51,237,796.70
82120.000 Accounts Payable				0.00		
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		(448,024.67)	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
82120.000 Accounts Payable (cont.)						
					(448,024.67)	(448,024.67)
82142.000 Bonds Payable - Long Term Portion				(61,600,000.00)		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		61,600,000.00	
					61,600,000.00	0.00
82143.000 Unamortized Premium on Bonds				(2,293,545.24)		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		2,287,156.53	
					2,287,156.53	(6,388.71)
82144.000 Unamortized Discount on Bonds				364,504.33		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(363,489.00)	
					(363,489.00)	1,015.33
84000.000 Fund Balance				1,501,654.55		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(63,529,040.91)	
01/31/14	1.11	J	To close out fund balance for 2014 to General fund		11,329,459.67	
01/31/14	1.13	J	To close out December accruals to General Fund		(538,789.65)	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		32,097.63	
					(52,706,273.26)	(51,204,618.71)
85061.000 Interest Income - TexSTAR				0.00		
01/31/14	2.3		To record interest earned on Wilmington Bond Fund		(1,080.36)	
					(1,080.36)	(1,080.36)
87036.000 Premium Amortization				0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		6,388.71	
					6,388.71	6,388.71
87037.000 Discount Accretion				0.00		
01/31/14	1.10	J	To transfer debt related to VR Bond 13 to General account		(1,015.33)	
					(1,015.33)	(1,015.33)
87100.000 Legal & Professional				0.00		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(9,694.05)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(2,837.38)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(925.00)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		13,456.43	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		4,705.50	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		1,455.06	
					6,160.56	6,160.56
87270.000 Fees				0.00		
01/31/14	2.0		Plains Jan Service Charges and wire fees		27.00	
					27.00	27.00
88000.000 Consulting & Engineering				0.00		
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(51,700.10)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(50,395.39)	

Date	Reference	T	Description	Beginning Balance	Current Amount	YTD Balance
88000.000 Consulting & Engineering (cont.)						
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(51,065.42)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(325,268.66)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		(46,903.65)	
01/31/14	1.04	J	To reverse Jan & Feb expenses accrued in December		525,333.22	
					0.00	0.00
88101.000 SH 365 - Design				0.00		
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		15,500.56	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		107,817.53	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		21,398.42	
01/31/14	1.14	J	To accrue January expenses paid in February		265,049.97	
					409,766.48	409,766.48
89990.000 Transfers In - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fund				0.00		
01/10/14	36		Transfer tfom Vehicle Registration		(110.00)	
01/22/14	36		Wire in		(9,694.05)	
					(9,804.05)	(9,804.05)
89992.000 Transfers Out - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fund				0.00		
01/31/14	2.2		To record transfer of funds from Wilmington to Bond Construction Fund		9,694.05	
					9,694.05	9,694.05
Current Profit/(Loss)			YTD Profit/(Loss)	4,468.68		
Number of Transactions				158		
The General Ledger is in balance						0.00

General Fund			1 Month Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Jan 31, 2014
11000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - General	0.00
11010.000	A	FNB-General Operating	198,547.89
11020.000	A	TexStar General Op	79,514.95
11030.000	A	TexStar - Loop	153.18
11040.000	A	Plains Cap - Loop	(150,964.00)
11041.000	A	TexStar - Vehicle Registration	3,308,945.60
11042.000	A	Cash - Wilmington Trust Clearing	0.00
11043.000	A	Plains Capital - VR	171,009.50
11044.000	A	Plains Capital - Debt Service	152,763.00
11100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit	0.00
11110.000	A	CD Spread Program-General	0.00
11111.000	A	Government Securities - Other	0.00
11120.000	A	Due from LRGVDC	(1,027.86)
11130.000	A	Accounts Receivable - VR Fees	497,260.00
11140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00
11150.000	A	Debt Issuance Cost	0.00
11180.000	A	Construction in Progress	37,340,731.17
11190.000	A	Land	0.00
11191.000	A	Infrastructure	0.00
11192.000	A	Buildings	0.00
11193.000	A	Improvement Other Than Buildings	0.00
11200.000	A	Equipment	3,394.72
11210.000	A	Furniture & Fixtures	3,425.84
11220.000	A	Computer equipment/software	7,895.89
11230.000	A	Accumulated Depreciation	(2,357.35)
12120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(63,371.29)
12130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00
12135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00
12140.000	L	Note Payable-Hidalgo Co	(200,000.00)
12141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portion	0.00
12142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long-Term Portion	(61,600,000.00)
12143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bonds	(2,287,156.53)
12144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bonds	363,489.00
12145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
12146.000	L	Accrued Interest Payable	(115,405.77)
13000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00
14000.000	L	Fund Balance	22,540,856.67
15000.000	R	Contributions - Cities	0.00
15010.000	R	Grants - State	0.00
15020.000	R	Grants	0.00
15030.000	R	Loan Proceeds	0.00
15031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00
15032.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TxDOT	0.00
15033.000	R	Bond Proceeds - SIB	0.00
15034.000	R	Bond Proceeds - TIFA	0.00
15040.000	R	Vehicle Registration Fees	(497,260.00)
15050.000	R	Tolls - SH 365	0.00
15051.000	R	Tolls - IBTC	0.00
15060.000	R	Interest Income	(85.18)
15061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(2.04)
15062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00
15063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program	0.00
15064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other	0.00
16030.000	E	Principal Pmts - FNB	0.00
16070.000	E	Administrative	1,680.00
16100.000	E	Dues & Subscriptions	17,170.00
16110.000	E	Postage & Delivery	0.00
16120.000	E	Temporary Employees	0.00
16200.000	E	Wages & Benefits	26,787.83
16210.000	E	Insurance-E&O	0.00
16220.000	E	Insurance- Surety	0.00
16300.000	E	Meals & Entertainment	0.00
16400.000	E	Advertising	2,098.00
16500.000	E	Training	0.00
16600.000	E	Travel	1,956.74
16610.000	E	Travel- Out of Region/State	0.00
16620.000	E	Printing & Publications	0.00
17000.000	E	Wages	0.00
17010.000	E	Employee Benefits & Taxes	0.00

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
January 2014 Trial Balance (Accrual) Basis

General Fund			1 Month Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Jan 31, 2014
17030.000	E	Bank Service Charges	17.00
17036.000	E	Premium Amortization	(6,388.71)
17037.000	E	Discount Accretion	1,015.33
17050.000	E	Accounting Fees	8,837.50
17100.000	E	Legal & Professional	9,380.55
17110.000	E	Payroll administrative fee	0.00
17120.000	E	Financial Consulting Fees	5,000.00
17140.000	E	Office Supplies	363.15
17150.000	E	Rent - Office	1,613.35
17151.000	E	Rent - Office Equipment	905.35
17160.000	E	Contractual IT Services	300.00
17170.000	E	Repairs & Maintenance	0.00
17180.000	E	Permits & License	0.00
17190.000	E	Depreciation	0.00
17210.000	E	Utilities	(150.00)
17220.000	E	Telephone	0.00
17310.000	E	Miscellaneous	2,045.39
17320.000	E	Interest Expense	1,416.67
18000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
18100.000	E	SH 365 Expense	0.00
18200.000	E	IBTC Expense	0.00
18500.000	E	Capital Outlay	0.00
19990.000	R	Transfers In - General Fund	(181,765.54)
19992.000	E	Transfers Out - General Fund	357,360.00
		Total	0.00
		Period Profit/(Loss)	247,704.61

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
January 2014 Trial Balance (Accrual) Basis

Debt Service Fund			1 Month Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Jan 31, 2014
41000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Debt	0.00
41040.000	A	FNB- Debt Service Account	0.00
41050.000	A	Federated Mutual MM Fund	653,495.46
41140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00
42135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00
42145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
42146.000	L	Accrued Interest payable	(461,329.90)
43000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00
44000.000	L	Fund Balance	(247,346.05)
45060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
46030.000	E	Prin Pmts - FNB	0.00
46031.000	E	Prin Pmts - VRF 13 Bond	0.00
46032.000	E	Prin Pmts - TxDOT Bond	0.00
46033.000	E	Prin Pmts - SIB Bond	0.00
46034.000	E	Prin Pmts. - TIFA Bond	0.00
46035.000	E	Prin Pmts - Hidalgo County Note	0.00
47030.000	E	Interest Expense - FNB	0.00
47031.000	E	Interest Expense - VRF 13 Bond	230,664.95
47032.000	E	Interest Expense - TxDOT Bond	0.00
47033.000	E	Interest Expense - SIB Bond	0.00
47034.000	E	Interest Expense - TIFA Bond	0.00
47035.000	E	Interest Expense - Hidalgo Co Note	0.00
47036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00
47037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00
47270.000	E	Fees	0.00
47320.000	E	Interest Expense	0.00
49990.000	R	Transfers In - Debt Service Fund	(328,247.46)
49992.000	E	Transfers Out - Debt Service Fund	152,763.00
		Total	0.00
		Period Profit/(Loss)	(55,180.49)

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
January 2014 Trial Balance (Accrual) Basis

Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds			1 Month Ended
Account	T	Account Description	Jan 31, 2014
81000.000	A	Consolidated Cash - Bond Construction	83.00
81020.000	A	TexSTAR - Bond Construction Fund 2013	51,237,796.70
81100.000	A	Certificates of Deposit - Bond Const Fund	0.00
81110.000	A	CD Spread Program-Bond Construction Fund	0.00
81111.000	A	Government Securities - Bond Construction Fund	0.00
81120.000	A	Accounts Receivable - Other	0.00
81130.000	A	Accrued Interest Income	0.00
81140.000	A	Due From (To)	0.00
82120.000	L	Accounts Payable	(448,024.67)
82130.000	L	Retainage Payable	0.00
82135.000	L	Due To (From)	0.00
82141.000	L	Bonds Payable - Current Portion	0.00
82142.000	L	Bonds Payable - Long Term Portion	0.00
82143.000	L	Unamortized Premium on Bonds	0.00
82144.000	L	Unamortized Discount on Bonds	0.00
82145.000	L	Accrued Expenses	0.00
83000.000	R	Bank Transfers	0.00
84000.000	L	Fund Balance	(51,204,618.71)
85031.000	R	Bond Proceeds - VRF 13	0.00
85060.000	R	Interest Income	0.00
85061.000	R	Interest Income - TexSTAR	(1,080.36)
85062.000	R	Interest Income - CD's	0.00
85063.000	R	Interest Income - CD Spread Program	0.00
85064.000	R	Interest Income - Gov't Agencies, Other	0.00
86220.000	E	Insurance Expense - Surety	0.00
87036.000	E	Premium Amortization	0.00
87037.000	E	Discount Accretion	0.00
87100.000	E	Legal & Professional	6,160.56
87135.000	E	Bond Issuance Costs	0.00
87270.000	E	Fees	27.00
88000.000	E	Consulting & Engineering	0.00
88100.000	E	SH 365 - Environmental	0.00
88101.000	E	SH 365 - Design	409,766.48
88102.000	E	SH 365 - ROW	0.00
88103.000	E	SH 365 - Construction	0.00
88200.000	E	IBTC - Environmental	0.00
88201.000	E	IBTC - Design	0.00
88202.000	E	IBTC - ROW	0.00
88203.000	E	IBTC - Construction	0.00
88300.000	E	I 68 Proj - Environmental	0.00
88301.000	E	I 68 Proj - Design	0.00
88302.000	E	I 68 Proj - ROW	0.00
88303.000	E	I 68 Proj - Construction	0.00
89990.000	R	Transfers In - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fund	(9,804.05)
89992.000	E	Transfers Out - 2013 VRF Bond Const Fund	9,694.05
		Total	0.00
		Period Profit/(Loss)	(414,763.68)

Selected Location/Department
1 General Fund
4 Debt Service Fund
8 Bond Construction - 2013 VRF Bonds

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
A Fast Delivery					
01/20/14	10621	16600.000	126.75	126.75	
01/20/14	10622	16600.000	173.75	173.75	300.50
				Transaction Total	<u>300.50</u>
City of McAllen					
01/20/14	10623	16200.000	9,548.94	9,548.94	
01/20/14	10624	16200.000	10,600.32	10,600.32	
01/20/14	10625	16200.000	248.12	248.12	20,397.38
				Transaction Total	<u>20,397.38</u>
City of Pharr					
01/20/14	10626	17150.000	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
				Transaction Total	<u>1,000.00</u>
Dahill					
01/20/14	10627	17150.000	905.35	905.35	905.35
				Transaction Total	<u>905.35</u>
Den					
Dennis Burleson					
01/20/14	10628	16600.000	767.14	767.14	767.14
				Transaction Total	<u>767.14</u>
Flor E Koll					
01/20/14	10629	16600.000	99.00	99.00	99.00
				Transaction Total	<u>99.00</u>
IBTTA					
01/20/14	10630	16100.000	2,170.00	2,170.00	2,170.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,170.00</u>
Jerry Dale					
01/20/14	114	17120.000	4,750.00	4,750.00	4,750.00
				Transaction Total	<u>4,750.00</u>

HIDALGO CO. REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

VENDOR ACTIVITY REPORT NOV-DEC 2013

Date	Reference	Account	Amount	Reference Total	Period Total
Office Depot					
01/20/14	10631	17140.000	138.14	138.14	
01/20/14	10632	17140.000	86.59	86.59	224.73
				Transaction Total	<u>224.73</u>
Pena Designs					
01/20/14	10633	17160.000	150.00	150.00	150.00
				Transaction Total	<u>150.00</u>
Pilar Rodriguez					
01/20/14	10634	16600.000	358.60	358.60	358.60
				Transaction Total	<u>358.60</u>
Plains Capital Bank					
01/20/14	Plains Capital 10635	17310.000	363.82	363.82	363.82
				Transaction Total	<u>363.82</u>
Ricardo Perez					
01/20/14	10636	16600.000	346.50	346.50	346.50
				Transaction Total	<u>346.50</u>
Salinas Allen & Schmitt					
01/20/14	10637	17050.000	2,550.00	2,550.00	2,550.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,550.00</u>
Smith Trossel & Huerta, LLP					
01/20/14	Smith Tross 5000	27100.000	9,694.05	9,694.05	9,694.05
				Transaction Total	<u>9,694.05</u>
The Monitor					
01/17/14	10620	16400.000	2,098.00	2,098.00	2,098.00
				Transaction Total	<u>2,098.00</u>

Item 2D

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2D </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -25 – AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE SINGLE RESPONDENT TO THE REQUEST FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR REVIEW APPRAISER SERVICES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent, HLH Appraisal Services, to the request for Statement of Qualifications for Review Appraisal Services for SH 365 and IBTC Projects.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 25 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent, HLH Appraisal Services, to the request for Statements of Qualifications for Review Appraisal Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Authorization for Staff to Negotiate with Single Respondent to SOQ for Review Appraisal Services**

Background

On February 21, 2014, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) received a single response to the formal solicitation for Statements of Qualifications for Review Appraisal Services for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

Goal

With the issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Bond and Environmental Clearance approval for the SH 365 in the second quarter of 2014, the HCRMA will be authorized to begin right of way acquisition for the SH 365 Project. In order to meet the deadline to begin construction of the project by August 2016, the use of contract Review Appraisal Services will be necessary to assist with the acquisition of approximately 320 parcels.

Staff is requesting authorization to negotiate with the single respondent to the request for Statement of Qualifications for Review Appraisal Services, which is HLA Appraisal Services.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not authorize staff to negotiate and request re-solicitation of Statement of Qualifications.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-25 – Authorization for Staff to negotiate with the single respondent, HLH Appraisal Services, to the request for Statement of Qualifications for Review Appraisal Services is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 25

AUTHORIZATION FOR HCRMA STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH
SINGLE RESPONDENT TO STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR
REVIEW APPRAISER SERVICES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365
AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, the Authority has adopted a Strategic Plan that prioritizes the State Highway 365 (SH 365), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and State Highway 68 (SH 68) Projects; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2013, the Authority closed on the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 and has programmed the funds for the advance project development of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Statements of Qualifications for Review Appraiser Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2014, the Authority received a single response to the request for Statements of Qualifications for Review Appraiser Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Project; and

WHEREAS, staff is requesting authorization to negotiate with the single respondent, HLH Appraisal Services, for Review Appraiser Services for the Authority;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes HCRMA Staff to negotiate a professional service agreement for Review Appraiser Services with HLH Appraisal Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Section 3. Upon successful negotiation by HCRMA Staff, the professional service agreement for Review Appraisal Services will be considered by the Board of Directors for formal award at the first available regular meeting.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2E

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2E </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -26 – AUTHORIZATION FOR STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE SINGLE RESPONDENT TO THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR LEGAL SERVICES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent, Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP, to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 26 – Authorization for staff to negotiate with the single respondent, Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP, to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Authorization for Staff to Negotiate with Single Respondent to RFP for Legal Services**

Background

On February 21, 2014, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) received a single response to the formal solicitation for Request for Proposals for Legal Services.

Goal

In order for the Authority to conduct business, general counsel legal services are required from time to time. Counsel services may be provided in the areas of administrative law, public law, transportation law, real estate law, contract law, employment law, and litigation.

Staff is requesting authorization to negotiate with the single respondent to the Request for Proposal for Legal Services, which is the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not authorize staff to negotiate and request re-solicitation of the Request for Proposals.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-26 – Authorization for Staff to negotiate with the single respondent, Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP, to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 25

AUTHORIZATION FOR HCRMA STAFF TO NEGOTIATE WITH
SINGLE RESPONDENT TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR
LEGAL SERVICES FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL
MOBILITY AUTHORITY

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, the Authority requires general legal counsel services to conduct day to day business and provide legal advice to the Board of Directors and staff; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Request for Proposals for Legal Services; and

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2014, the Authority received a single response to the Request for Proposals for Legal Services; and

WHEREAS, staff is requesting authorization to negotiate with the single respondent, Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, for Legal Services for the Authority;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby authorizes HCRMA Staff to negotiate a professional service agreement for Legal Services with the Law Office of Daniel G. Rios, PC and Bracewell & Giuliani, LLP.

Section 3. Upon successful negotiation by HCRMA Staff, the professional service agreement for Legal Services will be considered by the Board of Directors for formal award at the first available regular meeting.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Item 2F

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2F </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -27 – APPROVAL OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HIDALGO COUNTY FOR RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION SERVICES FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County to provide Right of Way Acquisition Services for SH 365 and IBTC Projects. Hidalgo County will provide Right of Way Acquisition Services at a cost of \$1,805.00 per parcel acquired.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 27 – Approval of Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County Right of Way Acquisition Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for SH 365 and IBTC Projects**

Background

On August 21, 2013, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) directed staff to develop an interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Goal

With the issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Bond and Environmental Clearance approval for the SH 365 in the second quarter of 2014, the HCRMA will require right of way to be acquired for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Staff is requesting authorization to enter into an interlocal agreement for Hidalgo County to acquire the Right of Way that is necessary for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects. The HCRMA reimburse Hidalgo County at a rate of \$1,805.00 per parcel acquired. The HCRMA will provide maps, title reports, appraisals, review appraisals, parcel sketches, deeds and title commitments required for Hidalgo County to acquire the right of way.

Options

The Board of Directors could choose to not authorize the interlocal agreement and undertake the entire right of way acquisition with contract right of way services.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-24 – Approval of an interlocal agreement with Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 27

APPROVAL OF INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HIDALGO COUNTY
FOR RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION SERVICES FOR THE STATE
HIGHWAY 365 AND THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR
PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, Section 370.261 of the Act requires that the Authority, every even numbered year, develop a five year strategic plan;

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2012 the Authority approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan - Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included State Highway 365 (SH 365), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D); and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2013, the Authority closed on the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 and has programmed the funds for the advance project development of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County recognizes the importance of mobility to the region’s economic vitality through the efficient movement of goods, services and people and Hidalgo County has offered to help accelerate advance project development on the SH 365 and the IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, Hidalgo County has the necessary capacity and expertise to further advance project development for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects, which includes right of way acquisition services for the project; and

WHEREAS, the Authority will reimburse Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the interlocal agreement with the Hidalgo County for Right of Way Acquisition Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH HIDALGO COUNTY FOR RIGHT OF WAY
ACQUISITION SERVICES FOR THE SH 365 AND IBTC PROJECTS

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN HIDALGO COUNTY AND
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2014 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY** , hereinafter referred to as the “County”, and **HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**, hereinafter referred to as the “RMA”, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the RMA is a regional mobility authority created and operating under Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code to address mobility needs in the County;

WHEREAS, the RMA is in need of certain right-of-way acquisition services required for a proposed roadway (collectively, the “Right of Way Services”), as further described in Exhibit A attached hereto;

WHEREAS, a portion of the proposed roadway for which the Right of Way Acquisition Services are proposed is located within the County and by partnering through this Agreement, the parties will be able to share expenses and economics in delivering the proposed services;

WHEREAS, the County, through its own forces or third party contractors is available and willing to assist the RMA by providing such Right of Way Acquisition Services to the RMA;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have determined it is beneficial to both parties to enter into this Agreement and that the benefits to each are reasonable; and

WHEREAS, the County and the RMA are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.001 et. seq., (the “Act”), which authorizes local governments to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms of the Act.

NOW THEREFORE, the County and the RMA, in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed hereinafter, agree as follows:

1. RMA Responsibilities.

- A. The RMA will provide to the County a right of way strip map indicating where right of way acquisition services are required. The right of way strip map for said roadway will be provided in a timely manner as to allow the County sufficient time to acquire right of way as required by the RMA so as not to delay the development schedule of the RMA. Projected schedule for development of RMA projects and associated right of way acquisition dates shall be attached as Exhibit A to this Agreement.
- B. The RMA will provide to the County any and all maps, parcel sketches, title reports, appraisals, deeds and title commitments required by the RMA for RMA's proposed roadway relating to acquisition of right of way as specified above.
- C. The RMA, after receiving notice from the County of the approval of the RMA's right of way acquisition schedule, may issue a notice to proceed to the County for the Right of Way Acquisition Services.
- D. The RMA will approve all final offers to acquire right of way as specified herein and will prepare all closing documents. The RMA will also process all payments for right of way acquired.

2. County Responsibilities.

- A. County, within seven (7) days after review of information and documentation from the RMA, may request clarification and/or additional information and documents from the RMA prior to approving the RMA's acquisition schedule for the proposed roadway.
- B. County will adhere to the Texas Department of Transportation State Purchase of Right of Way Policies and Procedures during the acquisition process.
- C. County shall bill the RMA at a cost per parcel for Right of Way Acquisition Services as specified in Exhibit B attached hereto.
- D. Upon receipt of a written notice to proceed by the RMA, the County shall begin performing the Right of Way Acquisition Services for the RMA.
- E. On or before the 15th day of each month, County shall provide the RMA with a monthly progress report of the preceding month, including all activities carried out in pursuit of this Agreement.

3. Payment for Services.

- A. The County shall present Right of Way Acquisition Services costs to the RMA on a periodic basis for payment. The cost for the services shall be on a per parcel basis and shall be reimbursed to the County by the RMA within 30 days of receipt of the payment request.

4. **Term and Termination.**

- A. This Agreement shall be for a period of two (2) years after the date first written above and may be renewed for three (3) additional one (1) year terms under the same terms and conditions upon written agreement between the parties.
- B. Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause on thirty days written notice to the other party. If terminated, the County shall be paid all services and expenses rendered through the date of termination.
- C. Should either party elect to terminate this Agreement prior to the end of the term and before the Engineering Services and Construction Services are complete, the County shall perform a final reconciliation upon notice of termination based on work completed through the date of such notice of termination.

5. **Miscellaneous.**

- A. **Conflict of Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the later shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.
- B. **No Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.
- C. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and the RMA, and not otherwise.

D. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

E. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Hidalgo County:	Hidalgo County Attention: Ramon Garcia, County Judge 902 N. Doolittle Road Edinburg, Texas 78539
-----------------------	---

If to RMA:	Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Attention: Pilar Rodriguez, P.E., Executive Director 118 S. Cage Blvd. 4 th Floor Pharr, Texas 78577
------------	---

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

F. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement..

G. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

H. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

- I. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.
- J. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.
- K. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by County and the RMA have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of County and the RMA in accordance with its terms.
- L. **Governmental Purpose.** Each party hereto is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of providing governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.
- M. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.
- N. **Dispute Resolution.** Any dispute between the parties concerning the services or costs hereunder shall be settled by mediation. If mediation is unsuccessful, then the parties shall go to trial in a district court in Hidalgo County under Texas State law.
- O. **Indemnification.** To the extent permitted by law, the County shall save and hold harmless the RMA and its officers and employees from all claims, liability, loss (including property damage or personal injury) and expenses incurred due to the activities of itself, its agents, its subcontractors or employees performed under this Agreement and which are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act, including any violation of any statute, ordinance or regulation by the County or any person employed or engaged by the County, and the defense of any such

claims, liability, action or loss. To the extent permitted by law, the RMA shall save and hold harmless the County and its officers and employees from all claims, liability, loss (including property damage or personal injury), and expenses incurred due to the activities of itself, its agents, its subcontractors or employees performed under this Agreement and which are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act, including any violation of any statute, ordinance or regulation by the RMA or any person employed or engaged by the RMA, and the defense of any such claims, liability, action or loss.

[signatures to follow]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

By: _____
Dennis Burleson, Chair of
Board of Directors

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

EXHIBIT A

Dates of Completion of Right of Way (ROW) Acquisition for US 281/Military Highway Overpass, State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects

<u>ROW Description and Estimate Parcels</u>	<u>Date of Completion for ROW Acquisition</u>
BSIF Connector – 5 Parcels	August 31, 2014
US 281/Military Highway Overpass Project – 16 Parcels	August 31, 2014
State Highway 365 Project – 249 Parcels	December 31, 2015
International Bridge Trade Corridor Project – 140 Parcels	June 30, 2015

The number of parcels is approximate and may increase or decrease in number.

EXHIBIT B

RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION SERVICES

The County shall provide Right of Way Agents to the RMA that will provide services in accordance with the procedures in the Texas Department of Transportation Right of Way Manuals and such services shall be billed as noted below:

1. ROW Agent Services will be billed by the County at a fixed rate of \$1,805.00 per parcel acquired.

Item 2G

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 2G </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-28 - APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2013 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Consideration and approval of Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report prepared by Long Chilton, LLP. for Fiscal Year 2013. The report is required by Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) Annual Reports to the Commission.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code
4. Budgeted: Yes X No N/A

Funding Source: Loop Fund
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-28 – Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Approval of Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report**

Background

Texas Administrative Code Title 43, Part I, Chapter 26, Subchapter G §26.65(a) requires annual reports to the Texas Transportation Commission, which includes audited financial statements of the Authority's books and records.

Goal

In order to comply with the Texas Administrative Code Requirement, the Board of Director must review and accept the Independent Auditor's Report.

A copy of the Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report prepared by Long Chilton is attached for your review and consideration.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not accept the Independent Auditor's Report.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-24 – Approval of the Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditor's Report is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2014-28

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2013 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT
AUDITORS REPORT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19TH day of March, 2014, by the Board of Director of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”); is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority was created by Order of Hidalgo County (the “County”) dated October 26, 2004; Petition of the County dated April 21, 2005; and a Minute Order of the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) dated November 17, 2005, pursuant to provisions under the Act the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is required to report to the Texas Department of Transportation the annual financial statement and independent auditors report pursuant to the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 26, Subchapter G (Regional Mobility Authority Reports and Audits), as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority’s 2013 fiscal year commenced on January 1, 2013 and ended on December 31, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the Board accepts the Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report prepared by Long Chilton, LLP;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR OF THE
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board accepts the Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Statement and Independent Auditors Report, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Passed and Approved as to be effective immediately this 19th day of March, 2014, at a special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at which a quorum was present and which was held in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Attest:

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT
FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2013

**Financial Statements
and
Independent Auditor's
Report**

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY**

December 31, 2013

LONG CHILTON, LLP
Certified Public Accountants
4100 North Twenty-Third Street
McAllen, Texas 78504
(956) 686-3701

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
Year Ended December 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
No.

Independent Auditor's Report	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4

Basic Financial Statements

Statement of Net Position	8
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	9
Statement of Cash Flows	10
Notes to Financial Statements	11

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of Directors
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Pharr, Texas

Members of the Board:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority as of December 31, 2013, and the changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

New Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, management has implemented GASB 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to that matter.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, on pages 4 through 6 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



LONG CHILTON, LLP
Certified Public Accountants

McAllen, Texas
March 7, 2014

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Our discussion and analysis of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's financial performance provides an overview of the Authority's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the Authority's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The Authority's net position increased by \$5.4 million as a result of vehicle registration fees received from Hidalgo County to fund the long-term transportation projects in Hidalgo County.
- Capital assets were \$31.3 million and \$38.6 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. All capital costs pertain to construction in progress relating to advance planning, schematic design, environmental clearance, and financial planning.
- Long-term liabilities increased from \$10.7 million in 2012 to \$62.9 million in 2013. This increase was the result of a bond issued by the Authority during the year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of two parts - *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), and *the basic financial statements*.

The basic financial statements presented are: the Statement of Net Position, Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position and the Statement of Cash Flows. These statements are presented in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements - Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments.

The statements are prepared under the accrual basis of accounting in which revenues and assets are recognized when earned or acquired, and expenses and liabilities are recognized when incurred regardless of when cash is received or paid.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE AUTHORITY

Statement of Net Position

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the Authority, assets exceeded liabilities by \$29,313,114 at the close of this fiscal year.

A portion of the Authority's net position (88.7%) reflects its net investment in capital assets (capitalized planning costs related to Loop Project), less related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. Net position restricted for debt service (1.1%) represents resources that are subject to bond covenants. Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements was \$2,989,052. Following is a brief summary of the Authority's net position.

Table 1
Net Position
(in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>Total % Change 2013-2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>Total % Change 2012-2011</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 55,696	\$ 5,159	980%	\$ 6,784	-24%
Capitalized bond and other debt issuance costs	-	113	-100%	131	-14%
Capital assets	<u>38,658</u>	<u>31,297</u>	24%	<u>25,613</u>	22%
Total assets	94,354	36,569	158%	32,528	12%
Current Liabilities	2,083	1,966	6%	1,843	7%
Long-term obligations	<u>62,958</u>	<u>10,726</u>	487%	<u>12,048</u>	-11%
Total liabilities	65,041	12,692	412%	13,891	-9%
Net position:					
Net investment in capital assets	25,999	19,503	33%	12,505	56%
Restricted	325	4,326	-92%	6,075	-29%
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>2,989</u>	<u>48</u>	6127%	<u>57</u>	-16%
Total net position	<u>\$ 29,313</u>	<u>\$ 23,877</u>	23%	<u>\$ 18,637</u>	28%

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities increased the Authority's net position by \$5.4 million. This increase is largely due to the receipt of fees revenues from Hidalgo County from a \$10.00 surcharge on all County vehicle registrations. The total funds received from the County were \$5,440,240. These funds are for capital projects. Program expenses, which consist of administrative costs that could not be allocated to the Loop Project, totaled \$4,642 for 2013. Table 2 compares the 2013 change in net position to the 2012 and 2011 changes in net position.

Table 2
Changes in Net Position
(in thousands of dollars)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>Total % Change 2013-2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>Total % Change 2012-2011</u>
Revenues:					
Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,440	\$ 5,243	4%	\$ 4,967	6%
Interest income	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	0%	<u>-</u>	0%
Total revenue	5,440	5,243	4%	4,967	6%
Expenses					
Administrative	<u>4</u>	<u>3</u>	33%	<u>2</u>	50%
Total expenses	4	3	33%	2	50%
Change in net position	5,436	5,240	4%	4,965	6%
Net position, beginning of the year	<u>23,877</u>	<u>18,637</u>	28%	<u>13,672</u>	36%
Total net position, end of the year	<u>\$ 29,313</u>	<u>\$ 23,877</u>	23%	<u>\$ 18,637</u>	28%

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

As of December 31, 2013 the Authority had invested approximately \$38.6 million in construction in progress, including engineering fees and preliminary costs such as funding, consulting, environmental, legal and traffic analysis fees. No tangible property or equipment has been acquired to date. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until each project is complete. Additional information on the Authority's capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt

The Authority has one long-term note and one bond outstanding as of December 31, 2013. Note payable to Hidalgo County representing funds loaned by the County for general operations with a balance of \$200,000 was provided to the Authority for the purpose of assisting in its organization efforts and its general operations. The bond has a balance of \$63.8 million at December 31, 2013. These funds are restricted to paying transportation project costs. Additional information on the Authority's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS FOR NEXT YEAR

The Authority's income from vehicle registration fees remains stable with a small increase year over year. The proceeds are sufficient for repayment of debt obligations and to continue with preliminary planning leading to construction. We anticipate Right of Way acquisition to be completed in mid 2015 and construction to begin soon thereafter. The Texas Department of Transportation has pledged financial assistance for the SH 365 Project in the amount of \$112 Million.

CONTACTING THE AUTHORITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our patrons and other interested parties with a general overview of the Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Authority's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, 118 S. Cage Blvd., 4th Floor, Pharr, Texas 78577.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2013

Assets

Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 378,961	
Investments	3,388,527	
Vehicle registration fee receivable	<u>357,250</u>	
Total current assets, not including restricted assets		\$ 4,124,738
Restricted assets:		
Investments		<u>51,571,658</u>
Total current assets, including restricted assets		55,696,396
Capital assets:		
Office equipment, net	12,359	
Construction work in progress	<u>38,645,949</u>	
Total capital assets, net		<u>38,658,308</u>
Total assets		<u>\$ 94,354,704</u>

Liabilities and Net Position

Current liabilities:		
Due to LRGVDC	\$ 1,028	
Accrued expenses	31,476	
Interest payable	113,989	
Current portion of long term debt	<u>1,135,000</u>	
Total current liabilities, not including those from restricted assets		\$ 1,281,493
Payables from restricted assets:		
Accrued expenses	570,887	
Interest payable	<u>230,665</u>	
Total payables from restricted assets		<u>801,552</u>
Total current liabilities, including those from restricted assets		2,083,045
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Long-term debt (net of current portion)		<u>62,958,545</u>
Total liabilities		65,041,590
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	25,998,814	
Restricted for:		
Debt service	325,248	
Unrestricted	<u>2,989,052</u>	
Total net position		<u>29,313,114</u>
Total liabilities and net position		<u>\$ 94,354,704</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2013

	Non-GAAP	Capitalized Expenses	GAAP Basis
Revenues:			
Vehicle registration fees	\$ 5,440,240	\$ -	\$ 5,440,240
Interest income	416	-	416
Total revenues	<u>\$ 5,440,656</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,440,656</u>
Expenses:			
Administrative	465,984	(461,342)	4,642
Consulting and engineering	4,859,479	(4,859,479)	-
Financial consulting fees	9,500	(9,500)	-
Interest expense	611,159	(611,159)	-
Bond issuance cost	1,161,714	(1,161,714)	-
Legal and professional	111,867	(111,867)	-
Other loop project	<u>29,714</u>	<u>(29,714)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenses	<u>7,249,417</u>	<u>(7,244,775)</u>	<u>4,642</u>
Change in net position	<u>\$ (1,808,761)</u>	<u>\$ (7,244,775)</u>	5,436,014
Net position, January 1, 2013			<u>23,877,100</u>
Net position, December 31, 2013			<u>\$ 29,313,114</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

Cash flows from operating activities:		
Receipts from Department of Transportation	\$ 5,421,240	
Receipts from interest income	416	
Payments to suppliers of goods or services	<u>(3,661)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by operating activities		\$ 5,417,995
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Acquisitions for construction in progress	(6,893,379)	
Proceeds from bond issuance	63,899,934	
Principal paid on capital debt	<u>(11,906,326)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by capital and related financing activities		45,100,229
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchase of investments	(55,665,645)	
Proceeds from sale of investments	<u>705,460</u>	
Net cash flows used by investing activities		<u>(54,960,185)</u>
Net decrease in cash		(4,441,961)
Cash at beginning of year		<u>4,820,922</u>
Cash at end of year		<u>\$ 378,961</u>
Reconciliation of change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Change in net position	\$ 5,436,014	
Depreciation	981	
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) Decrease in accounts receivables	<u>(19,000)</u>	
Net cash flows provided by operating activities		<u>\$ 5,417,995</u>
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Cash paid during the year for:		
Interest expense		<u>\$ 363,494</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the Authority) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Authority's accounting policies are described below:

A. Reporting Entity

The Authority is an independent governmental agency created in November 2005 pursuant with Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code. The Authority is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (the Board) appointed by the Governor of the State of Texas and the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court. The Board is responsible for setting policies, identifying priorities and ensuring the Authority is operated effectively. Board members, appointed to serve two-year terms, are volunteers and are not compensated for their service.

The Authority was created to be a proactive partner empowering the community to address congestion and mobility concerns through local means with local leadership. It was created to plan, develop, fund and maintain a transportation system to serve the estimated 1.5 million residents living in Hidalgo County by 2025. The Authority's mission is to develop a publicly owned transportation system that creates jobs through increased mobility and access, is locally funded for reliable delivery, pays for itself in terms of future maintenance and also funds new projects to meet the future transportation needs of the County. In its petition to create the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority, Hidalgo County identified the Hidalgo Loop System (the Loop System) as the initial set of projects to be developed under the guidance of the Authority. The planning for the Loop System was started in 2000 by Hidalgo County and the Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization. The Authority concluded its additional planning effort for the Loop System around the urban part of Hidalgo County in 2010. Based on this effort, the Authority identified 2 independent projects, the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC), that provide utility to County residents and together begin building the Loop System. Additional state aid through the Texas Department of Transportation and the addition of a potential third project, the La Joya Relief Route, has required the Authority to re-examine the initial projects. A five-year Strategic Plan approved in March 2012 emphasizes the Authority's efforts to begin development of the Loop System projects, which prioritize State Highway 365 (formerly TCC), the International Border Trade Corridor, and State Highway 68 (formerly Segment D).

The Authority is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by GASB Statement No. 14, *"The Reporting Entity"*. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

**NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING
POLICIES (Continued)**

B. Basis of Accounting

The operations of the Authority are accounted for within a single proprietary (enterprise) fund on an accrual basis. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied is determined by measurement focus. The transactions of the Authority are accounted on a flow of economic resources measurement focus.

During the year the Authority implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. This Statement addresses important practice issued for state and local governments. Statement 65 clarifies the appropriate reporting of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to ensure consistency in financial reporting. Also, this statement addresses that most issuance costs for debt are no longer capitalized and amortized but rather expensed as incurred.

The financial statements of the Authority measure and report all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues, expenditures, and gains and losses using the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

Under this basis, revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned, expenses are recognized in the period in which they are incurred, depreciation of assets is recognized and all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of the Authority are included in the Statement of Net Position. Operating expenses include the cost of administrative expenses. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

C. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The Public Funds Investment Act for the state of Texas allows the Authority to invest in the following:

Obligations of, or guaranteed by governmental entities, including:

- a) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities
- b) Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities
- c) Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities
- d) Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent
- e) Certificates of deposits or share certificates
- f) Fully collateralized repurchase agreement
- g) Banker's Acceptance
- h) Commercial paper
- i) No-load money market mutual funds
- j) Investments pools
- k) Guaranteed investment contracts

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 1 - ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES *(Continued)*

D. Capital Assets

All capital assets at year end represent capitalized costs for legal, consulting and engineering relating to advance planning on the Loop Project. Depreciation and amortization on construction in progress will not begin until the project is operational. During the year, the total interest expense of \$611,159 incurred was capitalized as part of the construction in progress.

E. Restricted Assets

Proceeds of the Authority's bonds and certain resources set aside for their repayment are classified as restricted assets on the Statement of Net Position because their use is limited by applicable bonds covenants.

F. Classification of Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

The Authority defines operating revenues and expenses as those revenues and expenses generated by a specified program offering either a good or service. This definition is consistent with GASB Statement No. 9 which defines operating receipts as cash receipts from customers and other cash receipts that do not result from transactions defined as capital and related financing, non-capital financing or investing activities.

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the Authority's policy is to first apply the expense toward restricted resources, and then towards unrestricted resources available for use.

G. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The Authority's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the Authority's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect Authority funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance. At December 31, 2013, the Authority's deposits were entirely covered by federal deposit insurance or were secured by collateral held by the Authority's agent in the Authority pursuant to the Authority's Depository Agreement with First National Bank. During the year, the FDIC took control over First National Bank and its assets were assumed by Plains Capital Bank with no interruption in bank operations.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS *(Continued)*

Investments at fair value as of December 31, 2013 are presented in the following table:

	Investment Maturities (in Years) at the end of December 31, 2013				
	Fair Value	Less Than 1	1-2	2-3	3-4
TexStar	\$ 54,960,185	\$ 54,960,185	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>\$ 54,960,185</u>	<u>\$ 54,960,185</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Public Funds Investment Pools

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code, and are subject to the provisions of the Public Investment Act (the "Act"), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: (1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; (2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAm or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating services; and (3) maintain the fair value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the values of its shares.

The Authority's investment pools are reported at an amount determined by the fair value per share of the pool's underlying portfolio, unless the pool is 2a7-like, in which case they are reported at amortized cost. A 2a7-like pool is one which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but nevertheless has a policy that it will, and does, operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

TexSTAR is a public fund investment pool created pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Act.

The Authority's investment officers believe that the Authority has complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Act and the Authority's investment policies.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Interest rate risk may be mitigated by investing operating funds primarily in shorter term securities, money market funds or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counter party to an investment will not fulfill its obligation. As of December 31, 2013, the investments in the State's investment pool was rated AAAm by Standards and Poor's.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Authority investment holdings at December 31, 2013 were strictly confined to TexSTAR. The investment policy is silent in the concentration of holdings in the various types of securities and investments.

NOTE 3 - DISAGGREGATION OF PAYABLES

Payables as of December 31, 2013 for the Authority are as follows:

Engineering Services	\$ 557,431
Legal Services	13,456
Administration Expenses	32,504
	<u>\$ 603,391</u>

NOTE 4 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets at year end totaled \$38,658,308 and represented capitalized costs relating to advance planning for the Loop Project. Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2013, was as follows:

	Balance 1/1/2013	Increases	Decreases	Balance 12/31/2013
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ 31,288,753	\$ 7,357,196	\$ -	\$ 38,645,949
Capital Assets, being depreciated:				
Office Equipment	10,007	4,710	-	14,717
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Office Equipment	(1,377)	(981)	-	(2,358)
Total Capital Assets being depreciated (Net)	8,630	3,729	-	12,359
Total Capital Assets (Net)	<u>\$ 31,297,383</u>	<u>\$ 7,360,925</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,658,308</u>

Increase in construction in progress consists of the following:

Administrative	\$ 461,343
Consulting and engineering	4,859,479
Financial consulting fees	9,500
Interest expense	611,159
Bond issuance cost	1,274,134
Legal and professional	111,867
Other loop project	29,714
	<u>\$ 7,357,196</u>

**HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013**

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Revenue bonds

The Authority issue a bond, for which it pledges revenues, derived from the vehicle registration fee revenues, to pay debt service.

\$61,600,000 refunding bond, series 2013 due in various installments through 2043 with interest of 2% to 5.2% \$ 61,600,000

Bond premium 2,293,545
Total bonds payable \$ 63,893,545

Debt service requirements on long-term debt at December 31, 2013 are as follows:

Year Ended December 31	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 2,840,820	\$ 3,975,820
2015	1,085,000	2,890,963	3,975,963
2016	1,105,000	2,869,263	3,974,263
2017	1,140,000	2,836,113	3,976,113
2018	1,175,000	2,801,913	3,976,913
2019-2023	6,565,000	13,305,163	19,870,163
2024-2028	8,280,000	11,595,313	19,875,313
2029-2033	10,515,000	9,356,174	19,871,174
2034-2038	13,390,000	6,483,350	19,873,350
2039-2043	17,210,000	2,665,250	19,875,250
	<u>\$ 61,600,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,644,321</u>	<u>\$ 119,244,321</u>

The Authority and Hidalgo County authorized the pledge of the vehicle registration fee revenues to secure payment of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Debt in a term not exceeding 40 years.

The \$325,248 sinking fund amount for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013 is recorded as restricted assets. These funds are required by ordinance to be set aside to pay the bond debt. These funds are managed by a Trustee and are currently invested in the TexSTAR.

Notes payable

The note payable to Hidalgo County was funded as a result of an Interlocal Agreement between Hidalgo County and the Authority to loan funds to the Authority for the purpose of providing initial operating funds for the Loop Project. The Agreement allows for additional funding for operations if needed. The terms of the loan call for 8.25% annual interest with repayment from the proceeds of the first available revenues received by the Authority from the Project.

The note payable to First National Bank (now Plains Capital Bank) was paid off in the year using the 2013 Refunding Bond series.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2013

NOTE 5 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2013 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance 1/1/2013	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance 12/31/2013	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable:					
Refunding Bond Series 2013	\$ -	\$61,600,000	\$ -	\$61,600,000	\$1,135,000
Premium on Bonds	-	2,299,934	6,389	2,293,545	-
Sub-Total Bonds Payable	-	63,899,934	6,389	63,893,545	1,135,000
Notes Payable:					
First National Bank	\$11,906,325	\$ -	\$11,906,325	\$ -	\$ -
Hidalgo County	200,000	-	-	200,000	-
Sub-Total Notes Payable	12,106,325	-	11,906,325	200,000	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$12,106,325</u>	<u>\$63,899,934</u>	<u>\$11,912,714</u>	<u>\$64,093,545</u>	<u>\$1,135,000</u>

NOTE 6 - CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

At December 31, 2013, the Authority had remaining construction commitments:

Project	Authorization	Expended	Remaining
Program Management	\$ 5,252,808	\$ 5,130,331	\$ 122,476
Traffic Studies	11,883,906	2,732,196	9,151,710
Engineering/Surveying	1,460,605	834,343	626,262
Environmental	752,076	534,579	217,496
			<u>\$ 10,117,945</u>

NOTE 7 - ADJUSTMENT TO CONSTRUCTION WORK IN PROGRESS

Due to the implementation of GASB 65, as discussed in Note 1, most issuance costs for debt are no longer capitalized and amortized but rather expensed as incurred. This statement, then, requires the removal of deferred charges for issuance costs and reclassifies it as part of the Construction work in progress in the amount of \$112,421.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

- Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -08 – APPROVAL OF SCENARIO 3 OF THE VALUE ENGINEERING STUDY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT AND ADOPTION OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY 2015-2019 STRATEGIC PLAN.**
- Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Approval of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the IBTC Project and adoption of HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan Update. Chapter 370 of the Transportation Code requires the Strategic Plan be updated every even year and cover the five succeeding fiscal years beginning with the next odd year.
- Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
- Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
- Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 08 – Approval Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and adoption of Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority 2015-2019 Strategic Plan.**
- Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
- Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
- Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
- Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
- Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Scenario 3 to the Value Engineering Study for the IBTC Project and Adoption of HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan**

Background

On March 28, 2012, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included State Highway 365 as a proposed four (4) lane roadway and no overpass at the intersection of the roadway with the Anzalduas Bridge. The approved limits of the SH 365 project were from FM 396 to FM 3072. Strategy No. 8 also included a segment of the IBTC that would allow for connectivity of SH 365 to US 281/Military Highway.

On October 18, 2012, the HCRMA Board of Directors amended the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan to expand the limits of the SH 365 Project from SH 396 (Anzalduas Highway) to FM 1016 (Conway Avenue).

On March 20, 2013, the HCRMA Board of Directors updated the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan to reflect the projected revenues in the Intermediate Traffic & Revenue updated performed by C&M Associates.

Goal

Chapter 370, Section 261, of the Transportation Code requires that every even year the Authority issue a plan covering the succeeding five fiscal years, beginning with the next odd year. In order to comply with Chapter 370, the Board will need to adopt an updated Strategic Plan.

The most significant update to the Strategic Plan accelerates the schedule for both the State Highway 365 and IBTC Projects and sets a goal to bid both projects by December 2015.

Additionally, with the completion of the Value Engineering Study (VES) for the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project, staff is recommending approval of Scenario 3, which reflects a savings and/or deferral of improvements in the amount of approximately \$57.26 Million. The proposed Strategic Plan has been updated to reflect the Scenario 3 recommendations.

Option

The Board of Directors could chose to not approve Scenario 3 of the VES for the IBTC Project and the HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, approval of **Resolution 2014-08 – Approval of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project and adoption of the 2015-2019 Strategic Plan** is recommended.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 08

APPROVAL OF SCENARIO 3 VALUE ENGINEERING STUDY
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE
CORRIDOR PROJECT AND ADOPTION OF THE 2015-2019 STRATEGIC
PLAN

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, Section 370.261 of the Act requires that the Authority, every even numbered year, develop a five year strategic plan; and

WHEREAS, on March 28, 2012, the Authority approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan - Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included SH 365 with a four (4) lane roadway and no bridge structure over the Anzalduas Bridge from the limits of US 281/Military Highway to FM 396; and

WHEREAS, on October 18, 2012, the Authority amended the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Project Manager Strategy No. 8 adding approximately 3.15 miles of roadway to the SH 365 project from FM 396 to FM 1016; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority amended the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Program Manager Strategy No. 8 to include the Program Manager recommendation scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study for the State Highway 365 Project with an estimated saving of \$23.73 million for the project; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has conducted a Value Engineering Study for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project as required by the Texas Department of Transportation for projects in excess of \$25 million; and

WHEREAS, the Program Manager recommends Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project with an estimated saving of \$57.26 million for the project; and

WHEREAS, adoption of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project requires an update and adoption of the 2015-2019 Strategic Plan;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the Program Manager's recommendation of Scenario 3 of the Value Engineering Study for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board hereby updates and adopts the 2015-2019 Strategic Plan to include the Scenario 3 Value Engineering Recommendations for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project hereto attached as Exhibit B.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT MANAGER'S SCENARIO 3 VALUE ENGINEERING STUDY
RECOMMENDATION FOR THE
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT

Executive Summary

Introduction

The purpose of the Value Engineering (VE) team was to review and improve on various concepts for the construction of the proposed International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) in Hidalgo County, Texas. This project is currently in the 30 percent design phase.

The purpose of the proposed project is supported by the needs that have been previously identified, documented, and presented to local agencies, public officials, and the public. The intent is to:

- Improve north-south mobility and interconnectivity necessary to effectively distribute traffic between existing and planned border crossings, and the interior U.S. highway network.
- Reduce community disruption associated with increasing freight movement originating from and destined to the border to access local freight transfer facilities.
- Provide a facility that can handle projected freight and auto traffic from the Pharr/Reynosa and Donna/Rio Bravo International Bridges.
- Address safety concerns about the mix of vehicle types and conflicting movements on the arterial and local street network.
- Identify alternative funding sources.

Fourteen subject-matter experts and stakeholders made up the study team.

VE Recommendations

The VE team generated 47 ideas for the project. These concepts were compared against the baseline developed by the project team. The concepts that performed the best were further developed by the VE team. The individual recommendations are summarized below; the detailed information about each recommendation is included in Section 7 of this report.

Table ES-1. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(5.06)	1
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)	17
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	4
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	1
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	6
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	8
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	5

Table ES-1. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	2
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	7
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	9
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)	14
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	0
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	8
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)	0
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	0
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	4
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)	23
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	3
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)	43

Table ES-2 is a reflection of three scenarios. An explanation relating to the application values to Scenario 3 are detailed in Section 7.2.

Table ES-2. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)		(5.36)	(\$5.87)
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	(0.23)		(0.21)
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	(1.06)	(1.06)	(0.09)
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	(1.52)	(1.52)	
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	(1.41)	(1.41)	
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	(0.71)		
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	(3.23)	(3.23)	

Table ES-2. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	(5.23)		
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)		(10.73)	(10.73)
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	(0.40)	0.40)	(0.40)
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)			
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	(0.17)	(0.40)	
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)		(17.90)	(15.70)
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	(2.31)	(2.31)	
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)			(20.42)
	Total		(\$25.17)	(\$53.22)	(\$57.26)

*For scenario 3, modifications were made to recommendations 1 through 18. These are also detailed in Section 7.2.

Implementation of Recommendations

To facilitate implementation, a Value Engineering Recommendation Approval Form is included as Appendix C. If the state elects to reject or modify a recommendation, please include a brief explanation of why.

The VE team wishes to express its appreciation to the project design managers for the excellent support they provided during the study. Hopefully, the recommendations and other ideas provided will assist in the management decisions necessary to move the project forward through the project delivery process.



Donald Owings, PE, CVS
 VE Team Leader

7 Recommendations

7.1 Introduction

Evaluation of the 47 ideas generated by the team resulted in 19 individual recommendations to the original concept. The VE recommendation documents in this section are presented as written by the team during the VE study. While they have been edited from the draft VE report to correct errors or better clarify the recommendation, they represent the VE team's findings during the VE study.

Each recommendation consists of a summary of the original concept, a description of the suggested change, a listing of its advantages and disadvantages, a cost comparison, change in performance, and a brief narrative comparing the original design with the recommendation. Sketches, calculations, and performance measure ratings are also presented. The cost comparisons reflect a comparable level of detail as in the original estimate.

7.2 Summary of Recommendations

Table 8 shows each recommendation and its cost savings (represented by parentheses) as well as its overall change in performance. Because it was important to not sacrifice operational performance or revenue generation opportunities, performance of the individual recommendations needed to be evaluated considering the interim condition – between initial construction and full build-out. In the case of IBTC, the VE team felt that, given the low projected traffic volumes, and assuming build-out would occur as volumes warrant, there would basically be no negative impact on performance as a result of deferring elements of the overall project.

Table 8. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(5.06)	1
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)	17
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	4
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	1
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	6
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	8
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	5
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Bridge–Revise Alignment)	(0.71)	2
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	7
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	9

Table 8. Summary of Recommendations

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Value Improvement (%)
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)	14
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	0
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	8
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)	0
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	0
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	4
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)	23
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	3
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)	43

The VE team developed several recommendations that cannot be implemented concurrently (recommendations 2/3, 8/17, and 10/11). In addition, the savings shown for recommendation Nos. 1, 2, and 3, as a whole, will vary depending on the combination selected, e.g., the cost savings shown for recommendation Nos. 2 and 3 would be slightly less if recommendation No. 1 were to be implemented. The team also developed a recommendation (No. 19) for a new alignment. This recommendation would negate other recommendations and reduce the cost saving shown on others. As a result, the VE team developed three scenarios: scenarios one and two are relative to the baseline alignment and represent the recommendations that would result in the lowest cost avoidance or deferral (Scenario 1); the other showing the highest cost avoidance or deferral (Scenario 2). Scenario three represents the new alignment (Recommendation No. 19) and the estimated value of Recommendation Nos. 1 through 18 that would apply.

While recommendation No. 14 shows a cost savings, the savings are program level savings associated with the utilities budget of the overall program, and not directly related to the capital construction cost of IBTC. As a result, the savings associated with Recommendation No. 14 is not included in any of the scenarios developed.

Table 9 is a reflection of three scenarios. A brief explanation relating to the application values to scenario 3 follow the table.

Table 9. Recommendation Cost Scenarios

#	Description	Cost Delta (\$M)	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3*
1	Shorten Floodway Bridge	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	(\$5.06)	
2	2-Lane Floodway Bridge	(7.34)		(5.36)	(\$5.87)
3	Single 4-Lane Floodway Bridge	(0.26)	(0.23)		(0.21)
4	Shorter Bridge Spans	(1.06)	(1.06)	(1.06)	(0.09)
5	Single Lane Direct Connects	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)	(3.52)
6	Tower Road	(1.52)	(1.52)	(1.52)	
7	Eliminate Border Road Underpass	(1.41)	(1.41)	(1.41)	
8	Donna Leg SBEBDC (Shorten Brdg–Revise Align)	(0.71)	(0.71)		
9	Donna Reservoir Bridge	(3.23)	(3.23)	(3.23)	
10	Remove EBSB and NBEB Direct Connectors	(5.23)	(5.23)		
11	Remove all Direct Connectors at I-2	(10.73)		(10.73)	(10.73)
12	Thinner Superstructure over RR	(0.40)	(0.40)	(0.40)	(0.40)
13	Drainage Channel Realignment STA 350	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)	(0.21)
14	Replace Culvert with Open Channel STA 765	(0.68)			
15	Shorten Culvert from Canal at STA 780+00	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)	(0.11)
16	Build from the Middle	(0.40)	(0.17)	(0.40)	
17	Defer Donna Leg to the East	(17.90)		(17.90)	(15.70)
18	Defer Ramps	(2.31)	(2.31)	(2.31)	
19	Realignment of IBTC from Alamo to Donna Reservoir	(20.42)			(20.42)
	Total		(\$25.17)	(\$53.22)	(\$57.26)

* For scenario 3, the following modifications were made to recommendations 1 through 18:

- Rec 1 Recommendation 19 includes a shorter alignment; as such, this value is not applicable.
- Rec 2 Value reduced by 20 percent to account for a shorter bridge.
- Rec 3 Value reduced by 20 percent to account for a shorter bridge.
- Rec 4 Of the four interchanges in the realignment area (Stewart, Alamo, Tower, and Valley View), all are eliminated except Stewart. As such, the cost savings would be for Stewart.
- Rec 5 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 6 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 7 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 8 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 9 No longer applies or is accounted for in the base of recommendation 19.
- Rec 10 Could be applied in its entirety; however, it is a competing recommendation with No. 11. To reflect the highest potential savings, recommendation No. 11 was shown as the companion.
- Rec 11 Could be implemented in its entirety – see No. 10.
- Rec 12 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 13 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 14 Not directly related to the capital construction cost of IBTC.
- Rec 16 Could be implemented in its entirety.
- Rec 16 The savings would be less because of the shorter alignment and the reduced number of structures. The actual cost savings was not calculated for this exercise.
- Rec 17 The realignment recommendation would actually result in the Donna Leg being longer than the base; however, the realignment option has fewer and shorter bridges, along with reduced walls. The savings shown accounts for the extension and the reduced walls and bridges.
- Rec 18 Of the ramps identified in this recommendation in the realignment area (Stewart, Tower, Border, and Valley View), all are deferred except Stewart. As such, the cost savings would be for Stewart only and was not calculated for this exercise.

7.2.1 FHWA Functional Benefit Criteria

Each year, State DOT's are required to report on VE recommendations to FHWA. In addition to cost implications, FHWA requires the DOT's to evaluate each approved recommendation in terms of the project feature or features that recommendation benefits. If a specific recommendation can be shown to provide benefit to more than one feature described below, count the recommendation in *each category that is applicable*. These same criteria can be found on each of the individual recommendations that follow.

- **Safety:** Recommendations that mitigate or reduce hazards on the facility
- **Operations:** Recommendations that improve real-time service and/or local, corridor, or regional levels of service of the facility.
- **Environment:** Recommendations that successfully avoid or mitigate impacts to natural and or cultural resources.
- **Construction:** Recommendations that improve work zone conditions, or expedite the project delivery.
- **Other:** Recommendations not readily categorized by the above performance indicators.

7.3 Value Engineering Recommendation Approval

The VE recommendation form is to aid in annual reporting of VE activities to FHWA. It is the intent that the project manager review and evaluate the VE team's alternatives included in the final report. The project manager would then complete the Recommendation Approval form shown in Appendix C.

Each alternative that is not approved or is modified by the project manager should include a justification (a summary statement containing the project manager's decision not to use the recommendation in the project).

The completed Value Engineering Recommendation Approval form, including justification for any recommendations not approved or modified, shall be sent to [the Texas DOT State Value Engineer] by October 1 of each year so the results can be included in the annual VE Report to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

7.4 Individual Recommendations

Based on the evaluation process, individual recommendations were developed. Each recommendation consists of a summary of the baseline concept, a description of the recommendation, a listing of its advantages and disadvantages, and a brief narrative that includes justification, sketches, photos, assumptions and calculations as developed by the VE team. Final recommendations can be found beginning on page 7-7.

EXHIBIT B
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
2015-2019 STRATEGIC PLAN



Capital Improvement Plan 2014 1Q Update

HCRMA Financial Report	Original Issue Date: 02/04/2014	Document PM-04
Resource: Program Management (PM)		Page 0
Title: Capital Improvement Plan		

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

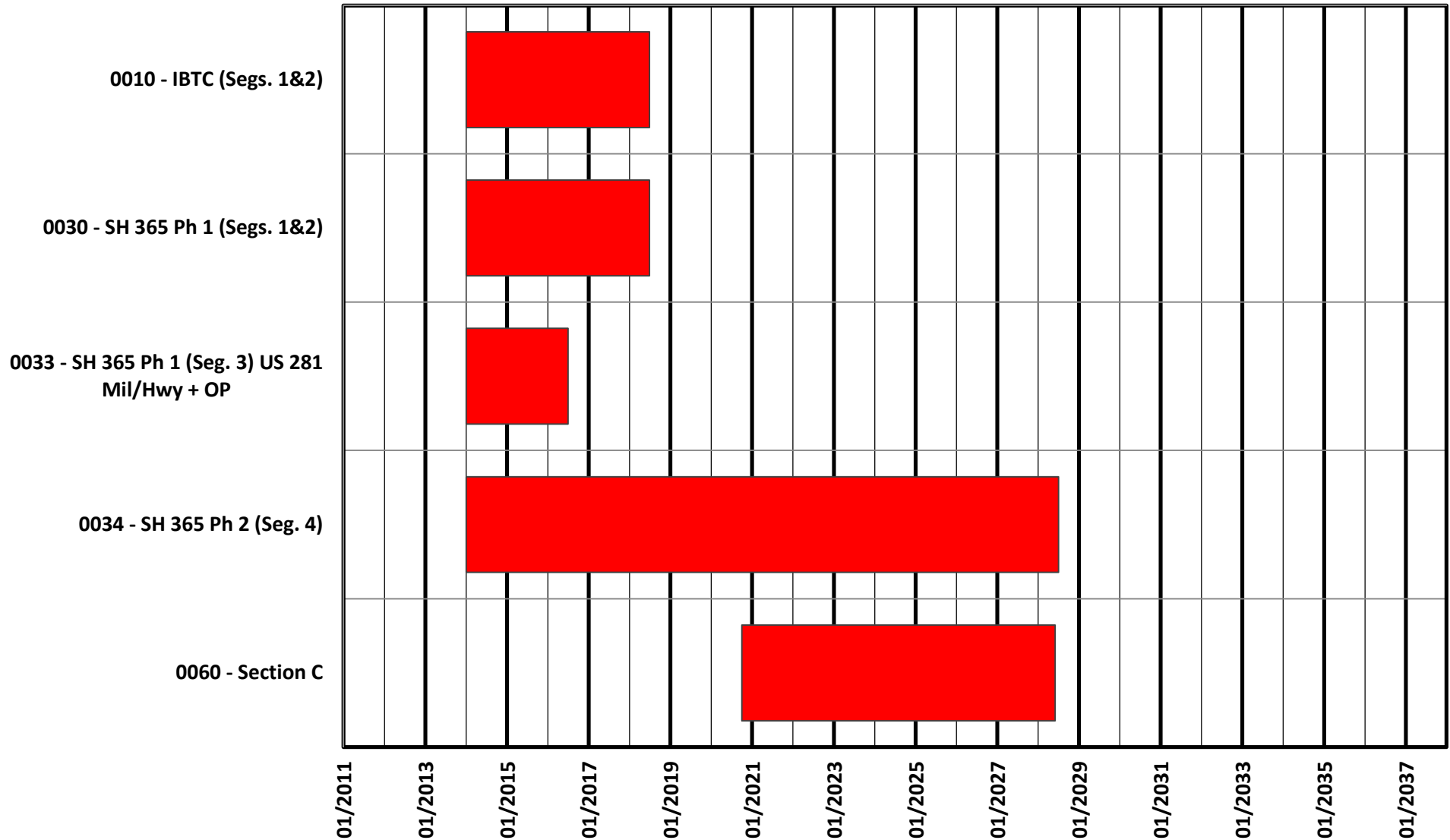
Strategic Plan Location Map

Strategic Plan Development Schedule

Strategic Plan



Project Development Schedule



Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Summary

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions**



I.	Project	Project Limits	Constr Cost (Base Yr)	Constr Cost (Base Yr) ¹	Distance (Miles)	Constr Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)	Total Dev. Cost
0010	IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	FM 3072 to I-2 83	1/1/2014	\$ 101,112,463	9.65	\$ 108,252,538	01/02/16	06/29/18	\$ 174,569,985
0030	SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	FM 396 to US 281	1/1/2014	\$ 131,744,306	13.31	\$ 141,047,455	01/02/16	06/29/18	\$ 213,128,842
0033	SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	0.45mi E of Spur 600 to FM 2557 (incl. Overp.	1/1/2014	\$ 17,043,412	1.84	\$ 17,665,442	12/01/14	06/30/16	\$ 23,114,282
0034	SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	FM 1016 to FM 396	12/1/2012	\$ 28,756,847	2.65	\$ 38,837,733	12/01/25	07/03/28	\$ 49,492,251
0060	Section C	I-2 to US 281	12/1/2011	\$ 306,619,200	29.85	\$ 420,320,928	06/01/25	06/01/28	\$ 559,551,839
Total for All Projects:				\$ 585,276,228	57.30	\$ 726,124,096	12/01/14	07/03/28	\$ 1,019,857,199

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	0010 IBTC	0030 SH365 Ph I	0033 US 281 Mil Hwy	0034 SH 365 Ph II	0060 Sec C	Total Dev. Cost
Task	Advanced Planning						
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as n	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,764,685	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,533,096	\$ 5,097,781
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research	\$ -	\$ 127,622	\$ 196,602	\$ -	\$ 3,066,192	\$ 3,390,416
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,226,477	\$ 1,286,477
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	\$ 886,600	\$ 654,100	\$ 58,900	\$ 394,320	\$ 1,011,843	\$ 3,005,763
05	Permits	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 18,748	\$ 36,004	\$ 226,898	\$ 581,650
10	T&R Studies/Projections	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 43,135	\$ 536,584	\$ 759,719
	Subtotal	\$ 2,986,600	\$ 2,786,407	\$ 274,250	\$ 473,459	\$ 7,601,090	\$ 14,121,806
Task	Design						
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	\$ 9,044,653	\$ 7,586,595	\$ 1,132,627	\$ 1,581,627	\$ 16,864,056	\$ 36,209,558
23	Toll Consultant	\$ 440,500	\$ 440,500	\$ -	\$ 86,271	\$ 919,858	\$ 1,887,129
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	\$ 12,591,551	\$ 15,133,023	\$ 1,302,661	\$ 1,437,842	\$ 15,330,960	\$ 45,796,037
	Subtotal	\$ 22,076,704	\$ 23,160,118	\$ 2,435,288	\$ 3,105,740	\$ 33,114,874	\$ 83,892,724
Task	Property Purchase						
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+	\$ 3,814,274	\$ 2,692,101	\$ 225,872	\$ 612,421	\$ 7,880,400	\$ 15,225,068
09	Purchase ROW	\$ 28,581,219	\$ 33,771,767	\$ 1,587,589	\$ 3,355,880	\$ 57,008,873	\$ 124,305,328
	Subtotal	\$ 32,395,493	\$ 36,463,868	\$ 1,813,461	\$ 3,968,301	\$ 64,889,273	\$ 139,530,396
Task	Construction Cost						
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)	\$ 108,252,538	\$ 141,047,455	\$ 17,665,442	\$ 38,837,733	\$ 420,320,928	\$ 726,124,096
	Subtotal	\$ 108,252,538	\$ 141,047,455	\$ 17,665,442	\$ 38,837,733	\$ 420,320,928	\$ 726,124,096
Task	Management						
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	\$ 3,350,623	\$ 3,327,843	\$ -	\$ 970,943	\$ 10,508,023	\$ 18,157,432
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	\$ 902,615	\$ 902,615	\$ -	\$ 388,377	\$ 4,203,209	\$ 6,396,816
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRN	\$ 2,123,624	\$ 2,123,624	\$ 389,159	\$ 776,755	\$ 8,406,419	\$ 13,819,581
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	\$ 858,000	\$ 1,201,200	\$ 271,700	\$ 388,377	\$ 4,203,209	\$ 6,922,486
18	Material Testing (by Others)	\$ 1,623,788	\$ 2,115,712	\$ 264,982	\$ 582,566	\$ 6,304,814	\$ 10,891,862
	Subtotal	\$ 8,858,650	\$ 9,670,994	\$ 925,841	\$ 3,107,018	\$ 33,625,674	\$ 56,188,177
	Total Development Cost	\$ 174,569,985	\$ 213,128,842	\$ 23,114,282	\$ 49,492,251	\$ 559,551,839	\$ 1,019,857,199

Develop, construct and operate SH 365 Ph I+Ph II and IBTC. Develop and construct US 281 Military Highway. Advanced planning on SH 68 (formerly Section D) by TxDOT.

Construct and/or Operate:	Constr Begin:	Ops Begin:
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	01/2016	07/2018
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	01/2016	07/2018
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy	12/2014	07/2016
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	12/2025	08/2028
Section C	06/2025	07/2028

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan Update – Yearly Cashflow

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,188,962	\$ 5,263,760	\$ 5,340,662	\$ 5,418,139	\$ 5,496,709	\$ 5,576,423	\$ 5,657,129	\$ 5,737,248	\$ 5,818,662
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 295,754	\$ 300,017	\$ 304,400	\$ 308,816	\$ 313,294	\$ 317,838	\$ 322,438	\$ 327,004	\$ 331,644
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 364,000	\$ 1,139,000	\$ 1,914,000	\$ 2,440,000	\$ 3,040,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 785,000	\$ 2,503,000	\$ 3,616,000	\$ 4,491,000	\$ 5,318,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,964	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,001,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,978,155	\$ 5,563,777	\$ 5,645,062	\$ 11,326,955	\$ 6,959,003	\$ 23,241,834	\$ 25,215,140	\$ 26,700,825	\$ 28,213,879
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (33,999,447)	\$ (26,809,973)	\$ (45,504,226)	\$ (45,504,226)	\$ (22,752,113)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (42,144,384)	\$ (23,593,852)	\$ (58,956,242)	\$ (58,956,242)	\$ (29,478,121)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,501,488)	\$ (11,741,863)	\$ (5,870,931)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (394,320)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (643,900)
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (82,039,639)	\$ (62,145,688)	\$ (110,331,400)	\$ (104,460,468)	\$ (52,230,234)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (643,900)
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (337,201)	\$ (761,523)	\$ (915,244)	\$ (1,011,119)	\$ (1,115,944)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (515,668)	\$ (1,207,046)	\$ (1,377,812)	\$ (1,523,793)	\$ (1,654,792)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (679,000)	\$ (1,391,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (679,000)	\$ (1,391,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (2,458,868)	\$ (3,574,569)	\$ (3,899,056)	\$ (4,140,912)	\$ (4,376,736)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,978,155	\$ 5,563,777	\$ 5,645,062	\$ 11,326,955	\$ 6,959,003	\$ 23,241,834	\$ 25,215,140	\$ 26,700,825	\$ 28,213,879
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (82,718,639)	\$ (63,536,688)	\$ (111,937,400)	\$ (106,066,468)	\$ (54,689,103)	\$ (3,574,569)	\$ (3,899,056)	\$ (4,140,912)	\$ (5,020,636)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 6,801,406	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (75,740,484)	\$ (57,972,911)	\$ (106,292,338)	\$ (94,739,514)	\$ (47,730,099)	\$ 19,667,265	\$ 21,316,085	\$ 22,559,914	\$ 23,193,243
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 13,779,561	\$ 19,343,338	\$ 24,988,399	\$ 36,315,354	\$ 43,274,358	\$ 66,516,192	\$ 91,731,333	\$ 118,432,158	\$ 146,646,037
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (169,750)	\$ (82,888,389)	\$ (146,425,077)	\$ (258,362,477)	\$ (364,428,945)	\$ (419,118,048)	\$ (422,692,617)	\$ (426,591,673)	\$ (430,732,585)	\$ (435,753,221)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,801,406	\$ 6,631,656	\$ (69,108,828)	\$ (127,081,740)	\$ (233,374,078)	\$ (328,113,591)	\$ (375,843,690)	\$ (356,176,425)	\$ (334,860,341)	\$ (312,300,427)	\$ (289,107,184)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 5,900,429	\$ 5,983,398	\$ 6,067,206	\$ 6,150,554	\$ 6,234,312	\$ 6,317,887	\$ 6,401,519	\$ 6,484,815	\$ 6,568,232	\$ 6,651,321	\$ 6,734,150	\$ 6,816,436	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 336,305	\$ 341,034	\$ 345,811	\$ 350,561	\$ 355,335	\$ 360,099	\$ 364,865	\$ 369,613	\$ 374,367	\$ 379,103	\$ 383,824	\$ 388,514	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 3,619,000	\$ 4,252,000	\$ 4,736,000	\$ 5,262,000	\$ 5,701,000	\$ 6,113,000	\$ 6,550,000	\$ 6,954,000	\$ 7,358,000	\$ 7,781,000	\$ 8,224,000	\$ 8,689,000	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 6,221,000	\$ 6,937,000	\$ 7,711,000	\$ 8,337,000	\$ 8,841,000	\$ 10,646,000	\$ 12,723,000	\$ 13,485,000	\$ 14,243,000	\$ 15,033,000	\$ 15,855,000	\$ 16,712,000	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 29,782,308	\$ 31,219,005	\$ 32,565,590	\$ 33,805,688	\$ 34,837,220	\$ 37,142,559	\$ 26,039,384	\$ 27,293,428	\$ 28,543,600	\$ 29,844,424	\$ 31,196,974	\$ 32,605,950	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ (367,943)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (367,943)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (1,212,042)	\$ (1,315,852)	\$ (1,414,680)	\$ (1,520,141)	\$ (1,609,335)	\$ (10,323,701)	\$ (1,711,721)	\$ (1,807,003)	\$ (1,907,016)	\$ (2,012,165)	\$ (9,518,852)	\$ (2,238,657)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (1,795,627)	\$ (1,930,278)	\$ (2,073,739)	\$ (2,191,437)	\$ (2,314,742)	\$ (2,562,732)	\$ (3,209,197)	\$ (3,387,239)	\$ (3,573,576)	\$ (3,768,752)	\$ (28,099,504)	\$ (4,187,193)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (4,613,669)	\$ (4,852,130)	\$ (5,094,419)	\$ (5,317,578)	\$ (5,530,077)	\$ (14,492,433)	\$ (6,526,918)	\$ (6,800,242)	\$ (7,086,593)	\$ (7,386,917)	\$ (39,224,356)	\$ (8,031,850)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 29,782,308	\$ 31,219,005	\$ 32,565,590	\$ 33,805,688	\$ 34,837,220	\$ 37,142,559	\$ 26,039,384	\$ 27,293,428	\$ 28,543,600	\$ 29,844,424	\$ 31,196,974	\$ 32,605,950	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (4,981,612)	\$ (4,852,130)	\$ (5,094,419)	\$ (5,317,578)	\$ (5,530,077)	\$ (14,492,433)	\$ (6,526,918)	\$ (6,800,242)	\$ (7,086,593)	\$ (7,386,917)	\$ (39,224,356)	\$ (8,031,850)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 24,800,695	\$ 26,366,875	\$ 27,471,172	\$ 28,488,110	\$ 29,307,144	\$ 22,650,126	\$ 19,512,466	\$ 20,493,186	\$ 21,457,007	\$ 22,457,507	\$ (8,027,381)	\$ 24,574,100	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 176,428,345	\$ 207,647,350	\$ 240,212,940	\$ 274,018,629	\$ 308,855,849	\$ 345,998,408	\$ 372,037,792	\$ 399,331,220	\$ 427,874,820	\$ 457,719,244	\$ 488,916,218	\$ 521,522,168	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Cost:		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (440,734,833)	\$ (445,586,963)	\$ (450,681,382)	\$ (455,998,960)	\$ (461,529,037)	\$ (476,021,470)	\$ (482,548,388)	\$ (489,348,630)	\$ (496,435,223)	\$ (503,822,140)	\$ (543,046,495)	\$ (551,078,346)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (264,306,488)	\$ (237,939,613)	\$ (210,468,442)	\$ (181,980,331)	\$ (152,673,188)	\$ (130,023,062)	\$ (110,510,596)	\$ (90,017,410)	\$ (68,560,402)	\$ (46,102,896)	\$ (54,130,277)	\$ (29,556,177)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 6,898,418	\$ 6,980,053	\$ 7,061,714	\$ 7,144,063	\$ 7,225,590	\$ 7,308,135	\$ 7,390,314	\$ 7,472,005	\$ 7,555,631	\$ 7,638,182	\$ 7,722,383	\$ 7,805,970	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 393,187	\$ 397,840	\$ 402,494	\$ 407,188	\$ 411,835	\$ 416,539	\$ 421,223	\$ 425,879	\$ 430,646	\$ 435,351	\$ 440,150	\$ 444,914	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 9,175,000	\$ 9,684,000	\$ 10,216,000	\$ 10,772,000	\$ 11,354,000	\$ 11,962,000	\$ 12,598,000	\$ 13,262,000	\$ 13,955,000	\$ 14,679,000	\$ 15,435,000	\$ 16,223,000	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 17,604,000	\$ 18,532,000	\$ 19,498,000	\$ 20,504,000	\$ 21,550,000	\$ 22,638,000	\$ 23,770,000	\$ 24,946,000	\$ 26,169,000	\$ 27,441,000	\$ 28,762,000	\$ 30,135,000	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 34,070,605	\$ 35,593,893	\$ 37,178,208	\$ 38,827,251	\$ 40,541,425	\$ 42,324,675	\$ 44,179,537	\$ 46,105,885	\$ 48,110,277	\$ 50,193,533	\$ 52,359,533	\$ 54,608,885	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (2,360,510)	\$ (2,488,321)	\$ (2,622,576)	\$ (14,336,977)	\$ (2,775,142)	\$ (2,924,166)	\$ (3,080,389)	\$ (3,244,136)	\$ (3,416,260)	\$ (3,596,366)	\$ (3,785,618)	\$ (3,983,888)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (4,411,286)	\$ (4,645,666)	\$ (4,890,988)	\$ (4,932,514)	\$ (5,191,392)	\$ (5,462,026)	\$ (5,745,157)	\$ (6,041,327)	\$ (6,351,099)	\$ (6,674,795)	\$ (7,013,276)	\$ (7,367,179)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,377,797)	\$ (8,739,987)	\$ (9,119,564)	\$ (20,875,491)	\$ (9,572,533)	\$ (9,992,192)	\$ (10,431,546)	\$ (10,891,463)	\$ (11,373,359)	\$ (11,877,161)	\$ (12,404,894)	\$ (12,957,067)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 34,070,605	\$ 35,593,893	\$ 37,178,208	\$ 38,827,251	\$ 40,541,425	\$ 42,324,675	\$ 44,179,537	\$ 46,105,885	\$ 48,110,277	\$ 50,193,533	\$ 52,359,533	\$ 54,608,885	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,377,797)	\$ (8,739,987)	\$ (9,119,564)	\$ (20,875,491)	\$ (9,572,533)	\$ (9,992,192)	\$ (10,431,546)	\$ (10,891,463)	\$ (11,373,359)	\$ (11,877,161)	\$ (12,404,894)	\$ (12,957,067)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 25,692,809	\$ 26,853,906	\$ 28,058,644	\$ 17,951,760	\$ 30,968,891	\$ 32,332,483	\$ 33,747,991	\$ 35,214,422	\$ 36,736,918	\$ 38,316,372	\$ 39,954,639	\$ 41,651,817	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 555,592,774	\$ 591,186,667	\$ 628,364,875	\$ 667,192,125	\$ 707,733,550	\$ 750,058,225	\$ 794,237,762	\$ 840,343,646	\$ 888,453,923	\$ 938,647,456	\$ 991,006,989	\$ 1,045,615,874	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (559,456,142)	\$ (568,196,129)	\$ (577,315,693)	\$ (598,191,183)	\$ (607,763,717)	\$ (617,755,908)	\$ (628,187,455)	\$ (639,078,917)	\$ (650,452,276)	\$ (662,329,437)	\$ (674,734,331)	\$ (687,691,398)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (3,863,369)	\$ 22,990,538	\$ 51,049,182	\$ 69,000,942	\$ 99,969,833	\$ 132,302,316	\$ 166,050,307	\$ 201,264,729	\$ 238,001,647	\$ 276,318,019	\$ 316,272,658	\$ 357,924,475	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 7,890,727	\$ 7,975,502	\$ 8,060,638	\$ 8,145,281	\$ 8,226,734	\$ 8,309,001	\$ 8,392,091	\$ 8,476,012	\$ 8,560,772	\$ 8,646,380	\$ 8,732,843	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 449,745	\$ 454,577	\$ 459,430	\$ 464,254	\$ 468,896	\$ 473,585	\$ 478,321	\$ 483,105	\$ 487,936	\$ 492,815	\$ 497,743	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 17,046,000	\$ 17,904,000	\$ 18,800,000	\$ 19,733,000	\$ 20,706,000	\$ 21,720,000	\$ 22,777,000	\$ 23,878,000	\$ 25,025,000	\$ 26,219,000	\$ 27,462,000	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 31,562,000	\$ 33,043,000	\$ 34,582,000	\$ 36,180,000	\$ 37,839,000	\$ 39,561,000	\$ 41,348,000	\$ 43,203,000	\$ 45,128,000	\$ 47,125,000	\$ 49,197,000	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 56,948,472	\$ 59,377,079	\$ 61,902,068	\$ 64,522,535	\$ 67,240,630	\$ 70,063,586	\$ 72,995,412	\$ 76,040,116	\$ 79,201,708	\$ 82,483,195	\$ 85,889,587	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (4,191,579)	\$ (31,480,097)	\$ (4,448,464)	\$ (4,679,066)	\$ (4,920,854)	\$ (5,174,004)	\$ (5,439,362)	\$ (5,717,483)	\$ (6,008,580)	\$ (6,313,221)	\$ (6,632,782)	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (7,737,166)	\$ (52,895,459)	\$ (8,214,659)	\$ (8,622,279)	\$ (9,048,563)	\$ (9,493,985)	\$ (9,959,014)	\$ (10,444,823)	\$ (10,951,926)	\$ (11,481,965)	\$ (12,035,150)	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ (1,606,000)	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (13,534,746)	\$ (85,981,556)	\$ (14,269,122)	\$ (14,907,345)	\$ (15,575,417)	\$ (16,273,989)	\$ (17,004,376)	\$ (17,768,306)	\$ (18,566,506)	\$ (19,401,187)	\$ (20,273,932)	\$ -
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 56,948,472	\$ 59,377,079	\$ 61,902,068	\$ 64,522,535	\$ 67,240,630	\$ 70,063,586	\$ 72,995,412	\$ 76,040,116	\$ 79,201,708	\$ 82,483,195	\$ 85,889,587	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (13,534,746)	\$ (85,981,556)	\$ (14,269,122)	\$ (14,907,345)	\$ (15,575,417)	\$ (16,273,989)	\$ (17,004,376)	\$ (17,768,306)	\$ (18,566,506)	\$ (19,401,187)	\$ (20,273,932)	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 43,413,726	\$ (26,604,476)	\$ 47,632,945	\$ 49,615,190	\$ 51,665,213	\$ 53,789,597	\$ 55,991,036	\$ 58,271,810	\$ 60,635,202	\$ 63,082,008	\$ 65,615,654	\$ -
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 1,102,564,346	\$ 1,161,941,425	\$ 1,223,843,492	\$ 1,288,366,027	\$ 1,355,606,657	\$ 1,425,670,244	\$ 1,498,665,656	\$ 1,574,705,772	\$ 1,653,907,480	\$ 1,736,390,674	\$ 1,822,280,261	\$ 1,822,280,261
Cummulative Capital & Operating Cost:		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (701,226,144)	\$ (787,207,699)	\$ (801,476,822)	\$ (816,384,166)	\$ (831,959,584)	\$ (848,233,573)	\$ (865,237,949)	\$ (883,006,255)	\$ (901,572,761)	\$ (920,973,948)	\$ (941,247,880)	\$ (941,247,880)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 401,338,202	\$ 374,733,726	\$ 422,366,671	\$ 471,981,861	\$ 523,647,073	\$ 577,436,671	\$ 633,427,707	\$ 691,699,517	\$ 752,334,718	\$ 815,416,727	\$ 881,032,381	\$ 881,032,381

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Monthly Cashflow

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2011											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2012											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
CC at Letting : \$726,124,096																	
						2013											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (113,167)	\$ (169,750)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,583)	\$ (113,167)	\$ (169,750)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																		
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096													
					2014													
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec		
Revenue																		
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 295,754	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 491,964	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,001,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 728,167	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 1,925,852	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
Capital Expenses																		
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (139,609)	\$ (362,934)	\$ (1,255,221)	\$ (1,255,221)	\$ (1,225,221)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,296,531)	\$ (4,185,706)	\$ (4,185,706)	\$ (4,203,706)		
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (1,141,982)	\$ (1,014,360)	\$ (4,050,003)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (4,068,753)	\$ (3,986,990)	\$ (3,986,990)	\$ (3,810,522)	\$ (3,809,772)		
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (378,039)	\$ (634,802)	\$ (797,635)	\$ (780,345)	\$ (780,345)	\$ (326,980)	\$ (326,980)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (165,176)	\$ (2,344)	\$ (978,489)		
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ (49,290)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (1,708,921)	\$ (2,061,387)	\$ (6,152,149)	\$ (6,153,609)	\$ (6,123,609)	\$ (8,741,554)	\$ (8,741,554)	\$ (8,579,750)	\$ (8,448,697)	\$ (8,337,872)	\$ (7,998,571)	\$ (8,991,966)		
Operational Expenses																		
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)		
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)	\$ (56,583)		
Projected Net Cashflow																		
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 728,167	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 1,925,852	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413	\$ 432,413		
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,765,504)	\$ (2,117,970)	\$ (6,208,732)	\$ (6,210,192)	\$ (6,180,192)	\$ (8,798,137)	\$ (8,798,137)	\$ (8,636,333)	\$ (8,505,281)	\$ (8,394,456)	\$ (8,055,155)	\$ (9,048,550)		
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,037,337)	\$ (1,685,557)	\$ (5,776,319)	\$ (5,777,779)	\$ (5,747,779)	\$ (8,365,724)	\$ (6,872,285)	\$ (8,203,920)	\$ (8,072,867)	\$ (7,962,042)	\$ (7,622,741)	\$ (8,616,136)		
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																		
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 728,167	\$ 1,160,581	\$ 1,592,994	\$ 2,025,408	\$ 2,457,821	\$ 2,890,235	\$ 4,816,087	\$ 5,248,501	\$ 5,680,914	\$ 6,113,328	\$ 6,545,741	\$ 6,978,155		
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,935,254)	\$ (4,053,224)	\$ (10,261,956)	\$ (16,472,149)	\$ (22,652,341)	\$ (31,450,478)	\$ (40,248,615)	\$ (48,884,948)	\$ (57,390,229)	\$ (65,784,685)	\$ (73,839,839)	\$ (82,888,389)		
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,087)	\$ (2,892,644)	\$ (8,668,962)	\$ (14,446,741)	\$ (20,194,520)	\$ (28,560,244)	\$ (35,432,528)	\$ (43,636,448)	\$ (51,709,315)	\$ (59,671,357)	\$ (67,294,098)	\$ (75,910,234)		

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2015												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 300,017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 738,663	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (4,203,706)	\$ (3,341,419)	\$ (3,324,753)	\$ (3,324,753)	\$ (3,306,753)	\$ (3,194,253)	\$ (3,194,253)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (880,289)	\$ (139,609)	\$ (139,609)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (3,809,772)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,192,303)	\$ (3,174,303)	\$ (3,174,303)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (895,311)	\$ (138,660)	\$ (138,660)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (8,991,966)	\$ (7,512,211)	\$ (7,495,544)	\$ (7,495,544)	\$ (7,459,544)	\$ (7,347,044)	\$ (5,068,052)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (2,754,089)	\$ (1,256,758)	\$ (1,256,758)	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (96,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (128,833)	\$ (133,833)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 738,663	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	\$ 438,647	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,088,800)	\$ (7,609,044)	\$ (7,592,377)	\$ (7,592,377)	\$ (7,556,377)	\$ (7,475,877)	\$ (5,196,886)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (2,882,922)	\$ (1,385,591)	\$ (1,390,591)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (8,350,136)	\$ (7,170,398)	\$ (7,153,731)	\$ (7,153,731)	\$ (7,117,731)	\$ (7,037,231)	\$ (4,758,239)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (2,444,275)	\$ (946,945)	\$ (951,945)	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 7,716,818	\$ 8,155,465	\$ 8,594,111	\$ 9,032,758	\$ 9,471,405	\$ 9,910,051	\$ 10,348,698	\$ 10,787,345	\$ 11,225,991	\$ 11,664,638	\$ 12,103,285	\$ 12,541,931	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (91,977,189)	\$ (99,586,233)	\$ (107,178,610)	\$ (114,770,988)	\$ (122,327,365)	\$ (129,803,243)	\$ (135,000,128)	\$ (137,883,050)	\$ (140,765,972)	\$ (143,648,894)	\$ (145,034,486)	\$ (146,425,077)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (84,260,371)	\$ (91,430,768)	\$ (98,584,499)	\$ (105,738,230)	\$ (112,855,961)	\$ (119,893,191)	\$ (124,651,431)	\$ (127,095,706)	\$ (129,539,981)	\$ (131,984,256)	\$ (132,931,201)	\$ (133,883,146)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2016												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 304,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 749,455	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ (978,489)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (9,683,528)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 749,455	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	\$ 445,055	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (9,817,361)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (9,067,906)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (9,372,306)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	\$ (8,393,817)	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 13,291,386	\$ 13,736,442	\$ 14,181,497	\$ 14,626,552	\$ 15,071,607	\$ 15,516,662	\$ 15,961,717	\$ 16,406,772	\$ 16,851,828	\$ 17,296,883	\$ 17,741,938	\$ 18,186,993	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (156,242,438)	\$ (166,059,799)	\$ (175,877,160)	\$ (185,694,521)	\$ (195,511,882)	\$ (205,329,243)	\$ (214,168,115)	\$ (223,006,987)	\$ (231,845,860)	\$ (240,684,732)	\$ (249,523,605)	\$ (258,362,477)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (142,951,052)	\$ (152,323,357)	\$ (161,695,663)	\$ (171,067,969)	\$ (180,440,275)	\$ (189,812,581)	\$ (198,206,398)	\$ (206,600,215)	\$ (214,994,032)	\$ (223,387,849)	\$ (231,781,667)	\$ (240,175,484)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2018											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 313,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667	\$ 60,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833	\$ 130,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 771,353	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ (3,792,019)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ (4,913,020)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ (8,705,039)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)	\$ (56,200)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)	\$ (85,945)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 771,353	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 458,059	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559	\$ 649,559
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (8,838,872)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)	\$ (275,978)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (8,067,519)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ (8,380,813)	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581	\$ 373,581
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 30,285,301	\$ 30,743,360	\$ 31,201,419	\$ 31,659,479	\$ 32,117,538	\$ 32,575,597	\$ 33,225,156	\$ 33,874,715	\$ 34,524,274	\$ 35,173,833	\$ 35,823,392	\$ 36,472,951
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (373,267,818)	\$ (382,106,690)	\$ (390,945,563)	\$ (399,784,435)	\$ (408,623,307)	\$ (417,462,180)	\$ (417,738,158)	\$ (418,014,136)	\$ (418,290,114)	\$ (418,566,092)	\$ (418,842,070)	\$ (419,118,048)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (342,982,517)	\$ (351,363,330)	\$ (359,744,143)	\$ (368,124,956)	\$ (376,505,770)	\$ (384,886,583)	\$ (384,513,002)	\$ (384,139,421)	\$ (383,765,840)	\$ (383,392,259)	\$ (383,018,678)	\$ (382,645,097)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2019											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702	\$ 464,702
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 317,838	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917	\$ 94,917
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583	\$ 208,583
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,086,040	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 15,153,916	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)	\$ (63,460)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)	\$ (100,587)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,086,040	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 15,153,916	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202	\$ 768,202
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)	\$ (297,881)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 788,159	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 14,856,035	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321	\$ 470,321
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 37,558,991	\$ 38,327,193	\$ 39,095,395	\$ 39,863,597	\$ 40,631,799	\$ 41,400,001	\$ 42,168,203	\$ 57,322,119	\$ 58,090,321	\$ 58,858,523	\$ 59,626,724	\$ 60,394,926
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (419,415,929)	\$ (419,713,810)	\$ (420,011,690)	\$ (420,309,571)	\$ (420,607,452)	\$ (420,905,333)	\$ (421,203,213)	\$ (421,501,094)	\$ (421,798,975)	\$ (422,096,856)	\$ (422,394,737)	\$ (422,692,617)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (381,856,938)	\$ (381,386,617)	\$ (380,916,296)	\$ (380,445,974)	\$ (379,975,653)	\$ (379,505,332)	\$ (379,035,011)	\$ (364,178,976)	\$ (363,708,654)	\$ (363,238,333)	\$ (362,768,012)	\$ (362,297,691)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2020											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427	\$ 471,427
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 322,438	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500	\$ 159,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333	\$ 301,333
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 1,254,698	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 15,317,975	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)	\$ (76,270)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)	\$ (114,818)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 1,254,698	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 15,317,975	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261	\$ 932,261
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)	\$ (324,921)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 929,777	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 14,993,054	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339	\$ 607,339
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 61,649,625	\$ 62,581,886	\$ 63,514,146	\$ 64,446,407	\$ 65,378,668	\$ 66,310,929	\$ 67,243,189	\$ 82,561,164	\$ 83,493,425	\$ 84,425,686	\$ 85,357,947	\$ 86,290,208
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (423,017,539)	\$ (423,342,460)	\$ (423,667,381)	\$ (423,992,303)	\$ (424,317,224)	\$ (424,642,145)	\$ (424,967,067)	\$ (425,291,988)	\$ (425,616,909)	\$ (425,941,831)	\$ (426,266,752)	\$ (426,591,673)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (361,367,914)	\$ (360,760,574)	\$ (360,153,235)	\$ (359,545,896)	\$ (358,938,556)	\$ (358,331,217)	\$ (357,723,877)	\$ (342,730,824)	\$ (342,123,484)	\$ (341,516,145)	\$ (340,908,805)	\$ (340,301,466)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2022											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888	\$ 484,888
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 331,644	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333	\$ 253,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167	\$ 443,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,513,033	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 15,567,103	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)	\$ (91,986)
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)	\$ (92,995)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)	\$ (137,899)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,513,033	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 15,567,103	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388	\$ 1,181,388
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (364,728)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)	\$ (456,714)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,148,305	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 816,660	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 15,110,389	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675	\$ 724,675
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 115,184,206	\$ 116,365,595	\$ 117,546,983	\$ 118,728,372	\$ 119,909,760	\$ 121,091,149	\$ 122,272,537	\$ 137,839,640	\$ 139,021,028	\$ 140,202,417	\$ 141,383,805	\$ 142,565,194
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (431,097,313)	\$ (431,462,041)	\$ (431,826,769)	\$ (432,191,497)	\$ (432,556,225)	\$ (433,012,939)	\$ (433,469,653)	\$ (433,926,366)	\$ (434,383,080)	\$ (434,839,794)	\$ (435,296,507)	\$ (435,753,221)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (315,913,107)	\$ (315,096,446)	\$ (314,279,786)	\$ (313,463,125)	\$ (312,646,465)	\$ (311,921,790)	\$ (311,197,115)	\$ (296,086,726)	\$ (295,362,052)	\$ (294,637,377)	\$ (293,912,702)	\$ (293,188,028)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2024											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616	\$ 498,616
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 341,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333	\$ 354,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083	\$ 578,083
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 1,772,067	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 15,816,747	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)	\$ (109,654)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)	\$ (160,856)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 1,772,067	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 15,816,747	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033	\$ 1,431,033
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)	\$ (404,344)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,367,723	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 15,412,403	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689	\$ 1,026,689
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 174,799,709	\$ 176,230,742	\$ 177,661,775	\$ 179,092,808	\$ 180,523,841	\$ 181,954,874	\$ 183,385,908	\$ 199,202,655	\$ 200,633,688	\$ 202,064,721	\$ 203,495,754	\$ 204,926,787
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (441,139,177)	\$ (441,543,522)	\$ (441,947,866)	\$ (442,352,210)	\$ (442,756,554)	\$ (443,160,898)	\$ (443,565,242)	\$ (443,969,587)	\$ (444,373,931)	\$ (444,778,275)	\$ (445,182,619)	\$ (445,586,963)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (266,339,469)	\$ (265,312,780)	\$ (264,286,091)	\$ (263,259,402)	\$ (262,232,713)	\$ (261,206,024)	\$ (260,179,335)	\$ (244,766,932)	\$ (243,740,243)	\$ (242,713,554)	\$ (241,686,865)	\$ (240,660,176)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2025											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601	\$ 505,601
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 345,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667	\$ 394,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583	\$ 642,583
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,888,661	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 15,928,565	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)	\$ (117,890)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)	\$ (172,812)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,888,661	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 15,928,565	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851	\$ 1,542,851
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)	\$ (424,535)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,464,126	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 15,504,030	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316	\$ 1,118,316
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 206,815,449	\$ 208,358,299	\$ 209,901,150	\$ 211,444,000	\$ 212,986,851	\$ 214,529,701	\$ 216,072,552	\$ 232,001,116	\$ 233,543,967	\$ 235,086,817	\$ 236,629,668	\$ 238,172,518
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (446,011,498)	\$ (446,436,033)	\$ (446,860,568)	\$ (447,285,103)	\$ (447,709,638)	\$ (448,134,173)	\$ (448,558,708)	\$ (448,983,242)	\$ (449,407,777)	\$ (449,832,312)	\$ (450,256,847)	\$ (450,681,382)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (239,196,050)	\$ (238,077,734)	\$ (236,959,418)	\$ (235,841,103)	\$ (234,722,787)	\$ (233,604,472)	\$ (232,486,156)	\$ (216,982,126)	\$ (215,863,811)	\$ (214,745,495)	\$ (213,627,179)	\$ (212,508,864)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2026											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546	\$ 512,546
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 350,561	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500	\$ 438,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750	\$ 694,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 1,996,357	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 16,031,510	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)	\$ (126,678)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)	\$ (182,620)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 1,996,357	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 16,031,510	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796	\$ 1,645,796
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)	\$ (443,131)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,553,226	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 15,588,379	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665	\$ 1,202,665
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 240,168,876	\$ 241,814,672	\$ 243,460,468	\$ 245,106,264	\$ 246,752,060	\$ 248,397,856	\$ 250,043,653	\$ 266,075,163	\$ 267,720,959	\$ 269,366,755	\$ 271,012,551	\$ 272,658,347
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (451,124,514)	\$ (451,567,645)	\$ (452,010,777)	\$ (452,453,908)	\$ (452,897,040)	\$ (453,340,171)	\$ (453,783,303)	\$ (454,226,434)	\$ (454,669,566)	\$ (455,112,697)	\$ (455,555,829)	\$ (455,998,960)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (210,955,638)	\$ (209,752,973)	\$ (208,550,309)	\$ (207,347,644)	\$ (206,144,979)	\$ (204,942,315)	\$ (203,739,650)	\$ (188,151,271)	\$ (186,948,607)	\$ (185,745,942)	\$ (184,543,277)	\$ (183,340,613)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2027											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526	\$ 519,526
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 355,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083	\$ 475,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750	\$ 736,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,086,694	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 16,117,073	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)	\$ (134,111)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)	\$ (192,895)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,086,694	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 16,117,073	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359	\$ 1,731,359
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)	\$ (460,840)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,625,855	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 15,656,234	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520	\$ 1,270,520
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 274,745,042	\$ 276,476,401	\$ 278,207,760	\$ 279,939,120	\$ 281,670,479	\$ 283,401,838	\$ 285,133,198	\$ 301,250,271	\$ 302,981,631	\$ 304,712,990	\$ 306,444,349	\$ 308,175,708
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (456,459,800)	\$ (456,920,640)	\$ (457,381,479)	\$ (457,842,319)	\$ (458,303,159)	\$ (458,763,999)	\$ (459,224,838)	\$ (459,685,678)	\$ (460,146,518)	\$ (460,607,358)	\$ (461,068,197)	\$ (461,529,037)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (181,714,758)	\$ (180,444,238)	\$ (179,173,719)	\$ (177,903,199)	\$ (176,632,680)	\$ (175,362,160)	\$ (174,091,641)	\$ (158,435,407)	\$ (157,164,887)	\$ (155,894,368)	\$ (154,623,848)	\$ (153,353,329)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2028												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491	\$ 526,491
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 360,099	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417	\$ 509,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167	\$ 887,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,705,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 680,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,283,172	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 16,308,788	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)	\$ (860,308)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)	\$ (213,561)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,283,172	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 16,308,788	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074	\$ 1,923,074
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)	\$ (1,207,703)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,075,470	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 15,101,085	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371	\$ 715,371
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 310,458,881	\$ 312,381,955	\$ 314,305,029	\$ 316,228,103	\$ 318,151,177	\$ 320,074,250	\$ 321,997,324	\$ 338,306,112	\$ 340,229,186	\$ 342,152,260	\$ 344,075,334	\$ 345,998,408	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (462,736,740)	\$ (463,944,442)	\$ (465,152,145)	\$ (466,359,848)	\$ (467,567,551)	\$ (468,775,253)	\$ (469,982,956)	\$ (471,190,659)	\$ (472,398,362)	\$ (473,606,064)	\$ (474,813,767)	\$ (476,021,470)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (152,277,859)	\$ (151,562,488)	\$ (150,847,116)	\$ (150,131,745)	\$ (149,416,374)	\$ (148,701,003)	\$ (147,985,632)	\$ (132,884,546)	\$ (132,169,175)	\$ (131,453,804)	\$ (130,738,433)	\$ (130,023,062)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2029												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460	\$ 533,460
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 364,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833	\$ 545,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250	\$ 1,060,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 2,504,409	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)	\$ (142,643)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)	\$ (267,433)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 2,504,409	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543	\$ 2,139,543
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)	\$ (543,910)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 1,960,499	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633	\$ 1,595,633
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 348,502,816	\$ 350,642,360	\$ 352,781,903	\$ 354,921,446	\$ 357,060,989	\$ 359,200,533	\$ 361,340,076	\$ 363,479,619	\$ 365,619,162	\$ 367,758,705	\$ 369,898,249	\$ 372,037,792	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (476,565,380)	\$ (477,109,289)	\$ (477,653,199)	\$ (478,197,109)	\$ (478,741,019)	\$ (479,284,929)	\$ (479,828,839)	\$ (480,372,749)	\$ (480,916,658)	\$ (481,460,568)	\$ (482,004,478)	\$ (482,548,388)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (128,062,563)	\$ (126,466,930)	\$ (124,871,296)	\$ (123,275,663)	\$ (121,680,030)	\$ (120,084,396)	\$ (118,488,763)	\$ (116,893,130)	\$ (115,297,496)	\$ (113,701,863)	\$ (112,106,230)	\$ (110,510,596)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2030											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401	\$ 540,401
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 369,613	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500	\$ 579,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750	\$ 1,123,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,613,264	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)	\$ (150,584)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)	\$ (282,270)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,613,264	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651	\$ 2,243,651
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)	\$ (566,687)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,046,577	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964	\$ 1,676,964
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 374,651,056	\$ 376,894,707	\$ 379,138,359	\$ 381,382,010	\$ 383,625,661	\$ 385,869,313	\$ 388,112,964	\$ 390,356,615	\$ 392,600,266	\$ 394,843,918	\$ 397,087,569	\$ 399,331,220
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (483,115,075)	\$ (483,681,762)	\$ (484,248,449)	\$ (484,815,135)	\$ (485,381,822)	\$ (485,948,509)	\$ (486,515,196)	\$ (487,081,883)	\$ (487,648,570)	\$ (488,215,256)	\$ (488,781,943)	\$ (489,348,630)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (108,464,019)	\$ (106,787,054)	\$ (105,110,090)	\$ (103,433,125)	\$ (101,756,161)	\$ (100,079,196)	\$ (98,402,232)	\$ (96,725,268)	\$ (95,048,303)	\$ (93,371,339)	\$ (91,694,374)	\$ (90,017,410)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2031											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353	\$ 547,353
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 374,367	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167	\$ 613,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917	\$ 1,186,917
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,721,803	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)	\$ (158,918)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)	\$ (297,798)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,721,803	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436	\$ 2,347,436
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)	\$ (590,549)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,131,254	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887	\$ 1,756,887
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 402,053,024	\$ 404,400,460	\$ 406,747,896	\$ 409,095,332	\$ 411,442,768	\$ 413,790,204	\$ 416,137,640	\$ 418,485,076	\$ 420,832,512	\$ 423,179,948	\$ 425,527,384	\$ 427,874,820
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (489,939,179)	\$ (490,529,729)	\$ (491,120,278)	\$ (491,710,828)	\$ (492,301,377)	\$ (492,891,926)	\$ (493,482,476)	\$ (494,073,025)	\$ (494,663,574)	\$ (495,254,124)	\$ (495,844,673)	\$ (496,435,223)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (87,886,156)	\$ (86,129,269)	\$ (84,372,382)	\$ (82,615,496)	\$ (80,858,609)	\$ (79,101,722)	\$ (77,344,836)	\$ (75,587,949)	\$ (73,831,062)	\$ (72,074,176)	\$ (70,317,289)	\$ (68,560,402)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2032											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277	\$ 554,277
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 379,103	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417	\$ 648,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750	\$ 1,252,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,834,547	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)	\$ (167,680)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)	\$ (314,063)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,834,547	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443	\$ 2,455,443
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)	\$ (615,576)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,218,970	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867	\$ 1,839,867
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 430,709,367	\$ 433,164,810	\$ 435,620,253	\$ 438,075,697	\$ 440,531,140	\$ 442,986,584	\$ 445,442,027	\$ 447,897,470	\$ 450,352,914	\$ 452,808,357	\$ 455,263,801	\$ 457,719,244
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (497,050,799)	\$ (497,666,375)	\$ (498,281,952)	\$ (498,897,528)	\$ (499,513,105)	\$ (500,128,681)	\$ (500,744,257)	\$ (501,359,834)	\$ (501,975,410)	\$ (502,590,987)	\$ (503,206,563)	\$ (503,822,140)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (66,341,432)	\$ (64,501,565)	\$ (62,661,698)	\$ (60,821,831)	\$ (58,981,964)	\$ (57,142,097)	\$ (55,302,230)	\$ (53,462,363)	\$ (51,622,496)	\$ (49,782,630)	\$ (47,942,763)	\$ (46,102,896)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2033											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179	\$ 561,179
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 383,824	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333	\$ 685,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250	\$ 1,321,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 2,951,587	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)	\$ (793,238)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)	\$ (2,341,625)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 2,951,587	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763	\$ 2,567,763
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)	\$ (3,268,696)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (317,110)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)	\$ (700,934)
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 460,670,831	\$ 463,238,593	\$ 465,806,356	\$ 468,374,118	\$ 470,941,881	\$ 473,509,643	\$ 476,077,406	\$ 478,645,168	\$ 481,212,931	\$ 483,780,693	\$ 486,348,456	\$ 488,916,218
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (507,090,836)	\$ (510,359,532)	\$ (513,628,228)	\$ (516,896,925)	\$ (520,165,621)	\$ (523,434,317)	\$ (526,703,014)	\$ (529,971,710)	\$ (533,240,406)	\$ (536,509,103)	\$ (539,777,799)	\$ (543,046,495)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (46,420,005)	\$ (47,120,939)	\$ (47,821,873)	\$ (48,522,807)	\$ (49,223,740)	\$ (49,924,674)	\$ (50,625,608)	\$ (51,326,542)	\$ (52,027,476)	\$ (52,728,409)	\$ (53,429,343)	\$ (54,130,277)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2034											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036	\$ 568,036
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 388,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083	\$ 724,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667	\$ 1,392,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,073,301	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)	\$ (186,555)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)	\$ (348,933)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,073,301	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786	\$ 2,684,786
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)	\$ (669,321)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,403,980	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465	\$ 2,015,465
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 491,989,519	\$ 494,674,305	\$ 497,359,091	\$ 500,043,878	\$ 502,728,664	\$ 505,413,450	\$ 508,098,237	\$ 510,783,023	\$ 513,467,809	\$ 516,152,596	\$ 518,837,382	\$ 521,522,168
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (543,715,816)	\$ (544,385,137)	\$ (545,054,458)	\$ (545,723,779)	\$ (546,393,099)	\$ (547,062,420)	\$ (547,731,741)	\$ (548,401,062)	\$ (549,070,383)	\$ (549,739,704)	\$ (550,409,025)	\$ (551,078,346)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (51,726,297)	\$ (49,710,832)	\$ (47,695,366)	\$ (45,679,901)	\$ (43,664,435)	\$ (41,648,970)	\$ (39,633,505)	\$ (37,618,039)	\$ (35,602,574)	\$ (33,587,108)	\$ (31,571,643)	\$ (29,556,177)

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2035												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868	\$ 574,868
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 393,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583	\$ 764,583
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000	\$ 1,467,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 3,199,638	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)	\$ (196,709)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)	\$ (367,607)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 3,199,638	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452	\$ 2,806,452
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)	\$ (698,150)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 2,501,489	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302	\$ 2,108,302
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 524,721,807	\$ 527,528,258	\$ 530,334,710	\$ 533,141,161	\$ 535,947,613	\$ 538,754,064	\$ 541,560,516	\$ 544,366,967	\$ 547,173,419	\$ 549,979,871	\$ 552,786,322	\$ 555,592,774	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (551,776,495)	\$ (552,474,645)	\$ (553,172,795)	\$ (553,870,944)	\$ (554,569,094)	\$ (555,267,244)	\$ (555,965,394)	\$ (556,663,543)	\$ (557,361,693)	\$ (558,059,843)	\$ (558,757,992)	\$ (559,456,142)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (27,054,688)	\$ (24,946,387)	\$ (22,838,085)	\$ (20,729,783)	\$ (18,621,481)	\$ (16,513,179)	\$ (14,404,878)	\$ (12,296,576)	\$ (10,188,274)	\$ (8,079,972)	\$ (5,971,670)	\$ (3,863,369)	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2036											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671	\$ 581,671
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 397,840	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000	\$ 807,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333	\$ 1,544,333
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,330,844	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)	\$ (207,360)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)	\$ (387,139)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,330,844	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004	\$ 2,933,004
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)	\$ (728,332)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,602,512	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672	\$ 2,204,672
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 558,923,618	\$ 561,856,622	\$ 564,789,627	\$ 567,722,631	\$ 570,655,636	\$ 573,588,640	\$ 576,521,645	\$ 579,454,649	\$ 582,387,654	\$ 585,320,658	\$ 588,253,662	\$ 591,186,667
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (560,184,474)	\$ (560,912,807)	\$ (561,641,139)	\$ (562,369,471)	\$ (563,097,803)	\$ (563,826,136)	\$ (564,554,468)	\$ (565,282,800)	\$ (566,011,132)	\$ (566,739,465)	\$ (567,467,797)	\$ (568,196,129)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,260,856)	\$ 943,816	\$ 3,148,488	\$ 5,353,160	\$ 7,557,832	\$ 9,762,505	\$ 11,967,177	\$ 14,171,849	\$ 16,376,521	\$ 18,581,193	\$ 20,785,866	\$ 22,990,538

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
					2037											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476	\$ 588,476
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 402,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333	\$ 851,333
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833	\$ 1,624,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 3,467,137	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643
Capital Expenses																
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)	\$ (218,548)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)	\$ (407,582)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)
Projected Net Cashflow																
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 3,467,137	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643	\$ 3,064,643
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)	\$ (759,964)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 2,707,173	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679	\$ 2,304,679
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 594,653,804	\$ 597,718,447	\$ 600,783,089	\$ 603,847,732	\$ 606,912,375	\$ 609,977,018	\$ 613,041,661	\$ 616,106,304	\$ 619,170,946	\$ 622,235,589	\$ 625,300,232	\$ 628,364,875
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (568,956,093)	\$ (569,716,056)	\$ (570,476,020)	\$ (571,235,984)	\$ (571,995,947)	\$ (572,755,911)	\$ (573,515,874)	\$ (574,275,838)	\$ (575,035,802)	\$ (575,795,765)	\$ (576,555,729)	\$ (577,315,693)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 25,697,711	\$ 28,002,390	\$ 30,307,070	\$ 32,611,749	\$ 34,916,428	\$ 37,221,107	\$ 39,525,786	\$ 41,830,465	\$ 44,135,145	\$ 46,439,824	\$ 48,744,503	\$ 51,049,182

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2038											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339	\$ 595,339
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 407,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667	\$ 897,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667	\$ 1,708,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,608,860	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)	\$ (1,194,748)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)	\$ (411,043)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,608,860	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672	\$ 3,201,672
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)	\$ (1,739,624)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 1,869,235	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048	\$ 1,462,048
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 631,973,734	\$ 635,175,406	\$ 638,377,078	\$ 641,578,750	\$ 644,780,422	\$ 647,982,094	\$ 651,183,766	\$ 654,385,438	\$ 657,587,110	\$ 660,788,781	\$ 663,990,453	\$ 667,192,125
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (579,055,317)	\$ (580,794,941)	\$ (582,534,565)	\$ (584,274,190)	\$ (586,013,814)	\$ (587,753,438)	\$ (589,493,062)	\$ (591,232,687)	\$ (592,972,311)	\$ (594,711,935)	\$ (596,451,559)	\$ (598,191,183)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 52,918,418	\$ 54,380,465	\$ 55,842,513	\$ 57,304,561	\$ 58,766,608	\$ 60,228,656	\$ 61,690,703	\$ 63,152,751	\$ 64,614,799	\$ 66,076,846	\$ 67,538,894	\$ 69,000,942

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2039											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133	\$ 602,133
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 411,835	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167	\$ 946,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833	\$ 1,795,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 3,755,967	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)	\$ (231,262)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)	\$ (432,616)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 3,755,967	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133	\$ 3,344,133
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)	\$ (797,711)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 2,958,256	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421	\$ 2,546,421
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 670,948,092	\$ 674,292,225	\$ 677,636,357	\$ 680,980,490	\$ 684,324,622	\$ 687,668,755	\$ 691,012,887	\$ 694,357,020	\$ 697,701,153	\$ 701,045,285	\$ 704,389,418	\$ 707,733,550
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (598,988,895)	\$ (599,786,606)	\$ (600,584,317)	\$ (601,382,028)	\$ (602,179,739)	\$ (602,977,450)	\$ (603,775,161)	\$ (604,572,872)	\$ (605,370,584)	\$ (606,168,295)	\$ (606,966,006)	\$ (607,763,717)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 71,959,198	\$ 74,505,619	\$ 77,052,041	\$ 79,598,462	\$ 82,144,883	\$ 84,691,305	\$ 87,237,726	\$ 89,784,148	\$ 92,330,569	\$ 94,876,990	\$ 97,423,412	\$ 99,969,833

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2040												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	\$ 609,011	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 416,539	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	\$ 996,833	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	\$ 1,886,500	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utils.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 3,908,884	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	\$ (243,680)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	\$ (455,169)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 3,908,884	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	\$ 3,492,345	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	\$ (832,683)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 3,076,201	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	\$ 2,659,662	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 711,642,434	\$ 715,134,779	\$ 718,627,123	\$ 722,119,468	\$ 725,611,812	\$ 729,104,157	\$ 732,596,502	\$ 736,088,846	\$ 739,581,191	\$ 743,073,535	\$ 746,565,880	\$ 750,058,225	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (608,596,400)	\$ (609,429,082)	\$ (610,261,765)	\$ (611,094,447)	\$ (611,927,130)	\$ (612,759,813)	\$ (613,592,495)	\$ (614,425,178)	\$ (615,257,861)	\$ (616,090,543)	\$ (616,923,226)	\$ (617,755,908)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 103,046,035	\$ 105,705,697	\$ 108,365,358	\$ 111,025,020	\$ 113,684,682	\$ 116,344,344	\$ 119,004,006	\$ 121,663,668	\$ 124,323,330	\$ 126,982,992	\$ 129,642,654	\$ 132,302,316	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2041												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859	\$ 615,859
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 421,223	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833	\$ 1,049,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833	\$ 1,980,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 4,067,749	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)	\$ (256,699)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)	\$ (478,763)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 4,067,749	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526	\$ 3,646,526
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)	\$ (869,296)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 3,198,454	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231	\$ 2,777,231
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 754,125,974	\$ 757,772,500	\$ 761,419,026	\$ 765,065,553	\$ 768,712,079	\$ 772,358,605	\$ 776,005,131	\$ 779,651,657	\$ 783,298,183	\$ 786,944,709	\$ 790,591,235	\$ 794,237,762	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (618,625,204)	\$ (619,494,500)	\$ (620,363,795)	\$ (621,233,091)	\$ (622,102,386)	\$ (622,971,682)	\$ (623,840,977)	\$ (624,710,273)	\$ (625,579,568)	\$ (626,448,864)	\$ (627,318,159)	\$ (628,187,455)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 135,500,770	\$ 138,278,001	\$ 141,055,231	\$ 143,832,462	\$ 146,609,693	\$ 149,386,923	\$ 152,164,154	\$ 154,941,384	\$ 157,718,615	\$ 160,495,846	\$ 163,273,076	\$ 166,050,307	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2042											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667	\$ 622,667
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 425,879	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167	\$ 1,105,167
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833	\$ 2,078,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,232,547	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)	\$ (270,345)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)	\$ (503,444)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,232,547	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667	\$ 3,806,667
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)	\$ (907,622)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,324,925	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045	\$ 2,899,045
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 798,470,308	\$ 802,276,975	\$ 806,083,642	\$ 809,890,310	\$ 813,696,977	\$ 817,503,644	\$ 821,310,311	\$ 825,116,978	\$ 828,923,645	\$ 832,730,312	\$ 836,536,979	\$ 840,343,646
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (629,095,076)	\$ (630,002,698)	\$ (630,910,320)	\$ (631,817,942)	\$ (632,725,564)	\$ (633,633,186)	\$ (634,540,808)	\$ (635,448,430)	\$ (636,356,052)	\$ (637,263,674)	\$ (638,171,295)	\$ (639,078,917)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 169,375,232	\$ 172,274,277	\$ 175,173,322	\$ 178,072,367	\$ 180,971,413	\$ 183,870,458	\$ 186,769,503	\$ 189,668,548	\$ 192,567,593	\$ 195,466,639	\$ 198,365,684	\$ 201,264,729

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2043											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636	\$ 629,636
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 430,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917	\$ 1,162,917
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750	\$ 2,180,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,403,948	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)	\$ (284,688)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)	\$ (529,258)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,403,948	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303	\$ 3,973,303
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)	\$ (947,780)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,456,169	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523	\$ 3,025,523
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 844,747,595	\$ 848,720,897	\$ 852,694,200	\$ 856,667,503	\$ 860,640,805	\$ 864,614,108	\$ 868,587,410	\$ 872,560,713	\$ 876,534,015	\$ 880,507,318	\$ 884,480,621	\$ 888,453,923
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (640,026,697)	\$ (640,974,477)	\$ (641,922,257)	\$ (642,870,037)	\$ (643,817,817)	\$ (644,765,597)	\$ (645,713,377)	\$ (646,661,157)	\$ (647,608,937)	\$ (648,556,717)	\$ (649,504,496)	\$ (650,452,276)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 204,720,898	\$ 207,746,420	\$ 210,771,943	\$ 213,797,466	\$ 216,822,988	\$ 219,848,511	\$ 222,874,034	\$ 225,899,556	\$ 228,925,079	\$ 231,950,602	\$ 234,976,124	\$ 238,001,647

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2044											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515	\$ 636,515
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 435,351	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250	\$ 1,223,250
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750	\$ 2,286,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,581,866	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)	\$ (299,697)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)	\$ (556,233)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,581,866	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515	\$ 4,146,515
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)	\$ (989,763)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,592,103	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752	\$ 3,156,752
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 893,035,789	\$ 897,182,305	\$ 901,328,820	\$ 905,475,335	\$ 909,621,850	\$ 913,768,365	\$ 917,914,880	\$ 922,061,396	\$ 926,207,911	\$ 930,354,426	\$ 934,500,941	\$ 938,647,456
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (651,442,040)	\$ (652,431,803)	\$ (653,421,567)	\$ (654,411,330)	\$ (655,401,093)	\$ (656,390,857)	\$ (657,380,620)	\$ (658,370,383)	\$ (659,360,147)	\$ (660,349,910)	\$ (661,339,674)	\$ (662,329,437)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 241,593,750	\$ 244,750,501	\$ 247,907,253	\$ 251,064,005	\$ 254,220,757	\$ 257,377,509	\$ 260,534,260	\$ 263,691,012	\$ 266,847,764	\$ 270,004,516	\$ 273,161,268	\$ 276,318,019

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2045											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532	\$ 643,532
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 440,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250	\$ 1,286,250
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833	\$ 2,396,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 4,766,765	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)	\$ (315,468)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)	\$ (584,440)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 4,766,765	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615	\$ 4,326,615
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)	\$ (1,033,741)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 3,733,024	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874	\$ 3,292,874
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 943,414,222	\$ 947,740,837	\$ 952,067,452	\$ 956,394,067	\$ 960,720,683	\$ 965,047,298	\$ 969,373,913	\$ 973,700,528	\$ 978,027,143	\$ 982,353,759	\$ 986,680,374	\$ 991,006,989
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (663,363,178)	\$ (664,396,919)	\$ (665,430,661)	\$ (666,464,402)	\$ (667,498,143)	\$ (668,531,884)	\$ (669,565,625)	\$ (670,599,366)	\$ (671,633,108)	\$ (672,666,849)	\$ (673,700,590)	\$ (674,734,331)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 280,051,044	\$ 283,343,918	\$ 286,636,792	\$ 289,929,666	\$ 293,222,540	\$ 296,515,414	\$ 299,808,288	\$ 303,101,162	\$ 306,394,036	\$ 309,686,910	\$ 312,979,784	\$ 316,272,658

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2046												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	\$ 650,498	
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 444,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	\$ 1,351,917	
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	\$ 2,511,250	
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 4,958,579	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	\$ (331,991)	
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	\$ (613,932)	
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 4,958,579	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	\$ 4,513,664	
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	\$ (1,079,756)	
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 3,878,823	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	\$ 3,433,909	
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 995,965,568	\$ 1,000,479,232	\$ 1,004,992,896	\$ 1,009,506,560	\$ 1,014,020,224	\$ 1,018,533,889	\$ 1,023,047,553	\$ 1,027,561,217	\$ 1,032,074,881	\$ 1,036,588,545	\$ 1,041,102,209	\$ 1,045,615,874	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (675,814,087)	\$ (676,893,842)	\$ (677,973,598)	\$ (679,053,353)	\$ (680,133,109)	\$ (681,212,865)	\$ (682,292,620)	\$ (683,372,376)	\$ (684,452,131)	\$ (685,531,887)	\$ (686,611,643)	\$ (687,691,398)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 320,151,481	\$ 323,585,390	\$ 327,019,298	\$ 330,453,207	\$ 333,887,115	\$ 337,321,024	\$ 340,754,932	\$ 344,188,841	\$ 347,622,750	\$ 351,056,658	\$ 354,490,567	\$ 357,924,475	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)																	
Project Distance: 57.3 Mi					CC at Letting : \$726,124,096												
					2047												
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561	\$ 657,561
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517	\$ 449,745	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500	\$ 1,420,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167	\$ 2,630,167
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528	\$ 5,157,972	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)	\$ (349,298)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)	\$ (644,764)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261				\$ 5,157,972	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227	\$ 4,708,227
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)	\$ (1,127,895)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 4,030,077	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332	\$ 3,580,332
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues					\$ 1,050,773,846	\$ 1,055,482,073	\$ 1,060,190,301	\$ 1,064,898,528	\$ 1,069,606,755	\$ 1,074,314,982	\$ 1,079,023,209	\$ 1,083,731,437	\$ 1,088,439,664	\$ 1,093,147,891	\$ 1,097,856,118	\$ 1,102,564,346	
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ (688,819,294)	\$ (689,947,189)	\$ (691,075,085)	\$ (692,202,980)	\$ (693,330,876)	\$ (694,458,771)	\$ (695,586,666)	\$ (696,714,562)	\$ (697,842,457)	\$ (698,970,353)	\$ (700,098,248)	\$ (701,226,144)	
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531	\$ 361,954,552	\$ 365,534,884	\$ 369,115,216	\$ 372,695,548	\$ 376,275,879	\$ 379,856,211	\$ 383,436,543	\$ 387,016,875	\$ 390,597,206	\$ 394,177,538	\$ 397,757,870	\$ 401,338,202	

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2049											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720	\$ 671,720
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 459,430	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667	\$ 1,566,667
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833	\$ 2,881,833
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 5,579,649	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)	\$ (370,705)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)	\$ (684,555)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 5,579,649	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220	\$ 5,120,220
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)	\$ (1,189,094)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,390,556	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126	\$ 3,931,126
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,167,521,074	\$ 1,172,641,294	\$ 1,177,761,514	\$ 1,182,881,734	\$ 1,188,001,954	\$ 1,193,122,174	\$ 1,198,242,393	\$ 1,203,362,613	\$ 1,208,482,833	\$ 1,213,603,053	\$ 1,218,723,273	\$ 1,223,843,492
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (788,396,793)	\$ (789,585,886)	\$ (790,774,980)	\$ (791,964,074)	\$ (793,153,167)	\$ (794,342,261)	\$ (795,531,354)	\$ (796,720,448)	\$ (797,909,541)	\$ (799,098,635)	\$ (800,287,728)	\$ (801,476,822)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 379,124,281	\$ 383,055,408	\$ 386,986,534	\$ 390,917,660	\$ 394,848,787	\$ 398,779,913	\$ 402,711,039	\$ 406,642,166	\$ 410,573,292	\$ 414,504,418	\$ 418,435,544	\$ 422,366,671

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2050											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773	\$ 678,773
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 464,254	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417	\$ 1,644,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000	\$ 3,015,000
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 5,802,444	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)	\$ (389,922)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)	\$ (718,523)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 5,802,444	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190	\$ 5,338,190
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)	\$ (1,242,279)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,560,165	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911	\$ 4,095,911
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,229,645,936	\$ 1,234,984,127	\$ 1,240,322,317	\$ 1,245,660,507	\$ 1,250,998,697	\$ 1,256,336,887	\$ 1,261,675,077	\$ 1,267,013,267	\$ 1,272,351,457	\$ 1,277,689,647	\$ 1,283,027,837	\$ 1,288,366,027
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (802,719,101)	\$ (803,961,379)	\$ (805,203,658)	\$ (806,445,937)	\$ (807,688,215)	\$ (808,930,494)	\$ (810,172,773)	\$ (811,415,052)	\$ (812,657,330)	\$ (813,899,609)	\$ (815,141,888)	\$ (816,384,166)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 426,926,836	\$ 431,022,747	\$ 435,118,659	\$ 439,214,570	\$ 443,310,481	\$ 447,406,393	\$ 451,502,304	\$ 455,598,215	\$ 459,694,127	\$ 463,790,038	\$ 467,885,949	\$ 471,981,861

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2051											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561	\$ 685,561
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 468,896	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500	\$ 1,725,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250	\$ 3,153,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,033,208	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)	\$ (410,071)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)	\$ (754,047)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,033,208	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311	\$ 5,564,311
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)	\$ (1,297,951)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,735,256	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360	\$ 4,266,360
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,294,399,235	\$ 1,299,963,546	\$ 1,305,527,857	\$ 1,311,092,168	\$ 1,316,656,479	\$ 1,322,220,790	\$ 1,327,785,102	\$ 1,333,349,413	\$ 1,338,913,724	\$ 1,344,478,035	\$ 1,350,042,346	\$ 1,355,606,657
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (817,682,118)	\$ (818,980,069)	\$ (820,278,021)	\$ (821,575,972)	\$ (822,873,924)	\$ (824,171,875)	\$ (825,469,827)	\$ (826,767,778)	\$ (828,065,730)	\$ (829,363,681)	\$ (830,661,632)	\$ (831,959,584)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 476,717,117	\$ 480,983,477	\$ 485,249,836	\$ 489,516,196	\$ 493,782,556	\$ 498,048,915	\$ 502,315,275	\$ 506,581,635	\$ 510,847,994	\$ 515,114,354	\$ 519,380,714	\$ 523,647,073

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2052											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417	\$ 692,417
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 473,585	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000	\$ 1,810,000
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750	\$ 3,296,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,272,752	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)	\$ (431,167)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)	\$ (791,165)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,272,752	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167	\$ 5,799,167
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)	\$ (1,356,166)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 4,916,586	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001	\$ 4,443,001
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,361,879,409	\$ 1,367,678,576	\$ 1,373,477,743	\$ 1,379,276,910	\$ 1,385,076,076	\$ 1,390,875,243	\$ 1,396,674,410	\$ 1,402,473,577	\$ 1,408,272,743	\$ 1,414,071,910	\$ 1,419,871,077	\$ 1,425,670,244
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (833,315,750)	\$ (834,671,915)	\$ (836,028,081)	\$ (837,384,247)	\$ (838,740,413)	\$ (840,096,578)	\$ (841,452,744)	\$ (842,808,910)	\$ (844,165,076)	\$ (845,521,241)	\$ (846,877,407)	\$ (848,233,573)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 528,563,660	\$ 533,006,661	\$ 537,449,662	\$ 541,892,663	\$ 546,335,664	\$ 550,778,665	\$ 555,221,666	\$ 559,664,667	\$ 564,107,668	\$ 568,550,669	\$ 572,993,670	\$ 577,436,671

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2053											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341	\$ 699,341
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 478,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083	\$ 1,898,083
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667	\$ 3,445,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,521,412	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)	\$ (453,280)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)	\$ (829,918)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,521,412	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091	\$ 6,043,091
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)	\$ (1,417,031)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,104,381	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060	\$ 4,626,060
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,432,191,656	\$ 1,438,234,747	\$ 1,444,277,838	\$ 1,450,320,929	\$ 1,456,364,019	\$ 1,462,407,110	\$ 1,468,450,201	\$ 1,474,493,292	\$ 1,480,536,383	\$ 1,486,579,474	\$ 1,492,622,565	\$ 1,498,665,656
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (849,650,604)	\$ (851,067,636)	\$ (852,484,667)	\$ (853,901,698)	\$ (855,318,730)	\$ (856,735,761)	\$ (858,152,792)	\$ (859,569,824)	\$ (860,986,855)	\$ (862,403,886)	\$ (863,820,918)	\$ (865,237,949)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 582,541,052	\$ 587,167,111	\$ 591,793,171	\$ 596,419,230	\$ 601,045,290	\$ 605,671,349	\$ 610,297,409	\$ 614,923,468	\$ 619,549,528	\$ 624,175,588	\$ 628,801,647	\$ 633,427,707

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2054											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334	\$ 706,334
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 483,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833	\$ 1,989,833
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250	\$ 3,600,250
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 6,779,522	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)	\$ (476,457)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)	\$ (870,402)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 6,779,522	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418	\$ 6,296,418
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)	\$ (1,480,692)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,298,830	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725	\$ 4,815,725
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,505,445,178	\$ 1,511,741,596	\$ 1,518,038,013	\$ 1,524,334,431	\$ 1,530,630,849	\$ 1,536,927,266	\$ 1,543,223,684	\$ 1,549,520,102	\$ 1,555,816,519	\$ 1,562,112,937	\$ 1,568,409,355	\$ 1,574,705,772
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (866,718,641)	\$ (868,199,334)	\$ (869,680,026)	\$ (871,160,718)	\$ (872,641,410)	\$ (874,122,102)	\$ (875,602,795)	\$ (877,083,487)	\$ (878,564,179)	\$ (880,044,871)	\$ (881,525,563)	\$ (883,006,255)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 638,726,537	\$ 643,542,262	\$ 648,357,988	\$ 653,173,713	\$ 657,989,439	\$ 662,805,164	\$ 667,620,889	\$ 672,436,615	\$ 677,252,340	\$ 682,068,066	\$ 686,883,791	\$ 691,699,517

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2055											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398	\$ 713,398
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 487,936	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417	\$ 2,085,417
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667	\$ 3,760,667
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,047,417	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)	\$ (500,715)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)	\$ (912,660)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,047,417	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481	\$ 6,559,481
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)	\$ (1,547,209)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,500,208	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272	\$ 5,012,272
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,581,753,189	\$ 1,588,312,670	\$ 1,594,872,151	\$ 1,601,431,632	\$ 1,607,991,113	\$ 1,614,550,594	\$ 1,621,110,075	\$ 1,627,669,556	\$ 1,634,229,037	\$ 1,640,788,518	\$ 1,647,347,999	\$ 1,653,907,480
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (884,553,464)	\$ (886,100,673)	\$ (887,647,882)	\$ (889,195,091)	\$ (890,742,300)	\$ (892,289,508)	\$ (893,836,717)	\$ (895,383,926)	\$ (896,931,135)	\$ (898,478,344)	\$ (900,025,552)	\$ (901,572,761)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 697,199,724	\$ 702,211,997	\$ 707,224,269	\$ 712,236,541	\$ 717,248,813	\$ 722,261,085	\$ 727,273,358	\$ 732,285,630	\$ 737,297,902	\$ 742,310,174	\$ 747,322,446	\$ 752,334,718

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2056											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532	\$ 720,532
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 492,815	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917	\$ 2,184,917
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083	\$ 3,927,083
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,325,347	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)	\$ (526,102)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)	\$ (956,830)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,325,347	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532	\$ 6,832,532
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)	\$ (1,616,766)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,708,581	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766	\$ 5,215,766
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,661,232,826	\$ 1,668,065,358	\$ 1,674,897,890	\$ 1,681,730,421	\$ 1,688,562,953	\$ 1,695,395,484	\$ 1,702,228,016	\$ 1,709,060,548	\$ 1,715,893,079	\$ 1,722,725,611	\$ 1,729,558,143	\$ 1,736,390,674
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (903,189,527)	\$ (904,806,292)	\$ (906,423,058)	\$ (908,039,823)	\$ (909,656,589)	\$ (911,273,355)	\$ (912,890,120)	\$ (914,506,886)	\$ (916,123,651)	\$ (917,740,417)	\$ (919,357,182)	\$ (920,973,948)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 758,043,299	\$ 763,259,066	\$ 768,474,832	\$ 773,690,598	\$ 778,906,364	\$ 784,122,130	\$ 789,337,896	\$ 794,553,662	\$ 799,769,428	\$ 804,985,194	\$ 810,200,960	\$ 815,416,727

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013) Project Distance: 57.3 Mi																	
						CC at Letting : \$726,124,096											
						2057											
Development Tasks	Total Cost	Start Date	End Date	Duration (Months)		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Revenue																	
Veh. Reg. Fund (Hidalgo County)	\$ 305,426,391	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737	\$ 727,737
TRZ (Hidalgo County)	\$ 17,408,290	01/2014	01/2057	517		\$ 497,743	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Toll Revenue - IBTC	\$ 474,721,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500	\$ 2,288,500
Toll Revenue - SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ 873,774,000	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750	\$ 4,099,750
Cat 10 Demo - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 491,964	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 High Priority - Sh 365 Ph I	\$ 1,001,475	07/2014	07/2014	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 12 - Comm. Discretionary (SH365+IBTC)	\$ 137,055,735	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cat 10 - CBI - US 281 Military Highway	\$ 5,600,000	07/2017	07/2017	1		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ETT Lease w/in IBTC (ROW+Utilis.)	\$ 6,801,406	08/2019	08/2028	109		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 1,822,280,261	01/2014	12/2057	528		\$ 7,613,730	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987
Capital Expenses																	
IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (174,569,985)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ (213,128,842)	01/2014	06/2018	54		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ (23,114,282)	01/2014	06/2016	30		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ (394,320)	01/2014	08/2014	8		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Section C	\$ (1,011,843)	06/2022	04/2023	11		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ (412,219,273)	01/2014	04/2023	112		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operational Expenses																	
IBTC	\$ (174,352,036)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)	\$ (552,732)
SH 365 Ph I + Ph II	\$ (284,984,821)	07/2018	12/2057	474		\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)	\$ (1,002,929)
HCRMA G&A	\$ (69,691,750)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)	\$ (133,833)
Subtotal	\$ (529,028,607)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)
Projected Net Cashflow																	
Projected Revenues	\$ 1,822,280,261					\$ 7,613,730	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987	\$ 7,115,987
Projected Capital & Operating Costs	\$ (941,247,880)	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)	\$ (1,689,494)
Subtotal	\$ 881,032,381	10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 5,924,236	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493	\$ 5,426,493
Projected Cumulative Cashflow																	
Cummulative Revenues						\$ 1,744,004,404	\$ 1,751,120,391	\$ 1,758,236,378	\$ 1,765,352,365	\$ 1,772,468,352	\$ 1,779,584,339	\$ 1,786,700,326	\$ 1,793,816,313	\$ 1,800,932,300	\$ 1,808,048,287	\$ 1,815,164,274	\$ 1,822,280,261
Cummulative Capital & Operating Costs		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ (922,663,442)	\$ (924,352,937)	\$ (926,042,431)	\$ (927,731,925)	\$ (929,421,420)	\$ (931,110,914)	\$ (932,800,408)	\$ (934,489,903)	\$ (936,179,397)	\$ (937,868,891)	\$ (939,558,386)	\$ (941,247,880)
Subtotal		10/2013	12/2057	531		\$ 821,340,962	\$ 826,767,455	\$ 832,193,947	\$ 837,620,440	\$ 843,046,933	\$ 848,473,425	\$ 853,899,918	\$ 859,326,410	\$ 864,752,903	\$ 870,179,395	\$ 875,605,888	\$ 881,032,381

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Strategic Plan Update – Project Detail/Assumptions

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (IBTC (Segs. 1&2))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2013 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0010	IBTC (Segs. 1&2)	\$ 101,112,463	9.65	\$ 108,252,538	1/2/2016	6/29/2018

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.
3. IBTC Phase 1 from SH 365 to I-2 based on preliminary Value Engineering findings and savings of \$62M. Phase 2 would consist of the "Donna Leg" from FM 493 to the IBTC Valley View interchange.
4. IBTC will be environmentally cleared, and HCRMA would intend to conduct advanced planning, PS&E, and utility relocations for the entire footprint (Phase 1+2).

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	1.780%	02/10/14	05/29/15	16	\$ 186,528	n/a	\$ 1,800,000
04	Schem. Update (complete)	0.000%	01/01/14	01/01/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.059%	03/01/14	04/30/14	2	\$ 6,218	percent	\$ 60,000
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.877%	02/03/14	09/30/14	8	\$ 91,876	percent	\$ 886,600
05	Permits	0.148%	06/30/14	02/01/15	9	\$ 15,544	percent	\$ 150,000
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.089%	12/01/14	04/30/15	5	\$ 9,326	percent	\$ 90,000
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,986,600
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (incl. drain.+util. research)	5.519%	03/01/14	01/30/15	11	\$ 937,270	percent	\$ 9,044,653
23	Toll Consultant	0.269%	03/01/14	01/30/15	11	\$ 45,648	percent	\$ 440,500
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	7.683%	06/02/14	10/30/15	17	\$ 1,304,824	percent	\$ 12,591,551
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 22,076,704
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	3.772%	06/02/14	07/31/15	14	\$ 395,262	percent	\$ 3,814,274
09	Purchase ROW	28.267%	06/02/14	07/31/15	14	\$ 2,331,258	n/a	\$ 28,581,219
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 32,395,493
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/15	12/31/15	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 11,217,880	n/a	\$ 108,252,538
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 108,252,538
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	3.095%	01/02/14	12/31/15	24	\$ 347,215	percent	\$ 3,350,623
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.834%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 93,535	percent	\$ 902,615
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	1.962%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 220,065	percent	\$ 2,123,624
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	0.793%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 88,912	percent	\$ 858,000
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 168,268	percent	\$ 1,623,788
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 8,858,650
	Total Development Cost	56.646%	01/01/14	06/29/18	54			\$ 174,569,985

**Based on
\$163.9M CC**

<< 1.5M Mitigation

<< 2.1M in Outfall Dev.

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (IBTC (Segs. 1&2))



III.	Advanced Planning Services:	Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ -
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ 6,218
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 91,876
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 395,262

V.	Other Assumptions:	
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.13 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	22 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 29,665 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 13,337 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,477,975 / mile

Includes low level flight

IV.	Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area	580.7 acres
2	Cost / acre =	\$ 49,223 / acre
3	Cost / mile =	\$ 2,331,258 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for the entire project (Segs. 1-3).

(b) Parcel count = 286.

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2013 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0030	SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2)	\$ 131,744,306	13.31	\$ 141,047,455	1/2/2016	6/29/2018

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	1.339%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ 132,583	n/a	\$ 1,764,685
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	0.097%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ 9,588	percent	\$ 127,622
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.000%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.496%	01/20/14	08/20/14	8	\$ 49,144	percent	\$ 654,100
05	Permits	0.114%	04/01/14	11/30/14	8	\$ 11,270	percent	\$ 150,000
10	T&R Studies/Projections (investment grade)	0.068%	12/01/14	04/30/15	5	\$ 6,762	percent	\$ 90,000
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,786,407
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.759%	01/20/14	01/20/15	13	\$ 569,992	percent	\$ 7,586,595
23	Toll Consultant	0.334%	01/20/14	01/20/15	13	\$ 33,095	percent	\$ 440,500
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	11.487%	03/03/14	10/01/15	20	\$ 1,136,966	percent	\$ 15,133,023
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 23,160,118
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.043%	03/17/14	06/15/15	16	\$ 202,262	percent	\$ 2,692,101
09	Purchase ROW	25.634%	03/17/14	06/15/15	16	\$ 2,537,323	area	\$ 33,771,767
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 36,463,868
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/15	12/31/15	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 10,597,104	n/a	\$ 141,047,455
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 141,047,455
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.359%	01/01/14	12/31/15	24	\$ 250,026	percent	\$ 3,327,843
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.640%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 67,815	percent	\$ 902,615
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	1.506%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 159,551	percent	\$ 2,123,624
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	0.852%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 90,248	percent	\$ 1,201,200
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	01/02/16	06/29/18	30	\$ 158,957	percent	\$ 2,115,712
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 9,670,994
	Total Development Cost	54.229%	01/01/14	06/29/18	54			\$ 213,128,842

<< 1.5M Mitigation

<< 9.5M in Outfall Dev.

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Segs. 1&2))



III. Advanced Planning Services:	Cost per Mile
1 Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 9,588
2 Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3 Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 49,144
4 ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 202,262

V. Other Assumptions:	
1 Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2 Ave Parcels per Mile	16 parcels/mile
3 Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4 Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5 Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6 R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,759 / parcel
7 Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 9,898,145 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1 R.O.W. area	549.5 acres
2 Cost / acre =	\$ 61,463 / acre
3 Cost / mile =	\$ 2,537,323 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for Segs 1+2.

(b) Parcel count = 211.

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP)



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0033	SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP	\$ 17,043,412	1.84	\$ 17,665,442	12/1/2014	6/30/2016

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.000%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.154%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ 106,849	percent	\$ 196,602
06	Survey (ctrl+topo+corners)	0.300%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	\$ -
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.346%	01/20/14	03/03/14	3	\$ 32,011	percent	\$ 58,900
05	Permits	0.110%	04/01/14	11/30/14	8	\$ 10,189	percent	\$ 18,748
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.000%				\$ -	percent	\$ -
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 274,250
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	6.646%	01/20/14	07/18/14	7	\$ 615,558	percent	\$ 1,132,627
23	Toll Consultant	0.000%				\$ -	percent	\$ -
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	7.643%	03/03/14	10/01/14	8	\$ 707,968	percent	\$ 1,302,661
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 2,435,288
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	1.325%	02/24/14	05/30/14	4	\$ 122,757	percent	\$ 225,872
09	Purchase ROW	9.315%	02/24/14	05/30/14	4	\$ 862,820	area	\$ 1,587,589
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 1,813,461
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/14	11/28/14	3	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 9,600,784	n/a	\$ 17,665,442
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 17,665,442
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	0.000%	01/01/14	11/28/14	11	\$ -	percent	\$ -
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	0.000%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ -	percent	\$ -
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.203%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 211,499	percent	\$ 389,159
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.538%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 147,663	percent	\$ 271,700
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.500%	12/01/14	06/30/16	19	\$ 144,012	percent	\$ 264,982
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 925,841
	Total Development Cost	32.079%	01/01/14	06/30/16	30			\$ 23,114,282

**Paid by
Local Funds
Includ. in SH 365
Ph I Budget**

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 1 (Seg. 3) US 281 Mil/Hwy + OP)



III. Advanced Planning Services:	Cost per Mile
1 Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 106,849
2 Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3 Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 32,011
4 ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 122,757

V. Other Assumptions:	
1 Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2 Ave Parcels per Mile	10 parcels/mile
3 Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4 Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5 Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6 R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 11,888 / parcel
7 Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 9,262,724 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1 R.O.W. area	25.8 acres
2 Cost / acre =	\$ 61,463 / acre
3 Cost / mile =	\$ 862,820 / mile

(a) Based on latest 4-lane schematic (01/2014) for Seg 3.

(b) Parcel count = 19.

**Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4))**



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0034	SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4)	\$ 28,756,847	2.65	\$ 38,837,733	12/1/2025	7/3/2028

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.185%	01/20/14	10/01/14	10	\$ -	n/a	
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.500%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.125%	01/01/14	01/20/14	1	\$ -	percent	
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	1.371%	01/20/14	08/20/14	8	\$ 148,800	percent	\$ 394,320
05	Permits	0.125%	08/01/23	10/01/24	15	\$ 13,586	percent	\$ 36,004
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.150%	01/02/25	05/01/25	5	\$ 16,277	percent	\$ 43,135
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 473,459
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.500%	02/01/23	02/01/24	13	\$ 596,840	percent	\$ 1,581,627
23	Toll Consultant	0.300%	02/01/23	02/01/24	13	\$ 32,555	percent	\$ 86,271
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	5.000%	03/31/23	09/01/25	31	\$ 542,582	percent	\$ 1,437,842
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,105,740
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.130%	05/01/23	10/24/24	18	\$ 231,102	percent	\$ 612,421
09	Purchase ROW	11.670%	05/01/23	10/24/24	18	\$ 1,266,370	area	\$ 3,355,880
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,968,301
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		09/01/25	12/01/25	4	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 14,655,748	n/a	\$ 38,837,733
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 38,837,733
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.50%	01/02/23	12/01/25	36	\$ 366,394	percent	\$ 970,943
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	1.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 146,557	percent	\$ 388,377
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 293,115	percent	\$ 776,755
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.00%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 146,557	percent	\$ 388,377
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.50%	12/01/25	07/03/28	32	\$ 219,836	percent	\$ 582,566
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 3,107,018
	Total Development Cost	36.056%	01/01/14	07/03/28	175			\$ 49,492,251

**Paid by
Local Funds
Incl. in SH 365
Ph I Budget**

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (SH 365 Ph 2 (Seg. 4))



III. Advanced Planning Services:		Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ -
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ -
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 148,800
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 231,102

V. Other Assumptions:		
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.41 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	16 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 5,000 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,759 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,851,640 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area 54.6 acres
2	Cost / acre = \$ 61,463 / acre
3	Cost / mile = \$ 1,266,370 / mile

(a) Based on 300-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 80% of the project and a 400-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 20% to account for bridge areas.

(b) Parcel count = 48.

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (Section C)



I.	Construction Cost (CC):	Cost (2011 Dollars)	Distance (Miles)	Cost (At Letting) ¹	Constr. Start (date)	Constr. End (date)
0060	Section C	\$ 306,619,200	29.85	\$ 420,320,928	6/1/2025	6/1/2028

Note(s): 1. All construction costs are escalated from Base Constr Cost Estimate Date to the midpoint of the construction period at 2.125% per year.
2. Total Construction Costs include additional 7% for toll facilities for Projects 0040 - 0090.

II.	Development Tasks:	Cost as % of CC	Start Date	End Date	Months	Cost per Mile	Basis of Cost	Total Cost
Task	Advanced Planning							
03	Environmental Clearance (incl. mitigation as ne	0.500%	10/01/20	05/01/22	20	\$ 51,360	n/a	\$ 1,533,096
04	Schem. (+engineering for drain. & util. research)	1.000%	10/01/20	11/01/21	14	\$ 102,720	percent	\$ 3,066,192
06	Survey (aerial+ctrl+topo+corners)	0.400%	10/01/20	04/01/21	7	\$ 41,088	percent	\$ 1,226,477
07	Survey (ROW strip+parcel maps)	0.330%	06/02/22	04/01/23	11	\$ 33,898	percent	\$ 1,011,843
05	Permits	0.074%	01/02/24	09/01/24	9	\$ 7,601	percent	\$ 226,898
10	T&R Studies/Projections	0.175%	10/01/23	03/01/24	6	\$ 17,976	percent	\$ 536,584
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 7,601,090
Task	Design							
15	PS&E / Geotech. (less drain.+util. research)	5.500%	01/02/24	09/01/24	9	\$ 564,960	percent	\$ 16,864,056
23	Toll Consultant	0.300%	10/01/23	05/01/24	8	\$ 30,816	percent	\$ 919,858
22	Comp. Utils. & Drn Outfalls (Design+ROW+CC)	5.000%	06/01/22	10/01/24	29	\$ 513,600	percent	\$ 15,330,960
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 33,114,874
Task	Property Purchase							
09	ROW Acquisition Svcs (title commit.+appraisal+;	2.570%	06/02/22	01/02/24	20	\$ 264,000	percent	\$ 7,880,400
09	Purchase ROW	18.593%	03/02/22	10/01/24	32	\$ 1,909,845	area	\$ 57,008,873
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 64,889,273
Task	Construction Cost							
00	Bid Phase (incl. in mgt.)		02/01/25	06/01/25	5	\$ -	n/a	\$ -
18	Construction (incl. escalation)		06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 14,081,103	n/a	\$ 420,320,928
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 420,320,928
Task	Management							
00	PMC/GEC (Adv Plan./Des./ROW thru Bid Ph)	2.50%	10/01/20	06/01/25	57	\$ 352,028	percent	\$ 10,508,023
00	PMC/GEC (Constr to Closeout)	1.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 140,811	percent	\$ 4,203,209
17	Constr Mgt (Constr to Closeout) (by PMC+HCRM	2.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 281,622	percent	\$ 8,406,419
18	Inspection (by HCRMA)	1.00%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 140,811	percent	\$ 4,203,209
18	Material Testing (by Others)	1.50%	06/01/25	06/01/28	37	\$ 211,217	percent	\$ 6,304,814
	<i>Subtotal</i>							\$ 33,625,674
	Total Development Cost	42.442%	10/01/20	06/01/28	93			\$ 559,551,839

**Preliminary and
Subject to Revision**

Strategic Plan (Updated 02/04/2013)
Project Assumptions (Section C)



III. Advanced Planning Services:		Cost per Mile
1	Schematics (incl. drain. study / util. reloc.)	\$ 102,720
2	Survey (aerial+topo)	\$ 41,088
3	Survey (ROW mapping)	\$ 33,898
4	ROW Acquisition Documents	\$ 264,000

V. Other Assumptions:		
1	Land cost (per square foot)	\$ 1.13 /ft ²
2	Ave Parcels per Mile	22 parcels/mile
3	Right of Entry (research, parcel map, corresp.	\$ 500 / parcel
4	Survey (Topo) - Infill + low level flight	\$ 29,665 / mile
5	Survey (R.O.W.) - stripmap + parcel plats	\$ 3,100 / parcel
6	R.O.W. acquisition svcs incl. title reports / a	\$ 12,000 / parcel
7	Tollroad Construction Cost	\$ 10,272,000 / mile

IV. Land Cost:	
1	R.O.W. area 38.8 acres/mile
2	Cost / acre = \$ 49,223 / acre
3	Cost / mile = \$ 1,909,845 / mile

(a) Based on 300-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 80% of the project and a 400-ft R.O.W. x 5280-ft/mile ÷ 43560 ft²/acre for 20% to account for bridge areas.

Strategic Plan Update – Financial Analysis

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Under Development

Preliminary and
Subject to Revision

Item 3B

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-14 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NO. 9 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH ATKINS NORTH AMERICA TO PREPARE A FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT DOCUMENT FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Supplemental No. 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$535,820.92.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-14 – Approval of Supplemental No. 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document in the amount of \$535,820.92 is recommended.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Approval of Supplemental Number 9 with Atkins North America to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document for the IBTC**

Background

On March 28, 2012, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) Board of Directors approved the 2012-2017 Strategic Plan – Project Manager Strategy No. 8, which included the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project that would allow for connectivity of the State Highway 365 Project to the Donna International Bridge and Interstate 2/US 83.

Goal

With adoption of the proposed HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan, a Federal Environmental Assessment Document will need to be prepared to submit to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for an environmental clearance of the project in order to meet the proposed bid date of December 2015.

Staff is recommending Supplemental Number 9 to the Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare the IBTC document in accordance with 23 Code of Federal Regulations 771.119 and TxDOT Standards of Uniformity for Project with Federal Highway Administration Involvement.

Option

The Board of Directors could chose to not approve Supplemental No. 9, however, the proposed project schedule may not be met.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, approval of **Resolution 2014-14 – Approval of Supplemental Number 9 to Professional Service Agreement with Atkins North America to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document in the net amount of \$535,820.92 is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 14

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 8 TO PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING
AGREEMENT WITH ATKINS NORTH AMERICA, INC. TO PREPARE A
FEDERAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESMENT DOCUMENT FOR THE
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the authority of Chapter 222 of the Texas Transportation Code, Board action on August 9, 2007, and that certain Preliminary Project Development Agreement effective March 12, 2008 (the “PDA”), the Board engaged Hidalgo County Road Builders as its pass-through agent (the “Agent”) in connection with the development of the Hidalgo Loop System (collectively, the “Project”) and the Agent entered into a contract for environmental consulting services for all sections of the Project (the “Contract”) with PBS&J Corporation (now Atkins North America) (the “Consultant”); and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2008 the Authority accepted assignment of the Contract from the Agent, establishing that environmental work related to the Project would be performed under the supervision of the Authority and not the Agent (the “Assigned Contract” or the “Agreement”) in the amount of \$3,056,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Supplemental Numbers 1 to 6 in the amounts of \$1,149,000, (\$2,168,200), \$800,129, \$221,853, (\$146,091) and \$0.0 respectively for revised agreement amount of \$2,912,691.00; and

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 7 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to deduct the US Connector Project to FM 495 in the deduct amount of (\$71,433.58) for a revised agreement amount of \$2,841,257.42.; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 8 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to prepare a categorical exclusion document to obtain Texas Department of Transportation approval for early right of way acquisition for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$76,851.78 for a revised agreement amount of \$2,918,109.20; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Supplemental Number 9 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. to prepare a Federal Environmental Assessment Document for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$535,820.92 for a revised agreement amount of \$3,453,930.12;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves the Supplemental Number 9 to the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 9 of the professional consulting agreement with Atkins North America, Inc. as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NO. 9 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
ATKINS NORTH AMERICA
DATED APRIL 10, 2008

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSULTING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CLIENT AND CONSULTANT
FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY PROJECTS
Hidalgo County, Texas

THIS IS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 09 between **Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)** ("CLIENT") and **ATKINS** ("CONSULTANT").

- I. CLIENT and CONSULTANT have entered into an agreement dated September 25, 2008, to conduct **Preliminary Planning (Phase One)** and National Economic Policy Act (**NEPA**) **Environmental Assessment (Phase Two) Studies** for the proposed Hidalgo Loop (Sections A, B, C, D, A3) in Hidalgo County, Texas.

Phase One studies consist of tasks to be completed prior to formal initiation of NEPA studies and includes services leading up to the selection of the preferred alignment for each Section. Phase Two studies consist of tasks to be completed during NEPA studies and include conducting environmental analyses of the preferred alignment to support the environmental documentation efforts.

- **Supplemental Agreement 01** expanded the scope and budget by adding Sections E, F, and Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 1925 Extension to Hidalgo Loop system.
- **Supplemental Agreement 02** redefined the project concept and scope of the proposed Hidalgo Loop resulting in reduction in scope and budget. Changes included reduction in Section A limits; Section B limits were changed to connect to the Pharr and Donna International bridges; incorporation of Section A3 into Section B; termination of Phase Two tasks for Sections C, D, E, and F; and termination of Phase One and Two tasks for the FM 1925 Extension.
- **Supplemental Agreement 03** addressed the change in project concept and scope and redefined the projects for development by the HCRMA as the Hidalgo International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC). Supplemental Agreement 03 also consolidated services as identified in Supplemental Agreement 02 and provided additional scope of services to complete the environmental process for project development for the IBTC and TCC.
- **Supplemental Agreement 04** included services necessary to prepare environmental documents for proposed interchanges at the Anzalduas General Services Administration (GSA) facility and at US 83/IBTC.
- **Supplemental Agreement 05** included services to conduct a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the Donna Reservoir; to revise the project limits in the environmental assessment based on removal of the US 281 Overpass and Border Safety Inspection Facility Connector; to support the Client with International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC), North American Development Bank (NADBank), and Border Environment Cooperation Commission (BECC) coordination and IBWC permitting; and reduction of scope and fee based on discontinuation of all work on the Anzalduas GSA Connector and the TCC.
- **Supplemental Agreement 06** addresses obtaining HCRMA's environmental decision for the existing environmental document.

- **Supplemental Agreement 07** extends the contract end date to September 30, 2014, for the IBTC project and terminates the work to prepare environmental documents for the US 83 Connector to SH 495 project.
- **Supplemental Agreement 08** entails preparation of a non-Federal Highway Administration Categorical Exclusion document in order to obtain TxDOT's approval for the HCRMA to conduct early right-of-way acquisition along the proposed IBTC project corridor.
- **Supplemental Agreement 09** entails preparation of a Federal Highway Administration Environmental Assessment document and associated technical reports for the modified IBTC alignment. The IBTC project limits extend east from the SH 365/FM 3072 intersection, north to the Interstate Highway 2 (I-2), and east to FM 493 in Hidalgo County, Texas.

II. The scope of services and budget to complete this effort is included as Attachments N-1 and N-2 to this agreement.

III. The amount of **Supplemental Agreement 09** results in a net contract increase of **\$611,771.02**. With this supplemental agreement, the maximum amount payable has been increased from **\$2,918,109.20** to **\$3,529,880.22** (see Attachment N-2).

The total budget remaining in the contract as of February 2014 is \$75,950.10. Therefore, Supplemental 09 would result in a total contract value of **\$3,453,930.12** (see Attachment N-2).

IV. **Supplemental Agreement 09** shall become effective on the date of final execution of the parties hereto. All other terms and conditions not hereby amended are to remain in full force and effect.

This Agreement is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

Tracy Hill, PE
Vice President
Atkins

Pilar Rodriguez, PE
Executive Director
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

Date: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT N-1: Services to be Provided by the Consultant
ATTACHMENT N-2: Fee Summary

ATTACHMENT N-1 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONSULTANT

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority International Bridge Trade Corridor

The work to be performed by the Consultant under this agreement with Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) (Client) will consist of preparing a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Environmental Assessment (EA) for the proposed International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC). The modified limits for the proposed IBTC now extends east from the State Highway (SH) 365/Farm-to-Market Road (FM) 3072 intersection, north to the Interstate Highway 2 (I-2), and east to FM 493 in Hidalgo County, Texas. This scope of services and subsequent fee proposal is based on the preparation of technical reports, environmental scoping, public involvement, and revising the existing EA to meet federal requirements.

2.1 RIGHT-OF-ENTRY

The Consultant will coordinate right of entry (ROE) needs with Client to identify properties where field surveys were not previously conducted. The Consultant will provide Client with a map and list of currently inaccessible properties requiring environmental survey. Client will be responsible to obtain ROE for inaccessible parcels.

2.3 AGENCY COORDINATION AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

The Consultant will provide staff (three total) to attend one public meeting and one public hearing for the project. The Client will be responsible for preparing the Public Meeting/Hearing Summary Reports and providing a summary of the meeting and hearing for inclusion in the Draft EA.

2.4 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT

Upon approval of the technical reports discussed in Section 5.0, the Consultant will revise the May 2011 IBTC Final EA (from US 83 Expressway [0.5 Mile East of FM 1423] to US 281 at the Pharr/Reynosa and Donna/Rio Bravo International Bridges to reflect the new project limits and prepare an Administrative Draft EA that summarizes the technical reports. The Draft EA will be prepared in accordance with 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 771.119 and Texas Department of Transportation *Standards of Uniformity (SOU) for Project with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Involvement* as outlined below.

The Administrative Draft EA outline shall contain the following:

- Chapter 1: Introduction

- Chapter 2: Need and Purpose
- Chapter 3: Description of Proposed Action
- Chapter 4: Alternatives Analysis
- Chapter 5: Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences
 - Right-of-way (ROW) Displacements
 - Early ROW Acquisition
 - Socioeconomic Data
 - Project-level Toll Analysis
 - Land Use
 - Soils
 - Farmland Protection Policy Act
 - Vegetation
 - Beneficial Landscape Practices
 - Invasive Species
 - Wildlife
 - Migratory Bird Treaty Act
 - Threatened and Endangered Species
 - Parkland
 - Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.
 - Permits
 - Essential Fish Habitat
 - Coastal Management Program
 - Water Quality
 - Floodplains
 - Air Quality
 - Noise
 - Hazardous Materials
 - Historic Properties
 - Archeological Sites
 - Airspace Clearance
 - Utilities
 - Construction Impacts

- Chapter 6: Indirect Impacts
- Chapter 7: Cumulative Impacts
- Chapter 8: Regional Toll Analysis
- Chapter 9: Public Involvement & Agency Coordination
- Chapter 10: Permits & Commitments
- Chapter 11: Conclusion
- Chapter 12: References
- Exhibits
- Appendices

The Consultant will submit the Administrative Draft EA to the Client for review and respond to one round of comments. Upon Client's approval, the Administrative Draft EA will be submitted for Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Environmental Affairs Division (ENV) and Pharr District concurrent review.

The Consultant will respond to one round of TxDOT ENV/Pharr District comments on the Draft EA and submit an electronic copy of the revised EA for TxDOT ENV/Pharr District concurrence. Upon TxDOT's concurrence that all comments have been addressed, the Consultant will submit hard copies of the Final Draft EA in order to obtain TxDOT's approval that the document is satisfactory for further processing (SFP).

Environmental Decision

The Consultant will prepare a Draft Environmental Decision Document and coordinate the Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC) for Client review and comment. Upon Client's approval, the Decision Document and EPIC will be submitted for TxDOT ENV and Pharr District concurrent review. The Consultant will finalize the Final Draft EA and the Decision Document upon completion of the public hearing.

The Consultant will prepare and publish the Environmental Decision Notice of Availability (NOA) in the local newspapers.

Deliverables:

- Initial Draft EA (electronic copy to Client)
- Administrative Draft EA (two copies and electronic copy to Client and TxDOT ENV/Pharr District)
- Final Draft EA (electronic copies for TxDOT ENV/Pharr District's concurrence review)
- Final EA (two copies to Client and TxDOT ENV/Pharr District for approval)

Assumptions:

- TxDOT will classify this project as an EA
- TxDOT ENV and Pharr District will conduct concurrent reviews
- TxDOT will assume approval authority of the EA decision
- No FHWA review of the document will be conducted

2.5 DELINEATION OF JURISDICTIONAL WATERS/WETLANDS

Below is a summary of the Delineation of Jurisdiction Waters/Wetlands procedures and associated tasks as already agreed upon in a previous contract and amended herein to comply with current U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) guidance. These items are ongoing.

Prior to beginning fieldwork, Client will supply digital ROW data to the Consultant prior to wetlands surveying. Properties for which the Consultant is not granted access will be delineated utilizing photo interpretation of aerial color-infrared photography. The Consultant will coordinate with the Client regarding landowner contact prior conducting any fieldwork. A log of all contact with landowners will be maintained.

The field effort and approach for the delineation will follow the requirements of the USACE Galveston District as specified by their Compliance Section. Identification of potential jurisdictional waters would be based upon the routine determination methodology published in the 1987 *Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual* (1987 Manual) and the *Regional Supplements to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Great Plains Region, Version 2.0* (Regional Supplement). This methodology includes documentation of the changes of both wetland and upland communities with representative data points. The following parameters will be documented on the field data forms, as specified under the Regional Supplement:

Soils. Data point locations will be established utilizing data from Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soils reports and available aerial photography of the project area. Data points will be sampled with shovels, augers, and/or soil probes to a depth of up to 16 inches. Soils at each of the proposed data points will be examined and compared with NRCS descriptions and hue/value/chroma using the Munsell color chart. This information will be recorded on field data forms. Photographs will be taken of the areas around the representative data points.

Vegetation. As required, data points will be taken in both wetland and upland communities and at every vegetative community change. A data form will be prepared for each data point. Dominant vegetation in an area (indicative of the vegetative cover type) around the data point, as specified under the Regional Supplement, will be identified according to species. This information will be recorded on field data forms.

Hydrology. Field indicators of primary and secondary hydrology, as specified under the Regional Supplement, will be the focus of the determination of whether wetland hydrology is present. This information will be recorded on the data forms.

Surveying and Mapping of Wetland Boundaries. The USACE requires transects for areas of 5 acres or more. Because of the nature of linear projects, the centerline will be the only transect used for the project area. Following USACE Galveston District guidance for linear projects, the entire ROW will be reviewed. At this time, transect cutting should not be required to facilitate investigation of the ROW for wetlands. However, if better access becomes necessary for heavily vegetated areas, a supplemental agreement to this work authorization may be necessary to conduct this work. It is also assumed that field surveys will be conducted with the use of all-terrain vehicles. However, the Consultant will conduct field surveys by foot, if necessary. Data point locations, wetland boundaries, and ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) limits of waters of the U.S. within the proposed project ROW will be digitally mapped in the field using a Trimble Pro XRS differentially corrected global positioning system (DGPS). It is assumed that wetland boundaries will be located with GPS.

Wetland Documentation. A report documenting the results of the wetland delineation will be submitted to Client for concurrence by the USACE. The report will include historical information (including U.S. Geological Survey [USGS] quad maps, aerial photography, and soil surveys) to document historic site conditions; USACE routine wetland delineation data forms; surveyed location of each data point and wetland areas on a recent color infrared aerial photograph; and acreage of all waters of United States, including wetlands. The wetland delineation report will be a modification of the existing wetland report submitted to and approved by the USACE Galveston District to accurately represent the revised project area and present additional data collected in portions of the ROW not covered by previous surveys. Revisions of the report, based on USACE comments received after field verification(s), will be performed.

Deliverables:

- Draft reports containing data forms and wetland/waters delineation and preliminary jurisdictional layouts (one copy)
- Final reports containing data forms and wetland/waters delineation and preliminary jurisdictional layouts (five copies)
- Prejurisdictional Determination modification request to the USACE Galveston District
- Wetland/Water boundary polygon shape files (one digital copy)

2.6 CULTURAL RESOURCES

The Consultant will conduct archeological background studies and nonarcheological historic resources studies for use in preparing a discussion of cultural resources constraints and impacts in the IBTC EA. It

is anticipated that the sponsoring agency will be required to commit to a Texas Antiquities Code (TAC) permit for archeological investigations outlining all archeological resource studies required for State and FHWA approval prior to construction of the project. Preparation of any additional agreement documents (e.g., Memorandum of Agreement) that may be required by TxDOT or the Texas Historic Commission (THC, State Historic Preservation Office [SHPO]) are excluded from this scope of services.

2.6.1 Archeological Resources

2.6.1.1 Archeological Background Studies

The Consultant will review site files at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory (TARL) and the THC to determine whether previously recorded archeological sites are present in the area. Review of the Texas Historic Sites Atlas will be used for THC file review. If sites are present, the Consultant will consult relevant site forms and archeological reports to determine the characteristics of the sites. The Consultant will produce a clearly reproducible map, based on USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps, indicating areas where recorded archeological sites are present.

The Consultant will review NRCS soil maps, Bureau of Economic Geology (BEG) geological maps, planning documents, and USGS topographic maps to determine the general landscape characteristics of the study area with respect to the identification of areas where preservation of archeological historic properties and State Antiquities Landmarks (SALs) is unlikely as a result of inappropriate geomorphic conditions for preservation of intact archeological sites. The Consultant will produce a clearly reproducible map, based on USGS 7.5-minute topographic maps, indicating where areas where preservation of intact archeological deposits is unlikely.

The results of the archeological background records review will be summarized in the EA with recommendations for completion of all required archeological field studies prior to construction of the project.

2.6.1.2 Archeological Survey

The Consultant will perform an archeological survey of the preferred alternative in accord with the following specifications. To meet the compressed schedule requirements for this project, this scope assumes that TxDOT's standard for performing a separate impact evaluation study will not be performed. If it is determined that this interim step of investigation is required, it will be performed under a supplemental agreement.

The area of potential effect (APE) for archeological resources will be defined as the proposed ROW, which will range in width from 160 to 300 feet (ft), and will be approximately 13.42 miles in length. The Consultant understands that the project will require a total of approximately 618 acres of new ROW. Also, the vertical APE will be a function of the profile and drainage needs and will not be consistent throughout. In general, the vertical APE will be 39.5 inches (1 meter [m]). Where overpasses and bridges

will be constructed, an additional 2 ft (60 centimeters) may be necessary for retaining walls or mechanically stabilized earth. In areas where pilings are necessary, the APE will be approximately 70 ft (21.3 m), these locations are:

Overpass:

1. FM 2557 (Stewart Road)
2. FM 907 (Alamo Road)
3. Tower Road
4. Border Road
5. Valley View Road
6. County Road (CR) 1822 (Rhodes Road)
7. Business (BUS) 83
8. Direct Connectors at I-2 (previously US 83 Expressway)

Water Crossing (bridge):

1. Main Floodway Channel Bridge
2. Donna Reservoir

The Consultant anticipates that all construction easements will be within the proposed ROW and that all lands within the IBTC APE are currently privately owned.

The Consultant notes that much of the current proposed IBTC ROW was surveyed for archeological resources in 2010 under TAC Permit 5683 when the project was set to receive only state funding. Due to project redesign and addition of new ROW in 2014 and funding changes, the Consultant will conduct intensive archeological survey of proposed new IBTC ROW not previously surveyed under TAC Permit 5683, which totals approximately 5.4 miles in length and 231 acres in size.

Prior to any archeological field investigations, the Consultant will conduct a background study and produce a predictive model projecting the likelihood that the proposed project will affect archeological historic properties or SALs. The predictive model will take into account:

- Known locations of archeological sites in the areas of each proposed project;
- Settlement patterns and likely locations for unrecorded archeological sites;
- Geologic and other conditions that affect the preservation of intact archeological deposits;
- Results of previous archeological investigations in the area of the proposed Transportation Activity; and
- Historical patterns of determinations of eligibility for archeological sites.

The Consultant will identify Native American tribes to be consulted in accord with 36 CFR 800. Unless explicitly approved by FHWA and the State, the Consultant will not perform consultation with Native American tribes. Additionally, all consultation with Native American tribes will be initiated and performed by TxDOT ENV.

Using the results of the archeological background study, the Consultant will produce a research design that will describe the findings of the background study, evaluate the potential for intact archeological deposits in each project area, make recommendations about the project's potential to affect eligible archeological sites, and make recommendations regarding methods for archeological survey for submission to TxDOT. The research design will have sufficient detail and clarity to provide the THC with a basis for making its recommendations and follow TxDOT Standards of Uniformity (SOU). At a minimum, the research design will include the following information:

- Relevant descriptive information about the proposed project.
- Description of relevant background information from site files, soil maps, planning documents, and geological maps.
- Description of the project area and previous impacts, landscape characteristics, or other variables affecting the integrity of known or unknown archeological sites in the project area.
- Description of all archeological sites found within the project area and, to the extent feasible, an evaluation of their eligibility for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or for designation as SALs.
- Evaluation of the extent to which previous impacts, landscape characteristics, or other variables affect the possibility of finding intact archeological deposits within the project area.
- The locations and methods where archeological survey is needed.

Also to be included in the research design, the Consultant will propose methods for archeological survey of the IBTC APE outside portions surveyed in 2010 to include (1) pedestrian survey, and (2) exploratory trenching. The methods will comply with applicable standards as defined in 13 TAC 26.20 and policies of the THC. Any deviation from these standards will be provided in explicit, plausible justification in the report of the investigations.

The Consultant has assessed that nearly all deposits within the IBTC APE outside of portions surveyed in 2010 meet criteria for definition as High Probability Areas (HPA) for the presence of archeological sites based on preliminary background review. These HPAs total approximately 212 acres of new IBTC ROW. These areas are characterized, however, by extensive clay deposits, which means shovel testing would not be an efficient means of identifying buried archeological sites within HPA, particularly prehistoric sites. Therefore, the Consultant will conduct systematic archeological trenching within the IBTC APE defined as HPA outside of the previously surveyed portions of the ROW.

2.6.1.3 Pedestrian Survey

The Consultant will ensure the entire IBTC APE not previously surveyed will be inspected by a team of archeologists. The transect method will be employed in completing the survey, with transects spaced at approximately 30-m (98-ft) intervals. The pedestrian survey will consist largely of surface reconnaissance as much of this area is characterized by plowed agricultural fields and substantial deposits of clay. Shovel testing will be employed in areas identified as Historic High Probability Areas (HHPA) by the project historian/archeologist based on examination of aerial photographs and historic topographic maps in order to identify historic archeological deposits. Areas disturbed by industry and urban/suburban development will not be shovel tested; however, these areas will be photodocumented.

When an archeological site is encountered, a State of Texas Archeological Site Data Form will be completed by the Consultant. A site sketch map will be made, and a photographic record will also be kept. No artifacts will be collected during the pedestrian survey. However, all artifacts observed in the field will be described in sufficient detail, and a photographic record will be kept of all diagnostic artifacts.

All notes, drawings, daily journals, site record forms, photographs, and other documentation will be curated at TARL, J.J. “Jake” Pickle Research Campus at The University of Texas at Austin.

2.6.1.4 Exploratory Trenching

The vertical APE for the proposed new IBTC ROW (those areas not previously surveyed in 2010) includes areas where the vertical APE is generally defined as 100 centimeters below surface (cmbs), and overpasses and a bridge where the vertical APE is greater than 100 cmbs. The Consultant understands these overpasses and bridge consist of:

Overpass:

1. Tower Road
2. Valley View Road

Water Crossing (bridge):

1. Main Floodway Channel Bridge

Trenching in HPAs Where Vertical APE is Generally 100 cmbs

The Consultant proposes to excavate a total of 106 trenches utilizing mechanical excavation equipment within areas defined as HPA where the vertical APE is generally 100 cmbs. Trenching density is proposed at one trench per every 2 acres of HPA to be staggered throughout the APE. Each trench will be approximately 1 m (3 ft) wide, 5 m (16 ft) long, and 1 m deep within the in areas of HPA for which ROE is granted, that do not display disturbance, and are not inundated at the time of survey. The placement of

the trenches within the HPAs will be governed by conditions on the ground, aided by the results of the pedestrian survey, and by the judgment of the project geoarcheologist. The Consultant reserves the right to initiate further coordination with TxDOT ENV based on preliminary results of the proposed trenching should these results indicate a modification in trenching intervals is necessary.

Trenching in HPAs Where Vertical APE is Greater Than 100 cmbs

The Consultant proposes to excavate a total of four trenches at each of the two overpass locations and each side of the proposed Main Floodway Channel Bridge where the vertical APE is greater than 100 cmbs. Each trench will be approximately 1 m (3 ft) wide, 8 m (26 ft) long, and about 2 m (6.5 ft) deep within the IBTC APE in areas of HPA for which ROE is granted, that do not display deep disturbances, and are not inundated at the time of survey. The trenching will adhere to Occupational Safety and Health Administration guidelines. The Consultant would prefer a trenching approach that would allow direct examination of deposits in excess of 4 feet in depth, which would include a combination of benching sloping to permit safe viewing under a plan to be developed in consultation with an OSHA compliance expert. If this approach is not feasible, each trench will be excavated to a depth of about 1.2 m (4 ft), at which time the trench walls will be scraped, and all soils and sediments observed in the trenches will be described using standard soil description nomenclature. The remaining 0.75 m (2.5 ft) will be excavated, but the trench will not be entered. Rather, the backdirt removed from these depths will be examined for cultural remains. Should cultural materials continue to be encountered at these lower depths, excavation will cease until TxDOT and the THC are consulted regarding further excavation at the site. The placement of the trenches within the HPAs will be governed by conditions on the ground and by the judgment of the project geoarcheologist. If during the course of exploratory trenching, rare and/or diagnostic artifacts and special samples for dating analysis that are pertinent to assessment of the cultural and/or temporal affiliation of an identified archeological site are encountered, these items may be collected for further analysis at the Atkins Archeological Laboratory and/or submission for dating analysis. Curation of these artifacts or samples at a certified repository would be required under provisions of the TAC Permit for this project. Services associated with this curation as well as associated dating analysis of special samples if necessary will be provided under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization in a subsequent testing or mitigation phase investigation of said site.

Inadvertent Discovery

If human remains are identified within any of the excavated trenches, work in the vicinity will cease immediately, the find will be secured, and the THC will be contacted for instructions on how to proceed in compliance with Section 711 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

The archeological survey will be performed under a TAC Permit issued by THC and signed by a professional archeologist (Title 13, Part 2, Chapter 26, TAC) and a representative of the project sponsor. The Consultant will perform surveys, reporting, and documentation to satisfy TxDOT and the THC requirements for determining whether archeological sites are present in the project area, and whether test

excavations or a higher level of archeological work is needed. Generally, those requirements are understood to include the following:

- The approved research design will specify whether or not survey includes geoarcheological evaluation of the project area.
- Shovel tests, mechanically excavated trenches, and other subsurface excavations will be sufficient in number and depth to assure satisfaction of THC requirements.
- All trenches excavated for site prospection will be documented in sufficient detail to assure satisfaction of THC information needs.
- The draft final and final report will fulfill the reporting requirements for the Texas Antiquities Permit. The report will have sufficient detail and clarity to provide THC with a basis for making its recommendations without requiring submission of additional documentation. Reports will conform with standards in the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines: Archaeology and Historic Preservation and the Rules of Practice and Procedure (Title 13 TAC Chapter 26) for the Antiquities Code of Texas (Title 9, Chapter 191, Texas Natural Resource Code) and TxDOT SOU. The draft final and final report will include:
 - An abstract, introduction, table of contents, bibliography, and a glossary of technical terms.
 - The title page of the draft final report and final report will be an appropriate inscription indicating the source of funds used to conduct the work, the name of the P.I., the Antiquities Permit number, the author(s) names, and the month and year of publication.
 - Relevant descriptive information about the proposed Transportation Activity.
 - Description of the project area and previous impacts, landscape characteristics, or other variables affecting the integrity of known or unknown archeological sites in the project area.
 - Project area map on a section of the relevant 7.5-minute USGS quadrangle(s). The project area maps will accurately depict the area of the proposed Transportation Activity; the locations of relevant impacts, landscape conditions, and other variables affecting potential site integrity; the locations of shovel tests and other excavations; and the locations of archeological sites (if any) in or adjacent to the project area. Maps and figures will be suitable for clear reproduction.
 - Description of relevant background information from the TARL and the THC site files, soil maps, and geological maps.
 - Description of work performed during the field inspection and results achieved.
 - Description of all archeological sites found within the project area and, to the extent feasible, an evaluation of their eligibility for inclusion in the NRHP or for designation as SALs.
 - Evaluation of the extent to which previous impacts, landscape characteristics, or other variables affect the possibility of finding intact archeological deposits within the project area.

- Recommendations concerning the need (if any) for further archeological work. If further work is recommended, the report will provide a justification for the additional work, will indicate the locations where additional work is needed, and will identify the level of effort needed for additional work.

Deliverables:

- Research Design and Antiquities Permit Application
- Draft Survey Report
- Revised Draft Survey Report
- Final Survey Report
- Curatorial Records and Photos (one set of original records and photos submitted to TARL)

Assumptions:

- Assumes TxDOT will accept the previous survey findings of portions of the current ROW as presented in the 2010 PBS&J report by Chavez et al., which was approved by THC in 2010, and not require additional survey in these areas.
- Assumes survey strategy presented in research design will be accepted by TxDOT and the THC.
- ROE will be granted for all parcels where trenching is proposed prior to fieldwork initiation.
- If parcels where trenching is proposed are under cultivation at the time of fieldwork, HCRMA will make appropriate arrangements with landowner for compensation of lost crop.
- Assumes no parcels where trenching is proposed will be inundated with water at the time of fieldwork.
- Trench excavations will be limited to the current proposed ROW.
- Only rare and/or diagnostic artifacts will be collected for the purpose of assessing site age and significance. Services associated with curation of these artifacts will be provided under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization in a subsequent testing or mitigation phase investigation of the affiliated site.
- Special samples will only be collected for the purpose of assessing site age when necessary. Services associated with curation of these samples will be provided under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization in a subsequent testing or mitigation phase investigation of the affiliated site.
- Pedestrian Survey will occur during one 5-day trip with three archeologists (including one crew chief).
- Exploratory trenching will occur during six 10-day trips and one 6-day trip with two archeologists (at least one with geoarcheological experience).

- Assumes any archeological sites discovered during trenching may require site delineation and documentation. Those services will be provided, if required by TxDOT and the THC, under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization.
- Assumes no historical archeological remains will be identified that would require archival research to satisfy the THC requirements for assessing site age and eligibility.
- Assumes any archeological sites assessed as potentially eligible or eligible for listing in the NRHP may require NRHP eligibility testing and/or mitigation. Those services will be provided, if required by TxDOT and the THC, under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization.
- Assumes if human remains are identified during the fieldwork, any associated recovery services or removal of said remains and associated materials will be provided under an additional supplemental scope and budget authorization.
- Assumes up to two archeological sites will be recorded during the pedestrian survey.
- The Consultant will include survey findings in a draft report. Consultant will submit the draft report to TxDOT for review. TxDOT will then submit the draft survey report to the THC for review and comment if requested by the THC. TxDOT will transmit THC comments to Consultant. The Consultant will address any further comments by TxDOT and THC in a final draft report.
- The Consultant will fully record all archeological sites in the project area and, to the extent feasible within the scope of a survey, describe the sites' areal extent, depth, artifactual content, and potential for eligibility for listing on the NRHP or as a SAL. The Consultant will submit the site forms and obtain site numbers from TARL.

The Consultant will prepare all records, and photographs for curation at TARL. Materials will be prepared in accordance with the requirements of that institution and the Texas Antiquities Permit. These materials will be submitted to TxDOT and/or the THC with the final report.

2.6.4.4 Nonarcheological Historic Resource Studies

The Consultant will perform nonarcheological historic resource studies to document and evaluate all recorded historic-age resources that may be affected by the project at sufficient levels to satisfy TxDOT requirements for determining the presence of historically significant properties in accordance with 36 CFR 60 and 13 TAC 26. Performance of historic studies will include completion of the reconnaissance-level survey and assembly of a documentation package regarding project impacts to the NRHP-listed Hidalgo County Irrigation District #2 (HCID #2). It is assumed that TxDOT ENV historians will use this documentation package to complete Section 4(f) *de minimis* coordination for the historic property. Performance of historic studies will include the following tasks:

- The Consultant will determine the area of potential effect (APE) and the limits of the survey area (assumed to be 300 ft beyond the ROW for new location facilities) of the IBTC in consultation with TxDOT. The Consultant will conduct a literature review. This review will include prior survey reports, relevant NRHP property nominations in the project vicinity, the

Texas Historic Sites Atlas, THC Survey Files, the NRHP, the list of SALs, and the list of Registered Texas Historic Landmarks (RTHLs) to identify previously recorded historic properties within the APE and within a larger study area extending 1,300 ft beyond the existing/proposed ROW as required by current TxDOT SOU.

- The Consultant will prepare a research design for the IBTC project in conformance with TxDOT's current SOU for Nonarcheological Historic-Age Resource Research Designs. The research design will provide a succinct summary of the literature review results, clear descriptions of identification, evaluation and documentation tasks required, and associated production schedules. The Consultant will submit two copies of the research design to the State. The State assumes responsibility for transmitting the research design to the THC and transmitting THC comments to the Consultant. The Consultant will revise the research design to reflect comments by the State and THC.
- Upon approval of the research design, historians will conduct field survey of the IBTC historic resources APE. Documentation of historic-age resources (defined in accordance with 36 CFR 60 as buildings, structures, objects, districts, or sites at least 50 years old at the time of letting) will conform to current TxDOT SOU. The Consultant will document up to 50 historic-age resources within the APE of the proposed IBTC project.
- Using the results of the field efforts, the Consultant will prepare a report describing the findings of the reconnaissance survey and make recommendations to TxDOT regarding intensive survey needs. The report will conform to TxDOT's SOU for Nonarcheological Historic-Age Resource Survey Reports and will have sufficient detail and clarity to provide TxDOT with a basis for making NRHP-eligibility determinations. It will include the following information:
 - A brief overview of the project and the regulatory requirements for conducting the survey.
 - A brief background history of the study area presenting historic contexts relevant to the time periods associated with the historic-age resources in which to evaluate significance of the resources for NRHP eligibility.
 - An inventory of all recorded resources provided in a table form that details their project ID numbers, locations, property type and subtype classifications, stylistic influences, construction dates, integrity issues, alterations, and NRHP eligibility and effect recommendations.
 - Maps showing the location of each historic-age resource labeled with its appropriate project ID number, running as consecutively as possible from the top left-hand corner to the bottom right-hand corner of the map. Outbuildings and landscape features will be reported as subsets of the main project ID number for a property. The maps will clearly depict the proposed ROW and APE as well as major street names and other directional landmarks and will be based on modern aerial photographs.
 - Photographs of each recorded historic-age resource. The photographs will adhere to the photography standards outlined in TxDOT's current SOU for reconnaissance surveys.
 - An assessment of the Section 106 effect of the proposed improvements at each NRHP-listed or -eligible resource location.

- An assessment of Section 4(f) evaluation and documentation (as described in Section 9.0) needs for historic (NRHP-listed or -eligible) properties affected by proposed ROW acquisition.
- Consultant will revise the report to address one round of comments by the PMC and one round of comments by TxDOT. TxDOT will be responsible for transmitting the report to the THC and transmitting the THC comments to the Consultant.

Deliverables:

- Research Design
- Draft Reconnaissance-Level Survey Report with resource identification forms and preliminary assessments of NRHP eligibility and Section 106/Section 4(f) effects.
- Revised Reconnaissance-Level Survey Report with resource identification forms and revised assessments of NRHP eligibility and Section 106/Section 4(f) effects.

Assumptions:

- The area examined during this survey will be limited to an APE extending 300 feet beyond the proposed ROW including property parcels extending into that area.
- The client or project engineers will provide CAD or design files showing proposed and existing ROW and property boundaries as well as acreage calculations for new ROW and/or easements required throughout the project and at individual historic property locations (if applicable).
- Historians will record up to 50 historic-age resources constructed in or before 1970 assuming an anticipated letting date of 2015.
- Does not include intensive-level survey efforts; assumes all NRHP eligibility and effect determinations can be finalized at the reconnaissance level
- Assumes all impacts to the NRHP-listed HCID#2 will be determined nonadverse and can thus be coordinated under Section 4(f) de minimis guidelines

2.7 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Consultant will be responsible for the oversight of all the activities required to complete the scope of services. The following items are included in the management tasks:

- Provide monthly status reports to Client in conjunction with monthly invoices
- Manage invoices and organize and manage project billings and filings

5.0 TECHNICAL REPORTS

Prior to preparation of an Administrative Draft EA, the Consultant will prepare a series of Technical Reports (TR) for the IBTC project in accordance with 43 TAC 2.45 and all applicable requirements as outlined below.

The list of TR deliverables include the following:

- Purpose and Need (with input from Client)
- Alternatives Analysis (with input from Client)
- Air Quality
- Biological Evaluation
- Community Impacts
- Hazardous Materials
- Indirect and Cumulative Impacts
- Noise
- Section 4(f)
- Project-level Toll Analysis
- Historic Resources (discussed in Section 2.6)
- Archeological Resources (discussed in Section 2.6)
- Wetlands and Waters of the U.S. (discussed in Section 2.5)
- Water Resources

The Consultant will submit the TRs for Client and TxDOT ENV/Pharr District concurrent review and respond to one round of comments (from Client and TxDOT) on each report.

5.1 Biological Evaluation

Information compiled within the Biological Evaluation (BE) will be used to initiate agency correspondences if needed, and as a resource document for preparation the Draft EA.

The Consultant will prepare a BE to address the proposed action in compliance with Section 7 (c) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973 as amended which requires that through consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and/or the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), federal actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened, endangered, or proposed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat.

Project Overview: For the Build Alternative being considered, the Consultant will provide a project overview including a federal nexus statement, a description of the project, a description of the project area and setting, and an agency consultation history for the project.

Threatened and Endangered Species: The Consultant will review the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department's (TPWD) Natural Diversity Database system for any known, previously recorded Federal- and state-protected species within the vicinity of the proposed project defined as within 1.5 miles of the proposed ROW. The Consultant will evaluate the proposed ROW for potential protected species habitat. This task will also identify the need or absence of need for consultation with the USFWS and TPWD regarding proposed project construction or operational impacts to protected species or their habitat. Presence/absence surveys for threatened and endangered or any other species of concern will be conducted under a separate supplemental agreement. It is assumed that neither Section 7/10 Formal Consultation nor Biological Assessment for Threatened or Endangered species will be required with USFWS. Wildlife and habitat surveys will be conducted concurrently with the wetlands delineation. The Consultant will advise the Client as rapidly as possible if coordination with USFWS is required.

Environmental Baseline: The Consultant will characterize the project area ecological resources, including soil, vegetation and wildlife habitat characteristics. Per the Memorandum of Agreement between TxDOT and the TPWD (1998), habitat characterizations and impact descriptions for unusual vegetation and special habitat features will be conducted.

Project Details: The Consultant will include an overview of the proposed project details including a description of proposed construction activities, project imeline and sequencing, site preparation, construction access and staging, in-water work, potential impacts on water quality, post-project site restoration, operations and maintenance in reference to the potential environmental impact resulting from each phase of the project.

Environmental Effects Analysis: For the Build Alternative being considered, the Consultant will prepare an effects analysis including an analysis of potential direct and indirect impacts to vegetation, wildlife, federal and state-listed species. Indirect analysis will include altered predator-prey relationships, long-term habitat alteration, indirect land use impacts, and interrelated and interdependent actions and activities. Cumulative effects would not be included in the BE unless findings result in a determination of "may affect" or "likely to adversely affect" federally listed species. Cumulative effects would; however, be analyzed as part of the EA for the proposed project.

Deliverables:

- Draft Biological Evaluation Report (three copies)
- Final Biological Evaluation Report (three copies)

5.2 Section 4(f) De Minimis

The Consultant anticipates that Section 4(f) *de minimis* documentation will be required for one property: the NRHP-listed HCID #2. The consultant assumes that the 4(f) *de minimis* report for the property will be prepared by TxDOT ENV historians according to an existing template used for projects that may potentially affect the irrigation district and that the consultant's responsibility will be limited to documentation of potential project impacts to contributing components of the property. The documentation package will include the following:

- ROW requirements with acreage of land to be used compared to overall size of the property.
- Engineering design details at the locations of contributing components.
- Documentation of De Minimis Impact Criteria with the assessment of impact and sufficient documentation to demonstrate that impacts to the Section 4(f) resource(s) are de minimis and the effects will not be adverse under Section 106.
- Mapping of the location of contributing elements based on aerial photographs.
- Photographs of the resources conforming to current SOU standards
- Design schematics showing existing and proposed conditions and existing and proposed typical section drawings.

Deliverables:

- Section 4(f) de minimis documentation package for HCID #2 (two copies submitted to HCRMA/two copies submitted to TxDOT ENV)

Assumptions:

- It is assumed that the project will not require an individual Section 4(f) evaluation. If affects to the irrigation district are determined to be adverse and a full Section 4(f) evaluation is required, those services will be conducted under a supplemental scope and budget.
- The consultant assumes that no other resources within the APE will require intensive survey services or Section 4(f) analysis.
- Client will provide data needed to compile the 4(f) de minimis documentation package as requested by TxDOT ENV including but not limited to ROW requirements with acreage of land to be used compared to overall size of the property and design schematics showing existing and proposed conditions and existing and proposed typical section drawings.

6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION

6.1 PROJECT SCOPE

The Consultant will conduct project scoping, including the preparation of the *Project Scope for Environmental Review Documents Form* for submittal to TxDOT ENV. The Consultant will coordinate with TxDOT ENV and Pharr District to schedule an Environmental Scoping Meeting, develop a schedule, and obtain the necessary signatures for the scoping document as per 43 TAC 2.44.

Deliverable:

- Project Scope for Environmental Review Documents Form

6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION

The Client will prepare an Environmental Classification Letter for submittal to TxDOT ENV and FHWA for review. The Consultant will review the Clients request for approval to classify the project as an EA.

Hidalgo County RMA

**International Bridge Trade Corridor
Environmental Services Contract**

ATTACHMENT N-2

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT 09 FEE PROPOSAL

Contracts	Description	Date of Signed Contractual Agreement	Agreement Amount	Contractual Agreement Balance
Original Contract	Hidalgo Loop (Sections A - D & A3)	April 10, 2008	\$3,056,000	\$3,056,000
Supplemental Agreement 01	Hidalgo Loop (Sections E, F & FM 1925 Extension)	September 25, 2008	\$1,149,000	\$4,205,000
Supplemental Agreement 02	Termination of Phase Two Tasks for Sections E, F & FM 1925 Extension	September 16, 2009	(\$2,168,200)	\$2,036,800
Supplemental Agreement 03	Redefinition to TCC (Formerly Section A) and IBTC (Formerly Sections B & A3)	March 3, 2010	\$800,129	\$2,836,929
Supplemental Agreement 04	Addition of Anzalduas GSA Connector and US 83 Direct Connector	April 5, 2010	\$221,853	\$3,058,782
Supplemental Agreement 05	IBTC Phase II Site Assessment, IBTC Revised Limits (w/o US 281/IBTC), and termination of Anzalduas GSA	October 27, 2010	(\$146,091)	\$2,912,691
Supplemental Agreement 06	IBTC Environmental Decision	May 14, 2012	\$611,771.02	\$3,524,462
Supplemental Agreement 07	IBTC Date Extension and termination of US 83 Direct Connector to SH 495	October 22, 2013	(\$71,433.58)	\$2,841,257.42
Supplemental Agreement 08	IBTC Early ROW Acquisition CE		\$76,851.78	\$2,918,109.20
Supplemental Agreement 09	IBTC Technical Reports; IBTC Federal EA		\$611,771.02	\$3,529,880.22
	Total budget remaining in contract as of February 2014			\$75,950.10
	Supplemental 09 Net Contract Value			\$3,453,930.12

Hidalgo County RMA**International Bridge Trade Corridor****Environmental Services Contract****Supplemental 09****COMBINED FEE PROPOSAL**

IBTC Environmental Services		Supplemental 09
2.1	DATA COLLECTION (ROE)	\$13,258
2.2	NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES	\$0
2.3	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	\$7,640
2.4	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT*	\$60,281
2.5	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	\$17,324
2.6	CULTURAL RESOURCES	\$136,504
2.7	NEPA/ENVIRONMENTAL TASK MANAGEMENT	\$28,548
3.1	PHASE II SITE ASSESSMENT	\$0
4.0	EARLY ROW ACQUISITION CE	\$0
5.0	TECHNICAL REPORTS	\$129,756
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	\$14,551
	DIRECT EXPENSES	\$203,909
Total		\$611,771

Hidalgo County RMA
International Bridge Trade Corridor
 Environmental Services Contract
 Supplemental 09

FEE PROPOSAL

IBTC Environmental Services	ATKINS	L&G	TOTAL
2.1 DATA COLLECTION (ROE)	\$5,816	\$7,442	\$13,258
2.2 NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES	\$0	\$0	\$0
2.3 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	\$5,492	\$2,147	\$7,640
2.4 ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	\$9,035	\$51,246	\$60,281
2.5 SECTION 404 DELINEATION	\$17,324	\$0	\$17,324
2.6 CULTURAL RESOURCES	\$136,504	\$0	\$136,504
2.7 NEPA/ENVIRONMENTAL TASK MANAGEMENT	\$13,298	\$15,250	\$28,548
3.1 PHASE II SITE ASSESSMENT	\$0	\$0	\$0
4.0 EARLY ROW ACQUISITION CE	\$0	\$0	\$0
5.0 TECHNICAL REPORTS	\$39,690	\$90,067	\$129,756
6.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	\$4,709	\$9,842	\$14,551
DIRECT EXPENSES	\$200,954	\$2,955	\$203,909
TOTAL	\$432,822	\$178,949	\$611,771

Hidalgo County RMA
International Bridge Trade Corridor
 Environmental Services Contract
Supplemental 09

TOTAL HOURS

IBTC Environmental Services		ATKINS	L&G	TOTAL
2.1	DATA COLLECTION (ROE)	46	72	118
2.2	NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES	0	0	0
2.3	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	32	16	48
2.4	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	62	548	610
2.5	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	144	0	144
2.6	CULTURAL RESOURCES	1,472	0	1,472
2.7	NEPA/ENVIRONMENTAL TASK MANAGEMENT	84	160	244
3.1	PHASE II SITE ASSESSMENT	0	0	0
4.0	EARLY ROW ACQUISITION CE	0	0	0
5.0	TECHNICAL REPORTS	314	876	1,190
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	32	92	124
TOTAL		2,186	1,764	3,950

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
International Bridge Trade Corridor Environmental Services
Division of Responsibilities

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS	ATKINS ROLE	L&G ROLE
2.1	RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)			
	Identify/map outstanding priority parcels		Support	Lead
	ROE Coordination		Support	Lead
2.2	NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES			
	Update Need & Purpose		N/A	N/A
	Update Alternatives		N/A	N/A
2.3	AGENCY COORDINATION & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT			
	Public Meeting			
	Secure Public Meeting site and complete other logistics		N/A	N/A
	Create Mailing List		N/A	N/A
	Prepare and Publish Public Meeting Notice in local publications (30-day & 10-day)		N/A	N/A
	Mail Notice		N/A	N/A
	Prepare Public Meeting Exhibits		N/A	N/A
	Attend Public Meeting	Will only attend public meeting. No other involvement is assumed.	Support	Support
	Prepare Public Meeting Summary Report		N/A	N/A
	Public Hearing			
	Secure Public Hearing site and complete other logistics		N/A	N/A
	Create Mailing List		N/A	N/A
	Prepare and Publish Public Hearing Notice in local publications (30-day & 10-day)		N/A	N/A
	Mail Notice		N/A	N/A
	Prepare Presentation		N/A	N/A
	Prepare Public Hearing Exhibits		N/A	N/A
	Attend Public Hearing	Will only attend public hearing. No other involvement is assumed.	Support	Support
	Prepare Public Hearing Summary Report		N/A	N/A
2.4	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT			
	Revise Draft EA			
	Chapter 1: Introduction		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 2: Need and Purpose		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 3: Description of Proposed Action		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 4: Alternatives Analysis		N/A	Lead
	Environmental Consequences	The hours to compile this chapter are lumped into this line item.	N/A	Lead
	ROW Displacements		N/A	Lead
	Early ROW Acquisition		N/A	Lead
	Socioeconomic Data		N/A	Lead
	Project-level Toll Analysis		N/A	Lead
	Land Use		N/A	Lead
	Soils		N/A	Lead
	Farmland Protection Policy Act		N/A	Lead
	Vegetation		N/A	Lead
	Beneficial Landscape Practices		N/A	Lead
	Invasive Species		N/A	Lead
	Wildlife		N/A	Lead
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act		N/A	Lead
	Threatened and Endangered Species		N/A	Lead
	Parkland		N/A	Lead
	Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.		Lead	N/A
	Permits		N/A	Lead
	Essential Fish Habitat		N/A	Lead
	Coastal Management Program		N/A	Lead
	Water Quality		N/A	Lead
	Floodplains		N/A	Lead
	Air Quality		N/A	Lead
	Noise		N/A	Lead
	Hazardous Materials		N/A	Lead
	Historic Properties		Lead	N/A
	Archaeological Sites		Lead	N/A
	Airspace Clearance		N/A	Lead
	Utilities		N/A	Lead
	Construction Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 6: Indirect Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 7: Cumulative Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 8: Regional Toll Analysis		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 9: Public Involvement & Agency Coordination		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 10: Permits & Commitments		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 11: Conclusion		N/A	Lead
	Chapter 12: References		N/A	Lead
	Exhibits		N/A	Lead
	Appendices		N/A	Lead

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
International Bridge Trade Corridor Environmental Services
Division of Responsibilities

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS	ATKINS ROLE	L&G ROLE
	QA/QC (Draft #1)		Lead	Support
	Draft EA Revisions			
	Respond to PMC Comments		Support	Lead
	Respond to Agency Comments		Support	Lead
	EA Distribution/NOA			
	Publish & Distribute Final Draft EA			
	Respond to comments		Support	Lead
	Finalize EA		Support	Lead
	Environmental Decision			
	Draft Environmental Decision Document		Support	Lead
	Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC)		Support	Lead
	Final Environmental Decision Document			Lead
	Environmental Decision NOA			
	Prepare Draft NOA		Support	Lead
	Finalize NOA			Lead
	Publish NOA	Publish NOA in the local newspaper		Lead
2.5	SECTION 404 DELINEATION			
	Wetlands/Waters of the US Report			
	Field surveys	Field surveys for altered portions of the proposed ROW will be completed over a 3-day period (including vegetation, waters of the U.S., wetlands, and federal and state-listed threatened and endangered species).	Lead	
	Mapping of Boundaries/Prepare data forms		Lead	
	Draft Wetlands Report	Atkins will submit a request to the USACE to modify the existing PJD issued for the previous IBTC alignment.	Lead	
	Coordinate w. USACE		Lead	
	Respond to Comments		Lead	
	Section 404 Permit			
	USACE Permit Application and Mitigation	Does not include a Nationwide Permit 14, pre-construction notification, or Standard Individual Permit application.	Lead	
	USACE Agency Coordination		Lead	
	TCEQ Water Quality Certification		Lead	
2.6	CULTURAL RESOURCES			
	Archaeological Resources			
	Background Study	Assumes only records review of new ROW as an update to work done in 2010	Lead	
	Research Design & Antiquities Permit	Assumes a new Texas Antiquities Permit will be required and coordination with TxDOT ENV, THC will be necessary.	Lead	
	Fieldwork	Assumes fieldwork will be accomplished in two concurrent phases- pedestrian survey and exploratory trenching. Assumes pedestrian survey will require one 5-day trip with 3 archeologists and exploratory trenching will require six 10-day trips and one 6-day trip with 2 archeologists (at least 1 with geoarcheological experience); field schedule includes 2 travel and 8 or 4 fieldwork days per trip; a minimum of 2.5 trenches can be mobilized, excavated, documented, and backfilled per field day for 110 trenching locations over ~5.5 miles of ROW; and no more than 2 archeological sites will require additional documentation during the pedestrian survey. Assumes fieldwork will take place during the summer season with up to 8 contingency days of weather delay.	Lead	
	Lab Analysis and Curation		Lead	
	Prepare draft report	Assumes writeup and figure coordination for field documentation of 110 trenches and pedestrian survey of approximately 5.5 miles of ROW in draft report	Lead	
	Respond to ENV Comments		Lead	
	Respond to THC Comments		Lead	
	Provide Information for Tribal Coordination		Lead	
	Historic Resources			
	Addendum to Cultural Resources Report		Lead	
	Respond to THC Comments		Lead	
2.7	NEPA/ENV TASK MANAGEMENT			
	Develop & Maintain Project Schedule		Lead	Support
	Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA		N/A	N/A
	Weekly Coordination with Design Engineer	2 hrs each month for 8 mths for the CE; 2 hrs each month for 12 mths for the EA	Lead	Support
	Monthly Project Administration (Invoicing, Progress Reports, etc.)	2 hrs each month for 8 mths for the CE; 2 hrs each month for 12 mths for the EA	Lead	Support
	Monthly HCRMA Meetings		N/A	N/A
	Project Workshops/Briefing		N/A	N/A
	Organize and Maintain Technical Data File		N/A	N/A
	QA/QC		N/A	N/A
5.0	TECHNICAL REPORTS			
5.1	Purpose and Need		N/A	Lead
	Coordination with PMC		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		Support	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.2	Alternatives Analysis		N/A	Lead
	Coordination with PMC		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		Support	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
International Bridge Trade Corridor Environmental Services
Division of Responsibilities

TASK	TASK DESCRIPTION	ASSUMPTIONS	ATKINS ROLE	L&G ROLE
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.3	Air Quality		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		N/A	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.4	Biological Evaluation		Lead	N/A
	Prepare Draft Report		Lead	Support
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	N/A
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		Lead	N/A
	Finalize Report		Lead	N/A
5.5	Community Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		N/A	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.6	Hazardous Materials		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		N/A	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.7	Indirect & Cumulative Impacts		N/A	Lead
	Coordination with PMC & Stakeholders		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		Support	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.8	Noise		N/A	Lead
	Prepare Draft Report		N/A	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments		N/A	Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		N/A	Lead
	Finalize Report		N/A	Lead
5.9	Section 4(f)		Lead	N/A
	Prepare Draft Report		Lead	Support
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	N/A
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		Lead	N/A
	Finalize Report		Lead	N/A
5.10	Project-level Toll Analysis		Lead	N/A
	Prepare Draft Report		Lead	Support
	Respond to PMC Comments		Lead	N/A
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		Lead	N/A
	Finalize Report		Lead	N/A
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION			
6.1	Scoping Form			
	Coordination with PMC		Support	Lead
	Prepare Draft		Support	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments			Lead
	Respond to ENV & District Comments			Lead
	Finalize Scope			Lead
6.2	Classification Letter			
	Coordination with PMC		Lead	
	QA/QC draft letter by L&G		Support	Lead
	Respond to PMC Comments			
	Respond to ENV & District Comments			
	Finalize Classification Letter			

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



PRIME CONSULTANT												
	Task	Sr Planner	Planner II	Sr. Scientist II	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. GIS Analyst	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$159.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$115.48	\$78.32		
2.1	RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)	4	12	0	6	12	0	0	12	0	46	\$5,815.77
	Identify/map outstanding priority parcels	2	6		6	12			8		34	\$4,210.68
	ROE Coordination	2	6						4		12	\$1,605.08
2.2	NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
2.3	AGENCY COORDINATION & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	\$5,492.48
	Public Meeting											
	Attend Public Meeting	16									16	\$2,746.24
	Prepare Public Meeting Summary Report										0	\$0.00
	Public Hearing											
	Attend Public Hearing	16									16	\$2,746.24
	Prepare Public Hearing Summary Report										0	\$0.00
2.4	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	34	0	0	8	8	0	0	8	4	62	\$9,035.27
	Revise Draft EA											
	Chapter 1: Introduction										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 2: Need and Purpose										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 3: Description of Proposed Action										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 4: Alternatives Analysis										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 5: Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences										0	\$0.00
	ROW Displacements										0	\$0.00
	Early ROW Acquisition										0	\$0.00
	Socioeconomic Data										0	\$0.00
	Project-level Toll Analysis										0	\$0.00
	Land Use										0	\$0.00
	Soils										0	\$0.00
	Farmland Protection Policy Act										0	\$0.00
	Vegetation										0	\$0.00
	Beneficial Landscape Practices										0	\$0.00
	Invasive Species										0	\$0.00
	Wildlife										0	\$0.00
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act										0	\$0.00
	Threatened and Endangered Species				4						4	\$533.25
	Parkland										0	\$0.00
	Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.				4				4		8	\$995.18
	Permits										0	\$0.00
	Essential Fish Habitat										0	\$0.00
	Coastal Management Program										0	\$0.00
	Water Quality										0	\$0.00
	Floodplains										0	\$0.00
	Air Quality										0	\$0.00
	Noise										0	\$0.00
	Hazardous Materials										0	\$0.00
	Historic Properties					4					4	\$447.93
	Archaeological Sites					4					4	\$447.93
	Airspace Clearance										0	\$0.00
	Utilities										0	\$0.00
	Construction Impacts										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 6: Indirect Impacts										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 7: Cumulative Impacts										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 8: Regional Toll Analysis										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 9: Public Involvement & Agency Coordination										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 10: Permits & Commitments										0	\$0.00

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



PRIME CONSULTANT												
	Task	Sr Planner	Planner II	Sr. Scientist II	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. GIS Analyst	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$159.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$115.48	\$78.32		
	Chapter 11: Conclusion										0	\$0.00
	Chapter 12: References										0	\$0.00
	Exhibits										0	\$0.00
	Appendices										0	\$0.00
	QA/QC (Draft #1) by Atkins	12							4	4	20	\$2,834.89
	QA/QC (Draft #2) by Atkins										0	\$0.00
	Draft EA Revisions											
	Respond to PMC Comments	4									4	\$686.56
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	4									4	\$686.56
	EA Distribution/NOA											
	Publish & Distribute Final Draft EA										0	\$0.00
	Respond to comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize EA	4									4	\$686.56
	Environmental Decision											
	Draft Environmental Decision Document	4									4	\$686.56
	Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC)	4									4	\$686.56
	Final Environmental Decision Document										0	\$0.00
	Environmental Decision NOA											
	Prepare Draft NOA	2									2	\$343.28
	Finalize NOA										0	\$0.00
	Publish NOA										0	\$0.00
2.5	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	12	0	0	20	96	0	0	16	0	144	\$17,323.98
	Wetlands/Waters of the US Report											\$0.00
	Field surveys					58					58	\$6,494.99
	Mapping of Boundaries/Prepare data forms					8			12		20	\$2,281.65
	Draft Wetlands Report	4			4	14					22	\$2,787.57
	Respond to PMC Comments	2			4	4			2		12	\$1,555.43
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	4			4	4			2		14	\$1,898.71
	Section 404 Permit											
	USACE Permit Application and Mitigation										0	\$0.00
	USACE Agency Coordination	2			8	8					18	\$2,305.64
	TCEQ Water Quality Certification										0	\$0.00
2.6	CULTURAL RESOURCES	20	0	16	16	624	136	560	95	5	1472	\$136,504.37
	Archaeological Resources										0	\$0.00
	Background Study	6			8						14	\$2,096.34
	Research Design & Antiquities Permit					40			16		56	\$6,327.02
	Fieldwork			16		160	56	528	16		776	\$61,113.21
	Lab Analysis and Curation				4			32			36	\$2,618.26
	Prepare draft report	6				216			32		254	\$28,913.52
	Respond to ENV Comments					32					32	\$3,583.45
	Respond to THC Comments					8					8	\$895.86
	Provide Information for Tribal Coordination					8					8	\$895.86
	Historic Resources										0	\$0.00
	Research Design				1	12			4	1	18	\$2,017.35
	Fieldwork					40	40		4		84	\$8,074.08
	Prepare draft report	4			2	80	40		16	4	146	\$15,205.65
	Respond to ENV Comments					8			2		10	\$1,126.83
	Respond to THC Comments					4			1		5	\$563.41
	Prepare final report	4			1	8			2		15	\$1,946.70
	Respond to ENV Comments					4			1		5	\$563.41
	Respond to THC Comments					4			1		5	\$563.41

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



PRIME CONSULTANT												
	Task	Sr Planner	Planner II	Sr. Scientist II	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. GIS Analyst	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$159.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$115.48	\$78.32		
2.7	NEPA/ENV TASK MANAGEMENT	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	84	\$13,297.94
	Develop & Maintain Project Schedule										0	\$0.00
	Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA										0	\$0.00
	Weekly Coordination with Design Engineer	36									36	\$6,179.04
	Monthly Project Administration (Invoicing, Progress Reports, etc.)	36								12	48	\$7,118.90
	Monthly HCRMA Meetings										0	\$0.00
	Project Workshops/Briefing										0	\$0.00
	Organize and Maintain Technical Data File										0	\$0.00
	QA/QC										0	\$0.00
4.0	EARLY ROW ACQUISITION CE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
5.0	TECHNICAL REPORTS	50	90	0	22	96	0	0	28	28	314	\$39,689.86
5.1	Purpose and Need										0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	4									4	\$686.56
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.2	Alternatives Analysis										0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	4									4	\$686.56
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.3	Air Quality										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report										0	\$0.00
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.4	Biological Evaluation										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	4			10	40			4	4	62	\$7,274.21
	Respond to PMC Comments				4	8			4		16	\$1,891.04
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	4			4	10			4		22	\$2,801.57
	Finalize Report				4	8				2	14	\$1,585.75
5.5	Community Impacts										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report										0	\$0.00
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.6	Hazardous Materials										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report										0	\$0.00
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.7	Indirect & Cumulative Impacts										0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC & Stakeholders										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	6									6	\$1,029.84
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report	2									2	\$343.28
5.8	Noise										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report										0	\$0.00

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



PRIME CONSULTANT												
	Task	Sr Planner	Planner II	Sr. Scientist II	Sr. Scientist I	Scientist II	Scientist I	Science Technician	Sr. GIS Analyst	Admin	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$171.64	\$133.31	\$159.98	\$133.31	\$111.98	\$78.32	\$65.16	\$115.48	\$78.32		
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report										0	\$0.00
5.9	Section 4(f)										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2				16			4	4	26	\$2,910.22
	Respond to PMC Comments					4			2		6	\$678.89
	Respond to ENV & District Comments					8			2		10	\$1,126.83
	Finalize Report	2				2			2	2	8	\$954.85
5.10	Project-level Toll Analysis										0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	16	52						6	4	78	\$10,684.68
	Respond to PMC Comments	2	12							4	18	\$2,256.32
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	2	20							4	26	\$3,322.82
	Finalize Report	2	6							4	12	\$1,456.44
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	16	0	0	8	8	0	0	0	0	32	\$4,708.60
6.1	Scoping Form										0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC	4									4	\$686.56
	Prepare Draft	4			4	4					12	\$1,667.74
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Scope										0	\$0.00
6.2	Classification Letter										0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC	4									4	\$686.56
	Prepare Draft	4			4	4					12	\$1,667.74
	Respond to PMC Comments										0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments										0	\$0.00
	Finalize Classification Letter										0	\$0.00
	Totals	240	102	16	80	844	136	560	159	49	2186	\$231,868.27

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Expense Estimate


DIRECT COST ITEMS	AMOUNT	UNIT	RATE	TOTAL
Airfare	7	RT	\$350.00	\$2,450.00
Mileage	9152	MILE	\$0.57	\$5,216.64
Digital Camera Usage	92	DAY	\$7.00	\$644.00
Records Curation	0.25	DRW	\$1,455.30	\$363.83
Printing and Photocopying	0	-		
-Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	1700	EA	\$0.10	\$170.00
-Photocopies 11"x17"	200	EA	\$0.15	\$30.00
-Color Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	1100	EA	\$0.15	\$165.00
-Color Photocopies 11"x17"	200	EA	\$0.20	\$40.00
Plots	0	-		
-Bond (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
-Mylar (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
- Bond (Color)	0	SF	\$1.25	\$0.00
-Mylar (Color)	0	SF	\$4.00	\$0.00
-Color Paper (Photo Quality)	0	SF	\$5.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per person)	86	DAY	\$85.00	\$7,310.00
Meals (per person)	127	DAY	\$36.00	\$4,572.00
Car Rental	11	DAY	\$65.00	\$715.00
Rental Car Fuel (10 gallons/rental car/day)	83	DAY	\$3.00	\$249.00
Noise Meter Rental	0	EA	\$530.00	\$0.00
HazMat Data Search	0	LS	\$750.00	\$0.00
Editing	0	Hr	\$75.00	\$0.00
Mailings/Postage	6	LS	\$0.44	\$2.64
Backhoe and Operator	52	Day	\$1,600.00	\$83,200.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Exhibits	0	EA	\$50.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Facility Rental	0	Day	\$300.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisements	0	EA	\$1,500.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Material	0	EA	\$45.00	\$0.00
GPS	111	Day	\$50.00	\$5,550.00
ATV	0	Day	\$100.00	\$0.00
Miscellaneous Field Expenses	9	Day	\$50.00	\$450.00
Court Reporter	0	EA	\$500.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery Services	23	EA	\$15.00	\$345.00
ROW Staking Services	7	DAY	\$1,000.00	\$7,000.00
Geoarcheologist (Charles Frederick)				
- Fieldwork	528	Hr	\$75.00	\$39,600.00
- Mileage	7000	MILE	\$0.57	\$3,990.00
- Lodging	59	DAY	\$85.00	\$5,015.00
- Meals	66	DAY	\$36.00	\$2,376.00
- Reporting (Outline; Documentation of Findings; Comments Response)	412	Hr	\$75.00	\$30,900.00
- Coordination	8	Hr	\$75.00	\$600.00

TOTAL EXPENSES \$200,954.11

**International Bridge Trade Corridor
Environmental Services
Rate Schedule**



Labor/Staff Classification	Hourly Base Rate Year 2009	Hourly Base Rate Year 2011	Hourly Base Rate Year 2012	Hourly Base Rate Year 2013	Hourly Base Rate Year 2014	Contract Rate FY14 - FY 15
Principal	\$ 80.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 88.58	\$ 91.24	\$ 93.97	\$ 286.62
Environmental Manager	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 61.80	\$ 63.65	\$ 65.56	\$ 199.97
Sr. Planner	\$ 49.00	\$ 51.50	\$ 53.05	\$ 54.64	\$ 56.28	\$ 171.64
Planner II	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.20	\$ 42.44	\$ 43.71	\$ 133.31
Planner I	\$ 29.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.90	\$ 31.83	\$ 32.78	\$ 99.98
Sr. Scientist II-Environmental	\$ 46.50	\$ 48.00	\$ 49.44	\$ 50.92	\$ 52.45	\$ 159.98
Sr. Scientist I-Environmental	\$ 38.50	\$ 40.00	\$ 41.20	\$ 42.44	\$ 43.71	\$ 133.31
Scientist II-Environmental	\$ 32.00	\$ 33.60	\$ 34.61	\$ 35.65	\$ 36.72	\$ 111.98
Scientist I-Environmental	\$ 23.50	\$ 23.50	\$ 24.21	\$ 24.93	\$ 25.68	\$ 78.32
Science Technician	\$ 17.00	\$ 19.55	\$ 20.14	\$ 20.74	\$ 21.36	\$ 65.16
Sr. Engineer	\$ 60.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 64.89	\$ 66.84	\$ 68.84	\$ 209.97
Senior CADD Operator	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.60	\$ 34.61	\$ 35.65	\$ 36.72	\$ 111.98
CADD Operator	\$ 24.00	\$ 24.68	\$ 25.42	\$ 26.18	\$ 26.96	\$ 82.24
Sr. GIS Analyst	\$ 33.00	\$ 34.65	\$ 35.69	\$ 36.76	\$ 37.86	\$ 115.48
GIS Analyst	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.73	\$ 26.50	\$ 27.29	\$ 28.11	\$ 85.74
Admin/Clerical/Word Processor	\$ 23.50	\$ 23.50	\$ 24.21	\$ 24.93	\$ 25.68	\$ 78.32

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



SUBCONSULTANT								
	Task	Sr. Sci- Environmental Contract Rate	Sci- Environmen- tal II	Sci- Environm- ental I	GIS Analyst	Admin/ Clerical	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
2.1	RIGHT-OF-ENTRY (ROE)	8	40	0	24	0	72	\$7,442.00
	Identify/map outstanding priority parcels	8	16				24	\$2,684.00
	ROE Coordination		24		24		48	\$4,758.00
2.2	NEED AND PURPOSE & ALTERNATIVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
2.3	AGENCY COORDINATION & PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	16	0	0	0	0	16	\$2,147.20
	Public Meeting							\$0.00
	Attend Public Meeting	8					8	\$1,073.60
	Prepare Public Meeting Summary Report						0	\$0.00
	Public Hearing							\$0.00
	Attend Public Hearing	8					8	\$1,073.60
	Prepare Public Hearing Summary Report						0	\$0.00
2.4	ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	46	170	202	82	48	548	\$51,246.10
	Revise Draft EA						0	\$0.00
	Chapter 1: Introduction	2				2	4	\$381.25
	Chapter 2: Need and Purpose			2			2	\$170.80
	Chapter 3: Description of Proposed Action	2				2	4	\$381.25
	Chapter 4: Alternatives Analysis			2			2	\$170.80
	Chapter 5: Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences		40	40			80	\$7,442.00
	ROW Displacements						0	\$0.00
	Early ROW Acquisition						0	\$0.00
	Socioeconomic Data						0	\$0.00
	Project-level Toll Analysis						0	\$0.00
	Land Use						0	\$0.00
	Soils						0	\$0.00
	Farmland Protection Policy Act						0	\$0.00
	Vegetation						0	\$0.00
	Beneficial Landscape Practices						0	\$0.00
	Invasive Species						0	\$0.00
	Wildlife						0	\$0.00
	Migratory Bird Treaty Act						0	\$0.00
	Threatened and Endangered Species						0	\$0.00
	Parkland						0	\$0.00
	Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.						0	\$0.00
	Permits						0	\$0.00
	Essential Fish Habitat						0	\$0.00
	Coastal Management Program						0	\$0.00
	Water Quality						0	\$0.00
	Floodplains						0	\$0.00
	Air Quality						0	\$0.00
	Noise						0	\$0.00
	Hazardous Materials						0	\$0.00
	Historic Properties						0	\$0.00
	Archaeological Sites						0	\$0.00
	Airspace Clearance						0	\$0.00
	Utilities						0	\$0.00
	Construction Impacts						0	\$0.00
	Chapter 6: Indirect Impacts		2				2	\$201.30
	Chapter 7: Cumulative Impacts			2			2	\$170.80
	Chapter 8: Regional Toll Analysis	2					2	\$268.40
	Chapter 9: Public Involvement & Agency Coordination			8		4	12	\$908.90
	Chapter 10: Permits & Commitments		8		4		12	\$1,195.60
	Chapter 11: Conclusion			4			4	\$341.60
	Chapter 12: References			16		8	24	\$1,817.80
	Exhibits	2	16	16	40	6	80	\$7,487.75
	Appendices			16			16	\$1,366.40
	QA/QC by L&G	24	8	6	2		40	\$4,733.60
	QA/QC (Draft #1) by Atkins						0	\$0.00
	Response to Comments from Atkins	2	16	16	4	2	40	\$3,748.45
	Draft EA Revisions						0	\$0.00
	Respond to PMC Comments	2	10	16	8	4	40	\$3,647.80
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	2	10	16	8	4	40	\$3,647.80
	EA Distribution/NOA						0	\$0.00
	Publish & Distribute Final Draft EA		8	8			16	\$1,488.40
	Respond to comments	2	10	16	8	4	40	\$3,647.80
	Finalize EA	2	2	2		2	8	\$753.35
	Environmental Decision						0	\$0.00
	Draft Environmental Decision Document		16	16			32	\$2,976.80
	Environmental Permits Issues & Commitments (EPIC)		8		8		16	\$1,586.00
	Final Environmental Decision Document	2	8			2	12	\$1,186.45
	Environmental Decision NOA						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft NOA		8			4	12	\$1,030.90
	Finalize NOA	2				2	4	\$381.25
	Publish NOA					2	2	\$112.85

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



SUBCONSULTANT								
	Task	Sr. Sci- Environmental	Sci- Environmen- tal II	Sci- Environm- ental I	GIS Analyst	Admin/ Clerical	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$134.20	\$100.65	\$85.40	\$97.60	\$56.43		
2.5	SECTION 404 DELINEATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
2.6	CULTURAL RESOURCES	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
2.7	NEPA/ENV TASK MANAGEMENT	80	0	0	0	80	160	\$15,250.00
	Develop & Maintain Project Schedule						0	\$0.00
	Weekly Calls/General Purpose Meetings with HCRMA						0	\$0.00
	Weekly Coordination with Design Engineer	40				40	80	\$7,625.00
	Monthly Project Administration (Invoicing, Progress Reports, etc.)	40				40	80	\$7,625.00
	Monthly HCRMA Meetings						0	\$0.00
	Project Workshops/Briefing						0	\$0.00
	Organize and Maintain Technical Data File						0	\$0.00
	QA/QC						0	\$0.00
4.0	EARLY ROW ACQUISITION CE	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00
5.0	TECHNICAL REPORTS	246	280	204	78	68	876	\$90,066.50
5.1	Purpose and Need						0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC	16					16	\$2,147.20
	Prepare Draft Report	16	8		6	2	32	\$3,650.85
	Respond to PMC Comments	16	2		2		20	\$2,543.70
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	16	12		2	2	32	\$3,663.05
	Finalize Report	2				6	8	\$606.95
5.2	Alternatives Analysis						0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC	16					16	\$2,147.20
	Prepare Draft Report	16	8		8		32	\$3,733.20
	Respond to PMC Comments	16	8	4	2		30	\$3,489.20
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	16	8	4	2	2	32	\$3,602.05
	Finalize Report	2				6	8	\$606.95
5.3	Air Quality						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	16	4	2		24	\$2,415.60
	Respond to PMC Comments		12				12	\$1,207.80
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	2	16	4	2		24	\$2,415.60
	Finalize Report		2			6	8	\$539.85
5.4	Biological Evaluation						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	6			2	10	\$985.15
	Respond to PMC Comments						0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments						0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report						0	\$0.00
5.5	Community Impacts						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	8	24	6		40	\$3,708.80
	Respond to PMC Comments	2		16	2		20	\$1,830.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		2	16		2	20	\$1,680.55
	Finalize Report			2		6	8	\$509.35
5.6	Hazardous Materials						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	8	24	6		40	\$3,708.80
	Respond to PMC Comments	2		16	2		20	\$1,830.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		2	16		2	20	\$1,680.55
	Finalize Report			2		6	8	\$509.35
5.7	Indirect & Cumulative Impacts						0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC & Stakeholders	40					40	\$5,368.00
	Prepare Draft Report	40	24	24	8	4	100	\$10,839.70
	Respond to PMC Comments	8	12	12	6	2	40	\$4,004.65
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	2	10	16	10	2	40	\$3,730.15
	Finalize Report			2		6	8	\$509.35
5.8	Noise						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	60	8	8	2	80	\$7,884.25
	Respond to PMC Comments	2	24	2	2		30	\$3,050.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments	2	24	2	2		30	\$3,050.00
	Finalize Report		2			6	8	\$539.85
5.9	Section 4(f)						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2		6		2	10	\$893.65
	Respond to PMC Comments						0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments						0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report						0	\$0.00
5.10	Project-level Toll Analysis						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft Report	2	6			2	10	\$985.15
	Respond to PMC Comments						0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments						0	\$0.00
	Finalize Report						0	\$0.00
6.0	ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION	26	52	0	8	6	92	\$9,842.35
6.1	Scoping Form						0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC	16					16	\$2,147.20
	Prepare Draft		16		8		24	\$2,391.20
	Respond to PMC Comments		16				16	\$1,610.40
	Respond to ENV & District Comments		16				16	\$1,610.40
	Finalize Scope	2	4			2	8	\$783.85

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Tasks and Labor Requirements Estimate



SUBCONSULTANT								
	Task	Sr. Sci- Environmental	Sci- Environmen- tal II	Sci- Environm- ental I	GIS Analyst	Admin/ Clerical	Activity Hours	Activity Cost
	Contract Rate	\$134.20	\$100.65	\$85.40	\$97.60	\$56.43		
6.2	Classification Letter						0	\$0.00
	Coordination with PMC						0	\$0.00
	Prepare Draft						0	\$0.00
	QA/QC draft letter by L&G	8				2	10	\$1,186.45
	Respond to PMC Comments						0	\$0.00
	Respond to ENV & District Comments						0	\$0.00
	Finalize Classification Letter					2	2	\$112.85
	Totals	422	542	406	192	202	1764	\$175,994.15

IBTC Environmental Services
Summary of Expense Estimate


DIRECT COST ITEMS	AMOUNT	UNIT	RATE	TOTAL
Airfare	0	RT	\$350.00	\$0.00
Mileage	600	MILE	\$0.57	\$342.00
Digital Camera Usage	5	DAY	\$7.00	\$35.00
Records Curation	0	DRW	\$1,455.30	\$0.00
Printing and Photocopying	-	-	-	-
-Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	1100	EA	\$0.10	\$110.00
-Photocopies 11"x17"	150	EA	\$0.15	\$22.50
-Color Photocopies 8 ½"x11"	800	EA	\$0.15	\$120.00
-Color Photocopies 11"x17"	0	EA	\$0.20	\$0.00
Plots	-	-	-	-
-Bond (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
-Mylar (Black & White)	0	SF	\$1.50	\$0.00
-Bond (Color)	0	SF	\$1.25	\$0.00
-Mylar (Color)	0	SF	\$4.00	\$0.00
-Color Paper (Photo Quality)	0	SF	\$5.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per person)	0	DAY	\$85.00	\$0.00
Meals (per person)	0	DAY	\$36.00	\$0.00
Car Rental	0	DAY	\$65.00	\$0.00
Rental Car Fuel (10 gallons/rental car day)	0	DAY	\$3.00	\$0.00
Noise Meter Rental	1	EA	\$750.00	\$750.00
HazMat Data Search	0	LS	\$750.00	\$0.00
Editing	0	Hr	\$75.00	\$0.00
Mailings/Postage	0	LS	\$0.44	\$0.00
Backhoe and Operator	0	Day	\$1,600.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Exhibits	0	Day	\$50.00	\$0.00
Public Hearing Facility Rental	0	EA	\$300.00	\$0.00
Newspaper Advertisements	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Public Meeting/Hearing Material	0	EA	\$45.00	\$0.00
GPS	0	Day	\$50.00	\$0.00
ATV	0	Day	\$100.00	\$0.00
Miscellaneous Field Expenses	0	Day	\$50.00	\$0.00
Court Reporter/Translator	0	EA	\$500.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery Services	5	EA	\$15.00	\$75.00

TOTAL EXPENSES \$2,954.50

**International Bridge Trade Corridor
Environmental Services
Rate Schedule**



Labor/Staff Classification	Hourly Base Rate Year 2008	Hourly Base Rate Year 2012	Hourly Base Rate Year 2014	Contract Rate FY14 - FY15
Principal				\$ -
Project Engineer	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 143.35
EIT	\$ 24.72	\$ 24.72	\$ 28.00	\$ 85.40
Sr. Sci-Environmental	\$ 43.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 44.00	\$ 134.20
Sci-Environmental II	\$ 32.09	\$ 32.09	\$ 33.00	\$ 100.65
Sci-Environmental I	\$ 32.09	\$ 32.09	\$ 28.00	\$ 85.40
PI Specialist	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 97.60
ROW Admin	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 106.75
ROW Agent	\$ 17.75	\$ 17.75	\$ 18.00	\$ 54.90
GIS Analyst	\$ 31.25	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 97.60
Admin/ Clerical	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50	\$ 18.50	\$ 56.43

Item 3C

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3C </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-15 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 10 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO MODIFY AND UPDATE RIGHT OF WAY STRIP MAP FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT DUE TO VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGES.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 10 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to value engineering changes in the amount of \$285,984.85. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant Aranda & Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9	(\$ 5,395,381.37)
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 10:</u>	
Modify and Update ROW Strip Map for IBTC	<u>\$285,984.85</u>
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 10	<u>\$285,984.85</u>

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-15 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 10 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$285,984.85, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$285,984.85.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 10 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to the Value Engineering Study (VES) recommendations.

VES recommendation No. 19 proposes a realignment of the IBTC from Alamo to the Donna Reservoir for a saving of approximately \$20.42 Million. In order to accomplish this change, the schematic drawings (low level aerial flight) and right of way strip maps for the project will require modification in order to be updated. Work Authorization No. 10 revises the right of way strip map in the proposed amount of \$285,984.85.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant Aranda & Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required for this work authorization.

Options

Work Authorization No. 10 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-15 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 10 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$285,984.85 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$285,984.85.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 15

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 10 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO MODIFY AND UPADATE THE RIGHT
OF WA STRIP MAP FOR INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR
PROJECT DUE TO THE VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGES

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to the value engineering changes in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 10 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 10 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 10
OF
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 10

March 1, 2014

DANNENBAUM

ATTACHMENT D
WORK AUTHORIZATION
D-1
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 10
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

PART I. The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$285,984.85** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **May 31, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE ENGINEER

(Signature)
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.

(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 10

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.
4. Assumes the Authority will obtain the message title reports for the IBTC for the completion of this task.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 10

Project Development services for:

1. Project Development International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) ROW Strip Map Development

I. ROW Strip Map Development

1. **IBTC RIGHT-OF-WAY STRIP MAP DEVELOPMENT** – Update Boundary Survey in the area of new alignment and route and prepare a complete set of Right-of-Way Plans (Stripmap) for IBTC all segments from SH 365 Interchange to Valley View Interchange to I-2 (Expressway 83 Donna) and from Valley View Interchange to FM 493 . (ROW Plans will depict +/- 286 parcels)
 - A. Design, create and define ROW acquisition parcels within proposed ROW route
 - 1) Update Boundary Base-Survey in area of new location
 - 2) Update the research and abstract of parent tract vesting deeds and ownership
 - 3) Research and abstract for easement, rights-of-way and severances within parent tract vesting deeds
 - 4) Coordinate with ROW design engineer as to the design of the proposed ROW route
 - 5) Coordination with others to correlate IBTC ROW with FM 493 ROW
 - 6) Field Work to survey, measure and gather data as needed
 - B. Create and prepare full set of ROW Plans including; Title Sheet, Parcel Index, and Plan Sheets

2014											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec

Exhibit C - Work Schedule Work Authorization No. 10																						
ID	Task Name	Start	Finish				March				April				May				June			
				2/9	2/16	2/23	3/2	3/9	3/16	3/23	3/30	4/6	4/13	4/20	4/27	5/4	5/11	5/18	5/25	6/1		
1	1. IBTC RIGHT-OF-WAY STRIP MAP DEVELOPMENT	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
2	A. Design, create and define ROW acquisition parcels within proposed ROW route	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
3	1. Update Boundary Base-Survey in area of new location.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
4	2. Update the research and abstract of parent tract vesting deeds and ownership.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
5	3. Research and abstract for easement, rights-of-way and severances within parent tract vesting deeds.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
6	4. Coordinate with ROW design engineer as to the design of the proposed ROW	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
7	5. Coordination with others to correlate IBTC ROW with FM 493 ROW.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
8	6. Field Work to survey, measure and gather data as needed.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			
9	B. Create and prepare full set of ROW Plans including; Title Sheet, Parcel Index, and Plan Sheets.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																			

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET												
Work Authorization No. 10												
Project Development services for:												
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) ROW Strip Map Development												
Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation										Work Authorization No. 10		
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System										Schedule Duration: 02/01/2014 to 05/31/2014		
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR:										Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation		
- INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) ROW STRIP MAP DEVELOPMENT (3 MONTHS)										2014		
I. Project Management												
All Activity by Subconsultant										0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 3 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,000.00	Month		\$ -							\$ -	
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
IT / Support Services for: ProjectWise, ROW & Utility Tool Site Operation, Constr. Field Offices	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Community Action Support (ROE/Landowner Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Management Support Services (OW Corridor/Toll Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES												\$ -
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)												
ARANDA & ASSOCIATES, INC. - FC 130 (DBE)										ROW STRIPMAP (IBTC)		
SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)										\$ 285,984.85	\$ 100.00%	
GRAND TOTAL (2014)												\$ 285,984.85
DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 285,984.85												100.00%

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET															
Work Authorization No. 10															
Project Development services for:															
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) ROW Strip Map Development															
Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.												Work Authorization No. 10			
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System												Schedule Duration: 02/01/2014 to 05/31/2014			
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fld Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) ROW STRIP MAP DEVELOPMENT (3 MONTHS)												Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.			
												2014			
1. IBTC RIGHT-OF-WAY STRIP MAP DEVELOPMENT – Update Boundary Survey in the area of new alignment and route and prepare a complete set of Right-of-Way Plans (Stripmap) for IBTC all segments from SH 365 Interchange to Valley View Interchange to I-2 (Expressway 83 Donna) and from Valley View Interchange to FM 493 . (ROW Plans will depict +/- 286 parcels)															
A. Design, create and define ROW acquisition parcels within proposed ROW route.	200	350	202			100		350		300			1502		\$ 156,883.38
1. Update Boundary Base-Survey in area of new location.		100						100		100			300		\$ 22,300.00
2. Update the research and abstract of parent tract vesting deeds and ownership.									150				150		\$ 10,494.00
3. Research and abstract for easement, rights-of-way and severances within parent tract vesting deeds.									150				150		\$ 10,494.00
4. Coordinate with ROW design engineer as to the design of the proposed ROW route.	24		24										48		\$ 8,402.88
5. Coordination with others to correlate IBTC ROW with FM 493 ROW.	24		24										48		\$ 8,402.88
6. Field Work to survey, measure and gather data as needed.				50							100		150		\$ 19,676.00
B. Create and prepare full set of ROW Plans including; Title Sheet, Parcel Index, and Plan Sheets.	8	25	8	250						500			791		\$ 49,331.71
Subtotal	256	475	257.5	300	0	100	0	450	300	900	100	0	3139		\$ 285,984.85
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	256	475	258	300	0	100	0	450	300	900	100	0	3,139	CHECK (MHRs): 3,139	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 210.20	\$ 112.23	\$ 139.92	\$ 69.96	\$ 69.96	\$ 112.23	\$ 34.98	\$ 58.30	\$ 69.96	\$ 52.47	\$ 161.78	\$ 129.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 53,811.20	\$ 53,309.25	\$ 36,029.40	\$ 20,988.00	\$ -	\$ 11,223.00	\$ -	\$ 26,235.00	\$ 20,988.00	\$ 47,223.00	\$ 16,178.00	\$ -	\$ 285,984.85		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	18.82%	18.64%	12.60%	7.34%	0.00%	3.92%	0.00%	9.17%	7.34%	16.51%	5.66%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	8.16%	15.13%	8.20%	9.56%	0.00%	3.19%	0.00%	14.34%	9.56%	28.68%	3.19%	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 285,984.85	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 3.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	50.20%	93.14%	50.49%	58.82%	0.00%	19.61%	0.00%	88.24%	58.82%	176.47%	19.61%	0.00%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST															\$ 285,984.85
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total											
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES															\$ -
GRAND TOTAL (2014)															\$ 285,984.85

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 10 WA Amount: \$285,984.85 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
Survey/Utility Oversight Assistance	\$285,984.85
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$285,984.85
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature _____ Date _____
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: Aranda & Associates, Inc. VID Number: 04-3746373 Address: 1552 West Dove Avenue McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 631-0944; FX: (956) 631-0945 Email: arandaj@arandaworld.com	Name: <u>James Aranda, RPLS</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>President</u> Signature _____ Date _____
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature _____ Date _____
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

Item 3D

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3D </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-16 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 11 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE AN UPDATED LOW LEVEL AERIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT DUE TO VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGES.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 11 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to update the low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to value engineering changes in the amount of \$49,034.16. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultants Aranda & Associates and Aerial Data Services. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9</u>	<u>(\$ 5,395,381.37)</u>
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 11:</u>	
Low Level Aerial Topographic Survey for IBTC	\$49,034.16
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 11	\$49,034.16

5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-16 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 11 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$49,034.16, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$49,034.16.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 11 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 11 to update the low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to the Value Engineering Study (VES) recommendations.

VES recommendation No. 19 proposes a realignment of the IBTC from Alamo to the Donna Reservoir for a saving of approximately \$20.42 Million. In order to accomplish this change, the schematic drawings (low level aerial topographic flight) and right of way strip maps for the project will require modification in order to be updated. Work Authorization No. 11 revises the low level aerial topographic survey in the proposed amount of \$49,034.16.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant Aranda & Associates and Data Aerial Services. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required.

Options

Work Authorization No. 11 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-16 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 11 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$49,034.16 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$49,034.16.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 16

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 11 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO PROVIDE AN UPDATED LOW LEVEL
AERIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY FOR THE INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE
TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT DUE TO THE VALUE ENGINEERING
CHANGES

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project due to the value engineering changes in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 11 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 11 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 11
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 11

March 1, 2014

DANNENBAUM

ATTACHMENT D
WORK AUTHORIZATION
D-1
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 11
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

PART I. The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$49,034.16** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **May 31, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE ENGINEER

(Signature)
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.

(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 11

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 11

Project Development services for:

1. Project Development International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes

I. Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes

1. GROUND CONTROL SURVEY – Set a series of cross-shaped targets within, or along, the project to provide a visible point on the developed aerial film that is used in photogrammetry to relate the aerial photo to the ground. Aerial control targets will be placed 600' either side (wings) of the secondary control points established as project secondary control and will be based on the primary control datum. Targets shall be removed after flight and photography operations are complete.
 - A. Set and layout target panels (+/- 56)
 - B. Survey each target point using RTK / VRS Fast Static (Observed Control) GPS observations.
 - C. 3-wire leveling survey across each target
 - D. Prepare and submit report to Photogrammetry Consultant of xyz values of each target

2014											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec

2. AERIAL PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY – Aerial Data Service Inc. (ADS) will provide and perform aerial photography, digital mapping, digital orthophotos and provide all digital topographic data for the HCRMA IBTC re-route. All mapping and data will developed in accordance with TxDOT specifications.
 - A. Obtain new color aerial photography.
 - B. Perform aerotriangulation
 - C. Perform 1"=50' scale digital mapping.
 - D. Perform digital terrain model (DTM) mapping
 - E. Develop edited 1" contours from DTM model
 - F. Perform digital orthophoto rectification with a 0.25' pixel resolution.

2014											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec

Exhibit C - Work Schedule
Work Authorization No. 11

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	March				April				May				June				
				2/9	2/16	2/23	3/2	3/9	3/16	3/23	3/30	4/6	4/13	4/20	4/27	5/4	5/11	5/18	5/25	6/1
1	1. GROUND CONTROL SURVEY	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
2	A. Set and layout target panels (=/- 56)	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
3	B. Survey each target point using RTK / VRS Fast Static (Observed Control) GPS observations.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
4	C. 3-wire leveling survey across each target.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
5	D. Prepare and submit report to Photogrammetry Consultant of xyz values of each target.	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
6	2. AERIAL PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
7	A. Obtain new color aerial photography	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
8	B. Perform aerotriangulation	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
9	C. Perform 1"=50' scale digital mapping	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
10	D. Perform digital terrain model (DTM) mapping	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
11	E. Develop edited 1" contours fron DTM model	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	
12	F. Perform digital orthophoto rectification with a 0.25; pixel resolution	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 5/30/14																	

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET												
Work Authorization No. 11												
Project Development services for:												
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes												
Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System										Work Authorization No. 11 Schedule Duration: 02/01/2014 to 04/31/2014		
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) UPDATE TOPO DUE TO VE CHANGES (3 MONTHS)										Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation 2014		
I. Project Management												
All Activity by Subconsultant										0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	\$ -	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 3 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,000.00	Month		\$ -							\$ -	
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
IT / Support Services for: ProjectWise, ROW & Utility Tool Site Operation, Constr. Field Offices	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Community Action Support (ROE/Landowner Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Management Support Services (OW Corridor/Toll Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ -							\$ -	\$ -
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)												
ARANDA & ASSOCIATES, INC. - FC 130 (DBE)										\$ 18,534.16		37.80%
AERIAL DATA SERVICE										\$ 30,500.00		62.20%
SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)										\$ 49,034.16		\$ 49,034.16
GRAND TOTAL (2014)												\$ 49,034.16
DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 49,034.16												100.00%

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET
Work Authorization No. 11

Project Development services for:
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Update Topo Survey due to VE Changes

Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 11
Schedule Duration: 02/01/2014 to 04/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fld Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) UPDATE TOPO DUE TO VE CHANGES (3 MONTHS)										Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.			2014		
1. GROUND CONTROL SURVEY/AERIAL PHOTOGRAMMETRIC SURVEY FOR IBTC – Set a series of cross-shaped targets within, or along, the project to provide a visible point on the developed															
A. Set and layout target panels (=/- 56)				8							24		32		\$ 4,442.40
B. Survey each target point using RTK / VRS Fast Static (Observed Control) GPS observations.		2		8							24		34		\$ 4,666.86
C. 3-wire leveling survey across each target.		2		19							40		61		\$ 8,024.90
D. Prepare and submit report to Photogrammetry Consultant of xyz values of each target.													0		\$ -
													0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	4	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	0	127		\$ 17,134.16
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	4	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	0	127	CHECK (MHRs): 127	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 210.20	\$ 112.23	\$ 139.92	\$ 69.96	\$ 69.96	\$ 112.23	\$ 34.98	\$ 58.30	\$ 69.96	\$ 52.47	\$ 161.78	\$ 129.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ 448.92	\$ -	\$ 2,448.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,236.64	\$ -	\$ 17,134.16		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.00%	2.62%	0.00%	14.29%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	83.09%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.00%	3.15%	0.00%	27.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	69.29%	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 17,134.16	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 3.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.00%	0.78%	0.00%	6.86%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	17.25%	0.00%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST															\$ 17,134.16
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total											
Control Monuments		Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
Panel Materials	\$ 25.00	Each	56	\$ 1,400.00										\$ 1,400.00	
Lodging		Each	0	\$ -											
Car Rental		Each	0	\$ -										\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES															\$ 1,400.00
GRAND TOTAL (2014)															\$ 18,534.16

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 11 WA Amount: \$49,034.16 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
Survey/Utility Oversight Assistance	\$49,034.16
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$49,034.16
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature _____ Date _____
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: Aranda & Associates, Inc. VID Number: 04-3746373 Address: 1552 West Dove Avenue McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 631-0944; FX: (956) 631-0945 Email: arandaj@arandaworld.com	Name: <u>James Aranda, RPLS</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>President</u> Signature _____ Date _____
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature _____ Date _____
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

Item 3E

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3E </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-17 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 12 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY TRANSPORTATION REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 2 PROPERTY OWNERSHIP UPDATE FOR 2,215 UN-CODED PROPERTY PARCELS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 12 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to provide the HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 uncoded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultants Aranda & Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9</u>	<u>(\$ 5,395,381.37)</u>
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 12:</u>	
HCRMA TRZ No. 2 Property Update	<u>\$180,053.72</u>
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 12	<u>\$180,053.72</u>

6. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-17 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 12 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$180,053.72, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$180,053.72.**

7. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 12 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – is proposed to provide a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 12 to update un-coded parcels in the HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone (TRZ) Number 2.

In Work Authorization Number 6, the Authority authorized the update of 485 parcels in TRZ Number 2 that encompassed the SH 365 project. Dannenbaum was able to update 529 parcels in total with level of effort that was authorized. Work Authorization No. 12 is proposed to complete the remaining 2,215 un-coded property parcels left in TRZ Number 2 in the amount of \$180,053.72.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant Aranda & Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required.

Options

Work Authorization No. 12 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-17 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 12 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$180,053.72 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$180,053.72.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 17

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 12 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO THE HIDALGO COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER 2 PROPERTY
OWNERSHIP UPDATE FOR 2,215 UN-CODED PARCELS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 12 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 12 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 12
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 12

March 1, 2014

DANNENBAUM

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 12

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 12

Project Development services for:

1. Project Development Hidalgo County RMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update

I. HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update

1. HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD TAX DATABASE UPDATING – Approximately 2,215 property parcels on the Hidalgo County Appraisal Districts' (HCAD) GIS Tax database that lie within the HCRMA Traffic Re-Investment Zone, (TRZ), have been identified as lacking R-numbers and other information and therefore, HCRMA will assist HCAD in updating its taxing database.
 - A. Research and gather property information.
 - B. Map out properties and input information into HCAD's GIS Database.
 - C. Coordination with HCAD for the assignment of R-numbers and the updating of HCAD's records.

2014											
Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec

Exhibit C - Work Schedule
Work Authorization No. 12

ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	March			April			May			June			July			August			September			October									
				3/2	3/9	3/16	3/23	3/30	4/6	4/13	4/20	4/27	5/4	5/11	5/18	5/25	6/1	6/8	6/15	6/22	6/29	7/6	7/13	7/20	7/27	8/3	8/10	8/17	8/24	8/31	9/7	9/14	9/21	9/28
1	1. HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD TAX DATABASE UPDATING	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 10/31/14																															
2	A. Research and gather property information	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 10/31/14																															
3	B. Map out properties and input information into HCAD's GIS Database	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 10/31/14																															
4	C. Coordination with HCAD for the assignment of R-numbers and the updating of HCAD's records	Mon 3/3/14	Fri 10/31/14																															

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET
Work Authorization No. 12

Project Development services for:
HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 12
Schedule Duration: 03/03/2014 to 10/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost	
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD TAX DATABASE UPDATE (7 MONTHS)												Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation 2014	
I. Project Management													
All Activity by Subconsultant										0		\$	
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -	
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0		
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
											CHECK (LABOR): \$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%			
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%			
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 7 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -	
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total									
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,000.00	Month		\$ -							\$ -		
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
IT / Support Services for: ProjectWise, ROW & Utility Tool Site Operation, Constr. Field Offices	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Community Action Support (ROE/Landowner Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Management Support Services (OW Corridor/Toll Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ -							\$ -	\$ -	
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)													
ARANDA & ASSOCIATES, INC. - FC 130 (DBE)										SURVEY/UTILITY OVERSIGHT ASSISTANCE (SH 365 & IBTC)		\$ 180,053.72	100.00%
SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)												\$ 180,053.72	\$ 180,053.72
GRAND TOTAL (2014)												\$ 180,053.72	
DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 180,053.72												100.00%	

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET
Work Authorization No. 12

Project Development services for:
HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD Tax Database Update

Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 12
Schedule Duration: 03/03/2014 to 10/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Sr. Manager	Surveyor (RPLS)	Engineer (PE)	Sr. Off/Fld Survey Ops Manager	GIS Manager	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - HCRMA TRZ No. 2 / HCAD TAX DATABASE UPDATE (7 MONTHS)										Sub: Aranda and Associates, Inc.			2014		
1. TRZ / HCAD TAX DATABASE UPDATING – Approximately 2,215 property parcels on the Hidalgo County Appraisal Districts's (HCAD) GIS Tax database that lie within the HCRMA Traffic Re-Investment Zone, (TRZ), have been identified as lacking R-numbers and other information and therefore, HCRMA will assist HCAD in updating its taxing database.															
a. Research and gather property information.					1225								1225		\$ 85,701.00
b. Map out properties and input information into HCAD's GIS Database.													0		\$ -
c. Coordination with HCAD for the assignment of R-numbers and the updating of HCAD's records.					182			1400					1582		\$ 94,352.72
													0		\$ -
													0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	1407	0	0	1400	0	0	0	0	2807		\$ 180,053.72
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	1407	0	0	1400	0	0	0	0	2,807	CHECK (MHRs): 2,807	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 210.20	\$ 112.23	\$ 139.92	\$ 69.96	\$ 69.96	\$ 112.23	\$ 34.98	\$ 58.30	\$ 69.96	\$ 52.47	\$ 161.78	\$ 129.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98,433.72	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,620.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,053.72		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	54.67%	0.00%	0.00%	45.33%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK (LABOR): \$ 180,053.72	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	50.12%	0.00%	0.00%	49.88%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 7 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	118.24%	0.00%	0.00%	117.65%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST															\$ 180,053.72
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total											
ADS Aerial Company		Each		\$ -										\$ -	
Control Monuments		Each		\$ -										\$ -	
Panel Materials		Each		\$ -										\$ -	
Lodging		Each		\$ -										\$ -	
Car Rental		Each		\$ -										\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES														\$ -	\$ -
GRAND TOTAL (2014)															\$ 180,053.72

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 12 WA Amount: \$180,053.72 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
Survey/Utility Oversight Assistance	\$180,053.72
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$180,053.72
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature _____ Date _____
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: Aranda & Associates, Inc. VID Number: 04-3746373 Address: 1552 West Dove Avenue McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 631-0944; FX: (956) 631-0945 Email: arandaj@arandaworld.com	Name: <u>James Aranda, RPLS</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>President</u> Signature _____ Date _____
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature _____ Date _____
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3F

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3F </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-18 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 13 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE AN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REGIONAL TOLL ANALYSIS REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 13 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Tansportation in the amount of \$89,062.56. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant C&M Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9	(\$ 5,395,381.37)
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 13:</u>	
Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis	<u>\$89,062.56</u>
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 13	<u>\$89,062.56</u>

2. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-18 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 13 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$89,062.56, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$89,062.56.**

7. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 13 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – is proposed to provide a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 12 – is proposed to update 2,215 un-coded property parcels in HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to determine the potential Environmental Justice/Title VI (1964 Civil Rights Acts, Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 and Executive Order 12898) impacts of toll roads as follows:

1. Determine benefits to or potential negative impacts on minority and low income populations.
2. Quantify expected effects (total negative and positive) and disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority and low income populations.
3. Determine the appropriate course of action, whether avoidance, minimization or mitigation.

Work Authorization No. 13 is proposed to perform the Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis in the amount of \$89,062.56.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant C&M Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required.

Options

Work Authorization No. 13 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-18 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 13 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$89,062.56 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$89,062.56.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 18

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 13 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO PROVIDE AN ENVIRONMENTAL
REGIONAL TOLL ANALYSIS REQUIRED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of \$89,062.56; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis in the amount of \$89,062.56;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 13 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 13 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 13
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 13

April 01, 2014

DANNENBAUM

ATTACHMENT D
WORK AUTHORIZATION
D-1
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 13
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

PART I. The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$89,062.56** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **June 30, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE ENGINEER

(Signature)
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.

(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 13

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 13

Project Development services for:

1. Project Development International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis)

I. Regional Toll Analysis

1. Project Management/Mobilization
 - A. C&M will mobilize immediately upon receiving a notice to proceed in order to meet the agreed schedule.
2. Transportation System Context
 - A. Facility Inventory and Time Differentials
 - 1) Compile a list of available non-tolled facilities that provide alternative travel options. Develop a comparative analysis of travel time differences between the non-tolled alternatives and the proposed tolled project.
 - B. Toll Policy and Toll Rate Determination
 - 1) Coordinate with Dannenbaum, the HCRMA board and other identified stakeholders on the identification of a written Toll Policy for the proposed facility. The toll policy may specify treatment for High Occupancy Vehicles (HOV) and motorcycles, use of toll revenues, emergencies, special events and mitigation measures. Determine the range of toll rates and toll escalation policies to be charged on the facility.
 - C. Toll Collection Policies
 - 1) Coordinate with Dannenbaum, the HCRMA board and other identified stakeholders to determine the methods of toll collection that will be followed including the use of electronic tolling. For those users that are expected to establish accounts with the HCRMA, the cost of toll tag purchase through credit/debit cards and cash will be addressed at a high level as well as the mechanisms to set up and maintain accounts. Treatment of cash customers will be generally determined.
 - D. Proposed Facility Toll Collection and Access Points
 - 1) Incorporate the location of toll gantries and access and egress ramps within the proposed project from previous studies.
3. Environmental Justice
 - A. Population
 - 1) Utilizing information obtained in previous studies; identify Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZ) within the project's area of influence where low-income population exceeds 50%.
 - B. Travel Impacts
 - 1) Utilizing the calibrated travel demand model from prior studies and utilizing origin destination data, determine:
 - (I) Ability/inability to use the proposed facility,
 - (II) Time savings afforded by the facility
 - (III) Increased travel times from the use of non-tolled alternatives

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 13

(IV) Economic impact to individuals using the proposed facility. Describe briefly the assumptions and limitations of the travel demand model utilized.

C. Mitigation Measures

- 1) In coordination with Dannenbaum, the HCRMA Board and other potential stakeholders, identify potential mitigation measures such as transit service improvements, toll subsidies and HOV discounts. Identify accommodations for populations with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) and disabilities to access the tolled facilities. Revise the policies identified in tasks 2(B) and 2(C) if necessary.

4. Documentation and Summary of Assessment and Mitigation

- A. Document the findings of previous tasks and summarize the impact of the proposed projects considering the burdens and benefits it brings to EJ populations as well as the identified measures that mitigate the burdens.

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET
Work Authorization No. 13

Project Development services for:
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis)

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 13
Schedule Duration: 04/01/2014 to 05/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - PROJECT DEVELOPMENT TASKS FOR: INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (REGIONAL TOLL ANALYSIS) (2 MONTHS)												Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation 2014
I. Regional Toll Analysis Management												
All Activity by Subconsultant										0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	\$ -	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 2 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,000.00	Month		\$ -							\$ -	
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
IT / Support Services for: ProjectWise, ROW & Utility Tool Site Operation, Constr. Field Offices	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Community Action Support (ROE/Landowner Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
Management Support Services (OW Corridor/Toll Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ -							\$ -	\$ -
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)												
Sub: C&M Associates, Inc. IBTC Regional Toll Analysis										\$ 89,062.56	100.00%	
SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)										\$ 89,062.56	\$ 89,062.56	
GRAND TOTAL (2014)												\$ 89,062.56
DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 89,062.56												100.00%

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET																
Work Authorization No. 13																
Project Development services for:																
International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Environmental Assessment (Regional Toll Analysis)																
Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.												Work Authorization No. 13				
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System												Schedule Duration: 04/01/2014 to 05/31/2014				
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Chief Engineer/ Principal	Senior Engineer	Project Manager	Project Engineer II	Engineering Intern	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost	
Project Development services for: - PROJECT DEVELOPMENT TASKS FOR: INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR (IBTC) ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (REGIONAL TOLL ANALYSIS) (2 MONTHS)										Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.			2014			
Regional Toll Analysis																
1. Project Management	8	8	16										32		\$ 5,454.24	
A. Transportation System Context													0		\$ -	
2. Facility Inventory and Time Differentials			12	40	40								92		\$ 8,865.32	
A. Toll Policy and Toll Rate Determination	8	8	56	40									112		\$ 16,094.64	
B. Toll Collection Policies	8	12	40	40									100		\$ 14,109.76	
C. Proposed Facility Toll Collection and Access Point			12	24	24								60		\$ 6,101.16	
3. Environmental Justice													0		\$ -	
A. Population		8	16	16	16								56		\$ 6,614.08	
B. Travel Impacts	8	8	16	16	16								64		\$ 8,218.40	
C. Mitigation Measures	8	8	16	16	16								64		\$ 8,218.40	
4. Documentation and Summary of Assessment and Mitigation	8	8	16	32	32								96		\$ 10,982.56	
Subtotal	48	60	200	224	144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	676		\$ 84,658.56	
														CHECK (MHRs): 676		
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	48	60	200	224	144	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	676			
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 200.54	\$ 155.42	\$ 162.91	\$ 103.10	\$ 69.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 9,625.92	\$ 9,325.20	\$ 32,582.00	\$ 23,094.40	\$ 10,031.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 84,658.56			
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	11.37%	11.02%	38.49%	27.28%	11.85%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	7.10%	8.88%	29.59%	33.14%	21.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 84,658.56		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 2.0 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	14.12%	17.65%	58.82%	65.88%	42.35%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST															\$ 84,658.56	
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total												
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	6	\$ 84.00										\$ 84.00		
Airfare	\$ 500.00	Each	6	\$ 3,000.00										\$ 3,000.00		
Meals (\$30.00/DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	6	\$ 180.00										\$ 180.00		
Lodging/Hotel (\$100.00/DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	6	\$ 600.00										\$ 600.00		
Car Rental	\$ 90.00	Each	6	\$ 540.00										\$ 540.00		
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES															\$ 4,404.00	\$ 4,404.00
GRAND TOTAL (2014)															\$ 89,062.56	

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 13 WA Amount: \$89,062.56 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
IBTC Tolling Impact on Low Income Populations	\$89,062.56
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$89,062.56
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature _____ Date _____
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: C&M Associates, Inc. VID Number: Address: 15770 North Dallas Parkway Dallas, Texas 75248 PH: (214) 245-5300; FX: (214) 889-5049 Email: sbohluli@candm-associates.com	Name: <u>Carlos Contreras, P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>President</u> Signature _____ Date _____
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature _____ Date _____
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 3G

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3G </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-19 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 14 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PROVIDE AN INVESTMENT GRADE TRAFFIC AND REVENUE STUDY FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365, INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR AND STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECTS.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 14 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to provide an Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 Projects in the amount of \$397,750.88. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant C&M Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9</u>	<u>(\$ 5,395,381.37)</u>
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 14:</u>	
Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study	\$397,750.88
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 14	\$397,750.88

3. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-19 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$397,750.88, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$397,750.88.**

7. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – is proposed to provide a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 12 – is proposed to update 2,215 un-coded property parcels in HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2.

Work Authorization No. 13 – is proposed to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 14 to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 Projects. With issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Bond, issuance of final project design and acquisition of right of way, the Authority will require an Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study to determine the financing ability for a toll bond to fund construction of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects. SH 68 has been included to determine if any financing capacity is available to further development the project.

Work Authorization No. 14 is proposed to perform the Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study in the amount of \$397,750.88.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant C&M Associates. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required.

Options

Work Authorization No. 14 may be disapproved, however, delaying the work may place the project schedule in jeopardy.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-19 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 14 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$397,750.88 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$397,750.88.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 19

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 14 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO PROVIDE AN INVESTMENT GRADE
TRAFFIC & REVENUE STUDY FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365,
INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR AND STATE HIGHWAY
68 PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis in the amount of \$89,062.56; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 14 to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for State Highway 365, International Bridge Trade Corridor and State Highway 68 Projects in the amount of \$397,750.88; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 14 to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study in the amount of \$397,750.88;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 14 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 14 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 14
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 14

April 01, 2014

DANNENBAUM

ATTACHMENT D
WORK AUTHORIZATION
D-1
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 14
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

PART I. The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$399,355.20** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **September 31, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE ENGINEER

(Signature)
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.

(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 14

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 14

Project Development services for:

1. Project Development Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC)

I. Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study

1. Project Management/Mobilization
 - A. C&M Upon receiving Notice to Proceed, the Project Manager will schedule a project kick-off meeting with key stakeholders with the objective to confirm the project's schedule, the overall project methodology and data requirements. Based on this meeting, the Project Manager will develop a Project Control Plan, outlining the identified project stakeholders, specific project procedures, project methodology, data collection needs, schedule, and project contact information. The Project Manager will issue a notice to stakeholders regarding project commencement and may request assistance in gathering existing data, traffic reports for the area, details and specifics for the project and/or other planned projects in the area of influence, when applicable.
2. Existing Information
 - A. C&M will update all the input for the analysis with any new information released. The update of information from U.S. and Mexican sources will include traffic reports, recent traffic volumes, socioeconomic data (including population, employment, and income), as well as macroeconomic variables.
 - B. Data will be compiled from the appropriate government information repositories and other available sources such as TxDOT, the Hidalgo County Metropolitan Planning Organization (HCMPO), International bridge operators, Truck Companies, Secretaria de Comunicaciones y Transportes (SCT), Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) and others.
3. Field Work and Surveys
 - A. Highway Network Characteristics, review and validation of supply inventory: Update of the inventory of existing highway network characteristics paying particular attention to new developments such as the Anzalduas International Bridge. Confirmation of the selected "area of influence," ascertaining "decision making points," where competition and the general users' trade-offs occur.
 - B. Traffic counts: a limited traffic count program will be conducted to validate the newly available counts from different sources. These new counts will be used to study the trend of growth in the region comparing with the historical traffic counts collected in the region.
 - C. Stakeholder interviews: C&M will update interview stakeholders on both sides of the border to ascertain their current needs and how they will be affected by the project. C&M will provide HCRMA with a list of potential contacts prior to the interviews for authorization.
 - D. Origin - Destination Survey: To appropriately calibrate the travel demand model for this level of analysis, C&M will use a new method of survey collecting users' origin and destinations based on their cell phone connection to

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 14

WiFi and Bluetooth. C&M will utilize this technology by hiring Airsage which is specialized in collecting this information from cell phone service providers and converting them to origin-destination matrixes for the study area. This part of the study is just limited to US.

- E. Speed Monitoring/Streaming: Using publicly available information, C&M will monitor/store the speeds in all the segments contributing to the corridor in 5 minute intervals. This information will be used for model calibration as well as toll diversion.
- 4. Socioeconomics Analysis
 - A. Update Socioeconomic analysis: An independent economist will be hired to assess all the changes in the socioeconomic data used in the travel demand model. This update will include but not limited to population, employment, median income, GDP and special generators in county, study area and TAZ levels. This information will be validated against other source of information such as Moody's, Woods and Pool as well as census and Bureau of Labor Statistics.
 - B. International Trade: In this study, the impact of new border crossing dynamics such as heavy weight corridor and new shift produce industry to the region will be analyzed.
- 5. Travel Demand Modeling and toll Diversion
 - A. Travel Demand Model: C&M developed a project specific travel demand model for the Hidalgo County Loop study in 2008 which was further updated later in 2010. As part of this study, C&M will update the transportation network as per the data collection described above and will estimate the impact of the planned developments including roads, special generators and new free trade zones.
 - B. Toll Diversion model: Willingness to pay and general cost differentials between the proposed toll facility and its free alternative will be the basis to establish diverted traffic to the proposed project. The toll treatment and gantry configuration will be redesigned to reflect the new project scope. Finally, the insight obtained from the socioeconomic study will be reflected in C&M's toll diversion procedure.
- 6. Opening Year Traffic
 - A. Opening Year Trip Tables: Preparation of opening -year trip tables that include diverted traffic (toll diversion model), induced traffic (trips not present at the time), and traffic generated from special generators (as applicable).
 - B. Traffic Estimates: Traffic seasonal variation factors will be determined based on information obtained under the "Field data collection" task. These factors will be used to adjust the model's daily traffic into AADT values for each vehicle class.
- 7. Future Year Forecast
 - A. C&M will use travel demand and toll diversion models to develop traffic forecast for two more horizon years to reflect transportation network changes and socioeconomic information. Based on that, C&M will report forecasted traffic in every year through the projection period.
 - 1) Future Years Trip Tables: The new socioeconomic analysis will serve as the basis for the development of the future year forecast. Using trip generation and distribution as part of the travel demand model development, new set of trip tables for future years will be developed.
 - 2) Future Years Traffic: Based on the opening year and future networks and trip tables, the traffic will be forecasted for two future years after opening year estimated by the updated travel demand model.

EXHIBIT B
Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
for Work Authorization No. 14

8. Sensitivity/Scenario Analysis
 - A. C&M will include in the final report a series of sensibility and sensitivity checks to the model including:
 - 1) Toll diversion analysis: (zero toll vs. tolled scenario)
 - 2) Response to changes in demand: i.e. +/- X% trip table annual growth
 - 3) Response to changes in VOT as +/- X% of the Base Case assumption
 - 4) Screen line volumes
9. Traffic and Revenue Forecast
 - A. Develop annual traffic estimates for the opening year and anticipated future years of the projection period. The traffic projection will be adjusted to reflect variation within the week (weekday vs. weekend), monthly variations, and taking into consideration other possible variation found as a result of traffic pattern investigation. Based on that, annual revenues will be calculated for each year in the projection period. The opening years estimated traffic will be adjusted to account for project ramp-up based on toll operation characteristics such as electronic toll collection market penetration and other factors characteristic of start-up projects and/or characteristic to the area.
10. Documentation
 - A. C&M will report its findings in a comprehensive technical report including:
 - 1) Executive Summary
 - 2) Project description, toll regime
 - 3) Current traffic conditions and historic growth of screenlines including information on travel patterns and journey times
 - 4) Road network, recent improvements and plans
 - 5) Socioeconomic review – historical and forecasted – and information on special generators in the area
 - 6) Model Development and forecasting methodology including a brief summary on calibration of the model
 - 7) Value of Time and Forecast Factor Analysis
 - 8) Final Traffic and Revenue Forecast with assumption table Results including stick diagrams representing volumes at key locations for a selection of forecast years
 - 9) Sensitivity/sensibility analysis.

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET

Work Authorization No. 14

Project Development services for:

Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC)

Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System

Work Authorization No. 14
Schedule Duration: 04/01/2014 to 09/31/2014

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost	
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES FOR: - Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) (6MONTHS)												Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation 2014	
I. Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC)													
All Activity by Subconsultant										0		\$	
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -	
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0		
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 6 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -	
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total									
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Color Graphics on Foam Board	\$ 5.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Newspaper Advertisement	\$ 3,000.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Court Reporter (Public Hearings & Transcription)	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Translator (English to Spanish or Sign Language)	\$ 150.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Public Involvement Facility Rental	\$ 500.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Public Outreach Liaison	\$ 10,000.00	Month		\$ -							\$ -		
Accounting Support Services	\$ 100.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
IT / Support Services for: ProjectWise, ROW & Utility Tool Site Operation, Constr. Field Offices	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Community Action Support (ROE/Landowner Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 80.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
Management Support Services (OW Corridor/Toll Coord/Utility Coord.)	\$ 90.00	Each		\$ -							\$ -		
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ -								\$ -	\$ -
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)													
Sub: C&M Associates, Inc. Investment Grade T&R study for SH365 and IBTC											\$ 399,355.20	100.00%	
SUBTOTAL - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT (SUBCONSULTANTS)											\$ 399,355.20	\$ 399,355.20	
GRAND TOTAL (2014)												\$ 399,355.20	
DBE UTILIZATION: \$ 399,355.20												100.00%	

EXHIBIT D - FEE SCHEDULE / BUDGET															
Work Authorization No. 14															
Project Development services for:															
Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC)															
Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.												Work Authorization No. 14			
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System												Schedule Duration: 04/01/2014 to 09/31/2014			
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Chief Engineer/ Principal	Senior Engineer	Project Manager	Project Engineer II	Engineering Intern	Certified ROW Specialist	Clerical	Survey / CADD / GIS Tech	Abstractor / Researcher	CAD / GIS Operator	3-man Survey Crew	2-Man Survey Crew	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
Project Development services for: - Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) (6MONTHS)												Sub: C&M Associates, Inc.			
												2014			
Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study for State Highway (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC)															
1. Project Management	16	16	48										80		\$ 13,515.04
2. Review Existing Information		8	40	40	40								128		\$ 14,670.16
3. Field Data Collection and Survey													0		\$ -
1). Traffic Counts			16	24	40								80		\$ 7,867.36
2). OD Survey		8	16	40									64		\$ 7,973.92
3). Focus Group SP Survey		8	24	40	40								112		\$ 12,063.60
4). Speed Monitoring/Streaming			16	40									56		\$ 6,730.56
4. Socioeconomic Analysis													0		\$ -
1). Update socioeconomic forecast	8	8	24	80	80								200		\$ 20,578.32
2). International Trade	8	8	16	40	40								112		\$ 12,364.64
5. Travel Demand Modeling and Toll Diversion													0		\$ -
1). Travel Demand Model		8	40	160	80								288		\$ 29,828.56
2). Toll Diversion Model		8	40	120	80								248		\$ 25,704.56
6. Opening Year Traffic													0		\$ -
1). Opening Year Trip Tables		4	16	40	40								100		\$ 10,138.64
2). Traffic Estimates		4	24	40	40								108		\$ 11,441.92
7. Future Year Forecast													0		\$ -
1). Future Years Trip Tables		4	16	40	40								100		\$ 10,138.64
2). Future Years Traffic Estimates		4	24	40	40								108		\$ 11,441.92
8. Sensitivity/Scenario analysis	8	16	40	80	80								224		\$ 24,428.24
9. Traffic and Revenue Forecast	16	16	40	80	80								232		\$ 26,032.56
10. Documentation	16	16	40	80	80								232		\$ 26,032.56
Subtotal	72	136	480	984	800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2472		\$ 270,951.20
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	72	136	480	984	800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,472	CHECK (MHRs): 2,472	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 200.54	\$ 155.42	\$ 162.91	\$ 103.10	\$ 69.66	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 14,438.88	\$ 21,137.12	\$ 78,196.80	\$ 101,450.40	\$ 55,728.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,951.20		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	5.33%	7.80%	28.86%	37.44%	20.57%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	2.91%	5.50%	19.42%	39.81%	32.36%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	\$ 270,951.20	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION PER MONTH @ 170 MHR/MO (LABOR HOURS / 6 MO / 170 MHR/MO)	7.06%	13.33%	47.06%	96.47%	78.43%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST															\$ 270,951.20
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total											
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	6	\$ 84.00										\$ 84.00	
Airfare	\$ 500.00	Each	6	\$ 3,000.00										\$ 3,000.00	
Meals (\$30.00/DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	6	\$ 180.00										\$ 180.00	
Lodging/Hotel (\$100.00/DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	6	\$ 600.00										\$ 600.00	
Car Rental	\$ 90.00	Each	6	\$ 540.00										\$ 540.00	
Traffic Count	\$ 25,000.00	Each	1	\$ 25,000.00										\$ 25,000.00	
OD Survey (Aisage, US)	\$ 40,000.00	Each	1	\$ 40,000.00										\$ 40,000.00	
OD Survey (CYMA, Mexico)	\$ 16,000.00	Each	1	\$ 16,000.00										\$ 16,000.00	
Socioeconomic Study (TXP)	\$ 35,000.00	Each	1	\$ 35,000.00										\$ 35,000.00	
Phone Interviewq	\$ 8,000.00	Each	1	\$ 8,000.00										\$ 8,000.00	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES				\$ 128,404.00										\$ 128,404.00	\$ 128,404.00
GRAND TOTAL (2014)															\$ 399,355.20

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 14 WA Amount: \$399,355.20 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
SH 365/IBTC-Investment Grade Traffic and Revenue Study	\$399,355.20
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$399,355.20
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature Date
DBE/HUB Sub Provider Subprovider Name: C&M Associates, Inc. VID Number: Address: 15770 North Dallas Parkway Dallas, Texas 75248 PH: (214) 245-5300; FX: (214) 889-5049 Email: sbohluli@candm-associates.com	Name: <u>Carlos Contreras, P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>President</u> Signature Date
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature Date
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

Item 3H

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3H </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-20 – APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 15 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO PREPARE A TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENT GENERATING ECONOMIC RECOVERY (TIGER) GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Work Authorization No. 15 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to prepare a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant application in the amount of \$80,256.47. All work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant HDR Engineering. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort for Dannenbaum is required.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9	(\$ 5,395,381.37)
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Work Authorization No. 15:</u>	
TIGER Grant Application	<u>\$80,256.47</u>
Total proposed Work Authorization No. 15	<u>\$80,256.47</u>

2. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-19 - Approval of Work Authorization Number 14 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$80,256.47, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$80,256.47.**

7. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Work Authorization Number 15 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering (DEC) for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8, Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83, \$460,000.00 and \$10,340,781.60 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – is proposed to provide a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 12 – is proposed to update 2,215 un-coded property parcels in HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2.

Work Authorization No. 13 – is proposed to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Work Authorizaton No. 14 – is proposed to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 Projects.

Goal

Staff is proposing Work Authorization No. 15 to provide a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant application for the State Highway 365 Project. A grant application in the amount of approximately \$30-35 Million will be submitted for the project.

Work Authorization No. 15 is proposed to perform the TIGER grant application in the amount of \$80,256.47.

Additionally, all the work for this authorization will be performed by the sub-consultant HDR Engineering. Program Management by Dannenbaum Engineering for this work is already included in Work Authorization No. 9, therefore, no additional effort by Dannenbaum is required.

Options

Work Authorization No. 15 may be disapproved by the Board of Directors.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-20 – Approval of Work Authorization No. 15 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$80,256.47 is recommended, subject to an increase in the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$80,256.47.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 20

APPROVAL OF WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER 15 TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM
ENGINEERING CORPORATION TO PREPARE A TRANSPORTATION
INVESTMENT GENERATING ECONOMIC RECOVERY (TIGER) GRANT
APPLICATION FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 PROJECT

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, and Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6, in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41 and 117,054.83 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to continue program management for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects in the amount of \$574,581.59 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering that deducted work in the amount of \$114,851.59 for a revised Work Authorization amount of \$459,730.00 and closed out Work Authorization Number 8; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 9 for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018 in the amount of \$10,340,781.60 and increased the maximum payable amount to \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 10 to modify and update the right of way strip map for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$285,984.85; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 11 to provide an updated low level aerial topographic survey for the International Bridge Trade Corridor Project in the amount of \$49,034.16; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 12 to provide the Hidalgo County Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2 property ownership update for 2,215 un-coded property parcels in the amount of \$180,053.72; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 13 to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis in the amount of \$89,062.56; and

WHEREAS, on March 19, 2014, the Authority approved Work Authorization Number 14 to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study in the amount of \$397,750.88; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated Work Authorization Number 15 to prepare a Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery (TIGER) grant application in the amount of \$80,256.47; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to approve Work Authorization Number 15 to prepare at TIGER grant application in the amount of \$80,256.47;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Work Authorization Number 15 to the Professional Services Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Work Authorization Number 15 as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

WORK AUTHORIZTION NUMBER 15
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011

◆ Contract ◆

**Hidalgo County
Regional Mobility Authority
(HCRMA)(Authority)**

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT PROJECT**

**Engineering Services for any and all
Services Required for the Development of
all Projects undertaken by the Authority
including the Entire Loop Project**

WA No. 15

May 31, 2014

DANNENBAUM

ATTACHMENT D
WORK AUTHORIZATION
D-1
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 15
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of “Article V of that certain Professional Services Agreement for Program Management Engineering Services” (the Agreement) entered into by and between the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority), and Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation (the Engineer).

PART I. The Engineer will perform engineering services generally described and in accordance with the project description attached hereto and made a part of this Work Authorization. The responsibilities of the Authority and the Engineer as well as the work schedule are further detailed in Exhibits A, B and C which are attached hereto and made a part of the Work Authorization.

PART II. The maximum amount payable under this Work Authorization is **\$80,256.47** and the method of payment is Lump Sum as set forth in Attachment E of the Agreement. This amount is based upon fees set forth in Attachment E, Fee Schedule, of the Agreement and the Engineer’s Estimated Work Authorization Costs included in Exhibit D, Fee Schedule, which is attached and made a part of this Work Authorization.

PART III. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Articles III thru V of the Agreement, and Attachment A, Section 1.

PART IV. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **April 25, 2014**, unless extended by a supplemental Work Authorization as provided in Attachment A, Section 1.

PART V. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Work Authorization is executed in duplicate counterparts and hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

THE ENGINEER

(Signature)
Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.

(Printed Name)
Principal

(Title)

(Date)

THE AUTHORITY

(Signature)
Pilar Rodriguez

(Printed Name)
Executive Director

(Title)

(Date)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Services to be provided by the Authority
Exhibit B	Services to be provided by the Engineer
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Fee Schedule/Budget
Exhibit H-2	Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority shall furnish the following items to the Engineer:

1. The Authority shall provide the name(s) of the Authority's authorized representative(s) for this Agreement.
2. The Authority shall provide prompt review of all submittals; process monthly invoices and review monthly progress reports within forty-five (45) days of receiving such documents.
3. The Authority; where available; will provide copies of official correspondence to date.
4. The Authority shall authorize the Engineer to access and obtain all deliverables from Authority consultants on all projects undertaken by Authority to date. Including any applicable meeting minutes, correspondence and agency comments.
5. The Authority shall provide a copy of all Authority Agreements with other agencies. (i.e., TxDOT, City of Pharr, Hidalgo County, etc.).
6. To the extent possible, the Authority shall provide copies of correspondence and/or reports to TxDOT reporting on the Authority's DBE Program as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Between the Authority and TxDOT executed on March 13, 2008. Also, the Authority shall provide the name of the designated DBE liaison officer with TxDOT; if not the Engineer, which is required under the above MOU.

The following assumptions have been made regarding the development of Exhibit "D"- Fee Schedule. If any of these assumptions prove to be invalid; then the Engineer reserves the right to request a change in scope.

Assumptions for Work Authorization No. 15

1. The Authority will provide all known existing studies affecting this project.
2. To its best efforts, the Authority will provide all available and applicable existing detailed construction cost estimates for all existing schematics.
3. Include all assumptions identified in task descriptions within Exhibit "D" Fee Schedule for this Work Authorization.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

TASK ASSIGNMENT

HCRMA

TIGER VI Grant Preparation

March 6, 2014

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

TIGER VI Grant Application

Scope of Services

Project Understanding

The Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) is pursuing a TIGER VI grant to help finance construction of the Hidalgo County Loop which includes SH 365 – formerly known as the Trade Corridor Connector (TCC) – and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC).

On February 25, 2014 the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) issued a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) announcing the availability of funds and requesting proposals for the latest round of TIGER (Transportation Investment Generating Economic) Discretionary Grants, commonly referred to as TIGER VI or FY 2014 TIGER Discretionary Grants. TIGER VI is a competitive funding program for transportation projects which will have “a significant impact on the Nation, a metropolitan area, or a region”.

The TIGER VI NOFA stipulates how project applications will be evaluated, using both primary and secondary selection criteria. The primary selection criteria include USDOT’s five long-term goals as per USDOT’s Strategic Plan for FY 2012-FY 2016:

- State of Good Repair
- Economic Competitiveness¹
- Quality of Life
- Environmental Sustainability
- Safety

The secondary criteria include:

- Innovation
- Partnership

USDOT has also stated that it will assess project readiness to determine how likely that project is to be able to meet the statutory deadlines for fund obligation and, later, expenditure. To do so, USDOT will look at the application’s information on the project’s:

- Technical Feasibility
- Financial Feasibility
- Project Schedule
- Risks and Mitigation Strategies being considered

¹ Previous rounds of TIGER had requested a separate assessment of the project’s job creation impacts, included in the TIGER IV NOFA as Job Creation & Near-Term Economic Activity. These impacts are now included in the Economic Competitiveness criterion, both short-term jobs creation due to construction expenditures as well as any potential long-term job creation.

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

The primary deliverable will be the necessary application materials for a complete and final version of TIGER VI 2014 grant application.

Due to the timeframe for USDOT to obligate funds (for this round funds must be obligated by June 2016), TIGER VI applications must include a detailed statement of work, detailed project schedule, and detailed project budget. In addition, project readiness and the risk of delays will be examined as an independent criterion in DOT's evaluation process. This will require that the HDR team work closely with HCRMA to provide the necessary project information at a level of detail that meets the expectations of the USDOT.

This proposal presents a methodology, compliant with the *TIGER Discretionary Grants Final Notice of Funding Availability* which outlines the selection criteria guidance by which HDR will develop and monetize public benefits and estimate near- and long-term jobs. Other application requirements and HDR's plan to meet these requirements are also provided in this proposal.

Figure 1 Proposed Project

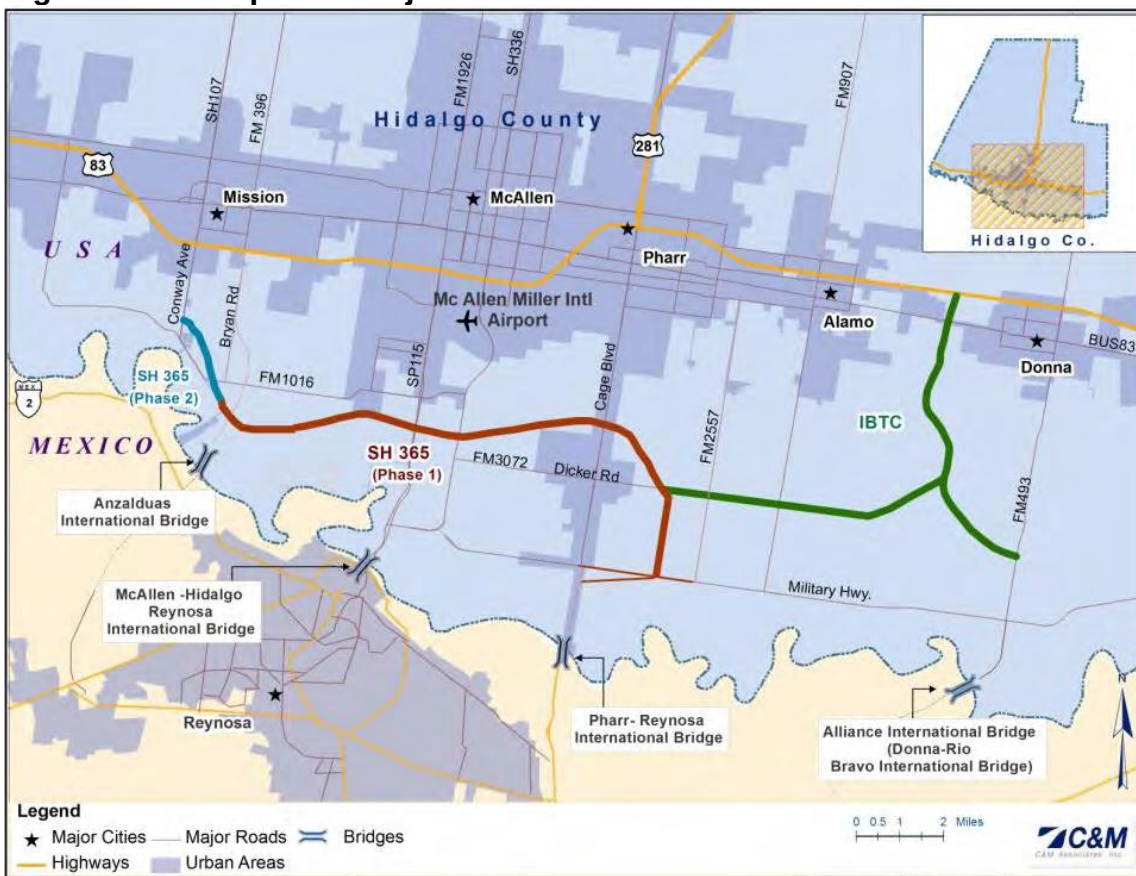


EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Project Work Plan

Staff from HDR Engineering, Inc. (Consultant), along with staff support from Dannenbaum Engineering, will complete the following tasks:

Task 1: Project Management

Task 2: Project Kick-off Conference Call

Task 3: Support for Decision-Making Process

Task 4: Review Available Data for Selected Project

Task 5: Develop Economic Model

Task 6: Produce and Validate BCA Results

Task 7: Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies

Task 8: Develop Supplementary Documentation

Task 9: Prepare & Review Full TIGER VI Application

Task 1 Project Management

Task 1 covers all project management tasks including work progress reporting, financial management, and schedule management.

Task 2 Project Kick-Off Conference Call

HDR will convene a meeting by teleconference with HCRMA and Dannenbaum to discuss the TIGER VI requirements, the application strategy, information requirements and schedule.

Key activities to accomplish during this call include:

- Develop an outline for the grant proposal in accordance with the reporting requirements of the TIGER VI grant application;
- Identify and compile the requisite information needed to complete the grant application, including further defining the baseline;
- Develop outline of response to the issue of “independent utility” as defined (will the benefit of construction of SH365 be realized, if the IBTC is not) for inclusion in the application.

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Task 3 Support for Decision Making Process

HDR will provide support to HCRMA and/or Dannenbaum during a briefing teleconference with the USDOT to receive information about the potential for the project to access TIGER VI funds. HDR will prepare potential questions for HCRMA to ask USDOT personnel and provide guidance regarding whom to contact to set up the call and who should be involved from HCRMA and/or Dannenbaum.

In addition, HDR will support limited analysis for funding request options. HCRMA may be considering a range of options for setting its funding request level, based on inclusion of multiple segments of the project. HDR will support up to two total funding request options, including estimating project benefits relative to costs, as part of the overall economic modeling process.

Task 4 Review Available Data for Selected Project

This task involves a review of HCRMA data available for use in support of the TIGER VI application, including the latest data available on capital and operating costs associated with system and project component construction, as well as traffic and revenue and other transportation forecast data. Economic and demographic data collected during this task will be used to comply with TIGER VI requirements for assessment of economic distress. This information, along with economic impact multipliers, facilitates the estimation of any near- and long-term jobs impacts.

Task 5 Develop Economic Model

HDR will develop a benefit-cost analysis model in compliance with TIGER VI and other relevant USDOT guidance.

As was the case with previous TIGER programs, TIGER VI requires the estimation of benefits and costs associated with the proposed project. HDR will work closely with HCRMA and Dannenbaum to understand the planned operational concept and associated impacts on regional transportation.

The TIGER guidance defines its Primary and Secondary Selection Criteria used in evaluating potential projects for funding. Primary Selection Criteria are intended to capture how well a project aligns with USDOT's long-term strategic goals and whether it have a significant impact on the nation, a metropolitan area, or a region. The secondary selection criteria are intended to capture the benefits of new and/or innovative approaches to achieving this programmatic objective and to ensure that there is a high degree of cooperation and partnership among key stakeholders. Per TIGER VI guidance, HDR's BCA includes output that is consistent with both sets of criteria.

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Applications should include a rigorous Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA), where the derivation of a project's costs and benefits are clearly demonstrated. USDOT guidelines further specify that applications present the project's benefits with respect to five long-term goals:²

- State of Good Repair: Improving the condition of existing transportation facilities and systems, with particular emphasis on projects that minimize life-cycle costs and improve resilience;
- Economic Competitiveness: Contributing to the economic competitiveness of the United States over the medium-to long-term and creating and preserving jobs. USDOT will assess whether the project will (i) improve long-term efficiency, reliability or cost-competitiveness in the movement of workers or goods, with a particular focus on projects that have a significant effect on reducing the costs of transporting export cargoes; (ii) increase the economic productivity of land, capital, or labor at specific locations, particularly in Economically Distressed Areas; (iii) result in long-term job creation and other economic opportunities, particularly for low-income workers or for people in Economically Distressed Areas, and opportunities for small businesses and disadvantaged business enterprises, including veteran-owned small businesses and service-disabled veteran-owned small businesses, and (iv) improve economic mobility through enhanced multimodal connections to centers of employment, education, and services or the stimulation of such centers in Economically Distressed Areas³;
- Quality of Life: Like the livability criterion in past rounds, quality of life is focused on increasing transportation choices and access to transportation services for people in communities across the United States. USDOT will consider whether the project furthers the six "Livability Principles" developed by USDOT with HUD and the EPA under the Partnership for Sustainable Communities;
- Environmental Sustainability: Improving energy efficiency, reducing dependence on oil, reducing greenhouse gas emissions, addressing stormwater through natural means, avoiding and mitigating environmental impacts and otherwise benefitting the environment; and
- Safety: Improving the safety of U.S. transportation facilities and systems for all modes of transportation and users.

TIGER VI also requires an assessment of whether the region in which the project is to occur is considered an Economically Disadvantaged Area (EDA). HDR will review economic and demographic information for the Hidalgo County region to satisfy the TIGER VI requirement.

² The following are excerpts from the 2014 TIGER NOFA.

³ These are often estimated via a traditional Economic Impact Analysis (which are not included in the benefit-cost analysis but are included in the summary of economic effects)

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Table 1: Examples of Project Benefits for TIGER VI

TIGER Long-Term Criteria	Likely Benefit(s)	Description
State of Good Repair	Reduced life-cycle costs of roadway maintenance	Reductions in monetary costs for maintenance to the County
Economic Competitiveness	Increased Competitiveness of the project area	Door-to-door trip time and Vehicle Operating Costs savings
Quality of Life	Reduced Congestion in project area	Decreased congestion, delays and improved accessibility
Sustainability	Emissions Reductions	Reductions in pollutants and greenhouse gasses due to more efficient travel
Safety	Accident Reduction	Reductions in property losses and injuries and deaths due to reductions in automobile use

Task 6 Produce and Validate BCA Results

HDR will use an MS Excel based simulation model, developed under Task 5, to generate BCA results for the project. HDR will produce estimates of various public value indicators such as Net Present Value, Benefit/Cost Ratio and Internal Rate of Return.

As required in the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA), key variables will be flagged for testing and the model will be re-run and results generated based on key material events. The results of these sensitivity analyses will be included in the required appendix detailing the BCA.

Task 7 Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies

HDR will work with HCRMA to identify the material risks to the project and the strategies that HCRMA has developed to mitigate those risks. HDR will draft a discussion of the project's risks and mitigation strategies being developed based upon these discussions.

Task 8 Develop Supplementary Documentation

The application will include an appendix that describes the evaluation approach, the data and assumptions used, and present the results and the sensitivity analysis conducted. The annualized calculation of the benefits and costs with discounting are presented in the appendix in the format described in the NOFA. The appendix will include annual estimates of benefits, as specified by USDOT.

Deliverable: Draft and Final Economic Analysis Appendix

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Task 9 Prepare & Review Full TIGER VI Application

HDR will develop a final version of the TIGER VI grant application for electronic or submittal to the USDOT on or before April 25, 2014. The TIGER VI grant application will include the following project narrative, generally following the basic outline below, which was provided by USDOT:

- I. Project Description/Summary,
- II. Project Partners
- III. Grant Funds and Sources/Uses of Project Funds
- IV. Selection Criteria
 - a. Primary Selection Criteria
 - 1. State of Good Repair - Improving the condition of existing transportation facilities and systems;
 - 2. Economic Competitiveness - Contributing to the medium- to long-term economic competitiveness of the United States;
 - 3. Quality of Life - Fostering increased transportation choices and access to transportation services for people;
 - 4. Sustainability - Improving energy efficiency, reducing dependence on oil, reducing greenhouse gas emissions and benefitting the environment;
 - 5. Safety - Improving the safety of U.S. transportation facilities.
 - b. Secondary Selection Criteria
 - 1. Innovation
 - 2. Partnership
 - c. Results of Benefit-Cost Analysis
- V. Project readiness

Application Appendix A - Benefit-Cost Analysis.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

The completed application must be filed by HCRMA through Grants.gov. The full application must include:

- Standard Form 242 (to be completed by HCRMA)
- A title page (including the project title, location, type of application (capitol or planning), the applicant organization name, the type of eligible applicant, and the amount of TIGER funding being applied for).
- A Project Narrative, as detailed above, and also including:
 - Description of Project Readiness and NEPA completion
 - Federal Wage Rate Certification
 - Any letters of support

Deliverable: Full TIGER VI Grant Application

EXHIBIT B

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Assumptions:

- HCRMA will work with HDR to finalize the build scenario data and assumptions, as well as no-build estimates of travel demand and system and project-component specific performance.
- Project kick-off must occur the week of March 17, 2014 to provide adequate time for application completion.
- Data requested from HCRMA in support of this application shall be provided to HDR within one week of the project kick-off to allow timely completion of the application. This includes cost data for project, the funding plan, travel demand, traffic and revenue data in digitalized format, as well as project construction timing information.
- HCRMA will be responsible for review and comment on draft deliverables within three business days of receipt from HDR, including coordination of any third party reviews.
- All scoped meetings will occur at Dannenbaum's or HCRMA's facilities or by telephone.
- HCRMA will be responsible for submitting the application to USDOT in compliance with the Notice of Funding Availability, as well as for completing Form 242 which accompanies the application.
- HCRMA will become registered with grants.gov in time to submit the application.

Information and Materials Supplied by HCRMA:

The Consultant requests that HCRMA provide all available project and grant related information and records, including information relating to project readiness and NEPA status, needed for the TIGER VI grant application in person, via phone, email or by fax, in order to meet the application deadline. In addition, HCRMA will be responsible for preparing a Federal Wage Rate Certification letter and collecting any letters of support.

EXHIBIT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Schedule

Given the hard deadlines for submittal of the TIGER grant application, adherence to a set schedule is particularly important for both HDR and HCRMA. This section outlines a schedule for the benefit-cost analysis and development of documentation for the application. In some cases, key milestones are not within HDR's control. If HCRMA is unable to meet the milestones within its control, HDR may not be able to complete the application by the April 25, 2014 deadline. (Note: final applications must be submitted through Grants.gov on or before April 28, 2014, at 5:00 p.m. EDT).

ACTIVITY	Time Frame
Notice to Proceed/Project Kick-off	March 17, week of
HCRMA transmits project data to HDR	within one week of kick-off
Draft economic analysis results (Word)	April 4
Draft sections for application	April 11
Draft economic analysis supplementary documentation	April 16
HCRMA completes all documentation review	April 21
Final primary and supplementary documentation	April 25
HCRMA submits application to USDOT	No later than April 28, 2014

Exhibit C - Work Schedule Work Authorization No. 15
--

Exhibit C - Work Schedule Work Authorization No. 15													
ID	Task Name	Start	Finish	March				April				May	
				3/2	3/9	3/16	3/23	3/30	4/6	4/13	4/20	4/27	
1	1. Project Management	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
2	2. Project Kick-Off Conference Call	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
3	3. Support for Decision-Making Process	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
4	4. Review available Data for Selected Project	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
5	5. Develop Economic Travel	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
6	6. Produce and Validate BCA Results	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
7	7. Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
8	8. Develop Supplementary Documentation	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										
9	9. Prepare & Review Full TIGER IV Application	Thu 3/20/14	Fri 4/25/14										

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System
Work Authorization 15
Prime: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation
Schedule Duration: TBD

EXHIBIT 'D' (Work Authorization No. 15)
Fee Schedule/Budget for
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
Program Management Consultant
Work Authorization No. 15
ADDITIONAL SCOPE FOR OVERSIGHT AND PREPARATION OF
TIGER GRANT APPLICATION FOR SH 365

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Principal/ Program Manager	QA/QC Officer/ Independent Engineer Officer	Deputy Program Manager (Engineer VI)	Senior Engineer (Engineer V)	Project Engineer (Engineer IV)	Civil Engineer (Engineer III)	Senior Designer	Eng. Tech/CADD	Administrative Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
A. TIGER Grant Application for SH 365												
1) Data gathering						0			0	0		\$ -
2) Management	0	0								0		\$ -
3) Review		0	0			0				0		\$ -
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		\$ -
LABOR MANHOURS TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHECK (MHRs): 0	
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 314.59	\$ 292.49	\$ 227.70	\$ 176.09	\$ 157.87	\$ 130.55	\$ 97.15	\$ 66.79	\$ 60.72			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	CHECK (LABOR):	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST												\$ -
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total								
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Meals (\$30.00 / DAY)	\$ 30.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Rental Car	\$ 90.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Air Travel	\$ 500.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Parking	\$ 14.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted	\$ 30.00	Each	0	\$ -							\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES												\$ -
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES (SUBCONSULTANTS) (6.0 Months)												
HDR Engineering, Inc. Value Engineering Consultant											\$ 80,256.47	
TOTAL SPECIAL SERVICES FEE (SUBCONSULTANTS)											\$ 80,256.47	\$ 80,256.47
GRAND TOTAL												\$ 80,256.47
ASSUMPTIONS												
NONE												

DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING CORPORATION
Program Management Services for the HCRMA Roadway System
Work Authorization No. 15
Subconsultant: HDR Engineering
Schedule Duration: TBD

EXHIBIT 'D' (Work Authorization No. 15)
Fee Schedule/Budget for
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA)
Program Management Consultant
Work Authorization No. 15
ADDITIONAL SCOPE FOR OVERSIGHT AND PREPARATION OF
TIGER GRANT APPLICATION FOR SH 365

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT SERVICES DESCRIPTION	Funding Revenue Specialist	Procurement Specialist	Budgets / Contracts / Controls	Senior Engineer (V)	Project Engineer (IV)	Senior Designer	Document Control Specialist	Admin Assistant	Total Labor Hrs.	Remarks	Task Cost
A. TIGER Grant Application for SH 365											
Task 1: Project Management	10	16			14			16	56		\$ 9,837.76
Task 2: Project Kick-off Conference Call	4	4			10			0	18		\$ 3,587.88
Task 3: Support for Decision-Making Process	12	2			0			0	14		\$ 3,587.84
Task 4: Review Available Data for Selected Project	10	2			16			0	28		\$ 5,485.96
Task 5: Develop Economic Model	14	0			40			0	54		\$ 9,583.08
Task 6: Produce and Validate BCA Results	8	0			22			0	30		\$ 5,347.08
Task 7: Summary of Project Risks and Mitigation Strategies	4	0			28			0	32		\$ 5,231.36
Task 8: Develop Supplementary Documentation	16	0			40			0	56		\$ 10,092.32
Task 9: Prepare & Review Full TIGER IV Application	56	6			40	24		8	134		\$ 24,559.44
	134	30	0	0	210	24	0	24	422	0	\$ 77,312.72
HOURS TOTAL	134	30	0	0	210	24	0	24	422		
LABOR RATE PER HOUR	\$ 254.62	\$ 266.20	\$ 202.54	\$ 167.82	\$ 150.46	\$92.59	\$ 72.34	\$ 57.87			
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COSTS	\$ 34,119.08	\$ 7,986.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,596.60	\$ 2,222.16	\$ -	\$ 1,388.88	\$ 77,312.72		
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON FEE)	44.13%	10.33%	0.00%	0.00%	40.87%	2.87%	0.00%	1.80%	100.00%	CHECK	
PERCENT LABOR UTILIZATION FOR TOTAL PROJECT (BASED ON MANHOURS)	31.75%	7.11%	0.00%	0.00%	49.76%	5.69%	0.00%	5.69%	100.00%	\$ 77,312.72	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR COST											\$ 77,312.72
DIRECT EXPENSES	Rate	Unit	Amount	Total							
Lodging / Hotel (\$100.00 / DAY)	\$ 100.00	Each	4	\$ 400.00						\$ 400.00	
Meals (\$50.00 / DAY)	\$ 50.00	Each	8	\$ 400.00						\$ 400.00	
Rental Car & Fuel (per day)	\$ 60.00	Each	2	\$ 120.00						\$ 120.00	
Air Travel	\$ 800.00	Each	1	\$ 800.00						\$ 800.00	
Airport Parking (per day)	\$ 20.00	Each	2	\$ 40.00						\$ 40.00	
Mileage	\$ 0.565	per mile	750	\$ 423.75						\$ 423.75	
IMPLAN Dataset	\$ 400.00	Each	1	\$ 400.00						\$ 400.00	
Overnight Mail - letter size	\$ 50.00	Each	2	\$ 100.00						\$ 100.00	
Courier Services	\$ 50.00	Each	0	\$ -						\$ -	
Photocopies B/W (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.10	Each	500	\$ 50.00						\$ 50.00	
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	\$ 0.20	Each	100	\$ 20.00						\$ 20.00	
Photocopies Color (8.5 X 11)	\$ 0.70	Each	200	\$ 140.00						\$ 140.00	
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	\$ 1.25	Each	40	\$ 50.00						\$ 50.00	
Plots (Color on Bond)	\$ 2.00	Linear Foot	0	\$ -						\$ -	
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES											\$ 2,943.75
GRAND TOTAL											\$ 80,256.47
ASSUMPTIONS											
NONE											

EXHIBIT H-2
Subprovider Monitoring System Commitment Agreement

This commitment agreement is subject to the award and receipt of a signed contract from the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (Authority). **NOTE: Attachment H-2 is required to be attached to each contract that does not include work authorizations. Attachment H-2 is required to be attached with each work authorization. Attachment H-2 is also required to be attached to each supplemental work authorization. If DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, the form must be completed and signed. If no DBE/HUB Subproviders are used, indicate with "N/A" on this line: _____ and attach with the work authorization or supplemental work authorization.**

Contract #: _____ Assigned Goal: 12% Prime Provider Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation

Work Authorization (WA)#: 15 WA Amount: \$80,256.47 Date: _____

Supplemental Work Authorization (SWA) #: _____ to WA #: _____ SWA Amount: _____

Revised WA Amount: _____

Description of Work <i>(List by category of work or task description. Attach additional pages, if necessary.)</i>	Dollar Amount <i>(For each category of work or task description shown.)</i>
SH 365 Tiger Grant	\$80,256.47
Total Commitment Amount <i>(Including all additional pages.)</i>	\$80,256.47
IMPORTANT: The signatures of the prime and the DBE/HUB and Second Tier Subprovider, if any (both DBE and Non-DBE) and the total commitment amount must always be on the same page.	
Provider Name: Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation Address: 1109 Nolana, Suite 208, McAllen, Texas 78504 PH: (956) 682-3677; FX: (956) 686-1822 Email: louis.jones@dannenbaum.com	Name: <u>Louis H. Jones Jr., P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Principal</u> Signature _____ Date _____
DBE/HUB Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: HDR Engineering, Inc. VID Number: 47-068-0568 Address: 1020 NE Loop 410, Suite 400, San Antonio, Texas 78209 PH: (210)841-2800; FX: (210)841-2828 Email: carmen.fitts@hdrinc.com	Name: <u>Carmen Fitts, P.E.</u> <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: <u>Vice-President</u> Signature _____ Date _____
Second Tier Sub Provider N/A Subprovider Name: N/A VID Number: N/A Address: N/A Phone #& Fax #: N/A Email: N/A	Name: _____ <i>(Please Print)</i> Title: _____ Signature _____ Date _____
VID Number is the Vendor Identification Number issued by the Comptroller. If a firm does not have a VID Number, please enter the owner's Social Security or their Federal Employee Identification Number (if incorporated).	

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 31

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3I </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

2. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-21 – APPROVAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBERS 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 AND 15.**

2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannanbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable fee in the amount of \$1,617,963.56 for Work Authorization Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15.

3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy

4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond

Approved maximum payable fee	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Approved Work Authorizations 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9 *</u>	<u>\$16,053,589.26</u>
Maximum fee balance	\$ 0.00

Total authorized for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6,8 w/S1 & 9 *	\$16,053,589.26
<u>Payments to date for WA 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 w/ S1-6, 8 w/S1 & 9</u>	<u>(\$ 5,395,381.37)</u>
Work authorization balance	\$10,661,207.89

*Proposed Work Authorization No. 7 with City of Pharr canceled

<u>Proposed Supplemental No. 3 to PSA with Dannenbaum:</u>	
Approved Maximum Payable Amount	\$16,053,589.26
Proposed Supplemental No. 3 for WA 10, 11, 12, 12, 14 & 15	<u>\$ 1,617,963.56</u>
Revised Maximum Payable Amount	\$17,671,552.82

3. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-21 - Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,617,963.56 for a revised maximum payable fee of \$17,671,552.82.**

6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: February 11, 2014

Re: **Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering**

Background

At the October 27, 2011, regular meeting, the Board of Directors awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering for a maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000. Subsequently, the Board approved Work Authorizations No. 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, Supplemental 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization No. 6, Work Authorization Number 8 and Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization 8 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$891,814.61, \$832,369.93, \$689,834.33, \$81,309.04, \$149,120.30, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, \$117,054.83 and \$460,000.00 (Supplemental 6 to Work Authorization 6 was for no increase) respectively as discussed below.

Work Authorization No. 1 - was to review prior engineering, surveying, environmental and permitting work provided to the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA).

Work Authorization No. 2 - was cancelled by the HCRMA Board.

Work Authorization No. 3 - was to provide title reports for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) Project.

Work Authorization No. 4 - was to update the new Executive Director, oversee the update of the Traffic & Revenue study, oversee environmental clearance/preliminary design of SH 365 and oversee various other tasks related to SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Work Authorizations No. 5 & 6 - are to continue Program Management for SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

Supplemental No. 1 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a sketch level Traffic & Revenue Study for overweight trucks at the Pharr International Bridge and SH 365.

Supplemental No. 2 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a Value Engineering Study for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 3 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide a low level aerial flight and topographic survey for the IBTC Project.

Supplemental No. 4 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide updated TRZ parcels, implementation of overweight truck corridor, manage Engineers/Surveyors/Geotech for IBTC, local environment clearance of IBTC, negotiate final PS&E for SH 365, implement ProjectWise, evaluate Toll Integrator, manage Appraisers/Title Companies/ROW Agents, implement GIS for ROW Acquisition and perform value engineering for IBTC.

Supplemental No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to provide non-destructive vertical utility locations for design of final PS&E for the SH 365 Project.

Supplemental No. 6 to Work Authorization No. 6 - was to revise the scope of services to include additional environmental coordination meeting required by TxDOT, as well as, analysis, meetings, exhibits and estimates for intervention in the Cross Valley Project.

Work Authorization No. 8 - was to provide continued program management for the SH 365 and Overweight Corridor Projects only.

Supplemental 1 to Work Authorization No. 8 - is proposed to revise the scope of work to include the IBTC Project and to deduct balance of work and close out the Work Authorization No. 8.

Work Authorization No. 9 - includes program and construction management of SH 365 and IBTC Projects through facility opening and operation in 2018.

Work Authorization No. 10 – is proposed to update the right of way strip map for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 11 – is proposed to provide a low level aerial topographic survey for the IBTC Project due to value engineering changes.

Work Authorization No. 12 – is proposed to update 2,215 un-coded property parcels in HCRMA Transportation Reinvestment Zone Number 2.

Work Authorization No. 13 – is proposed to provide an Environmental Assessment Regional Toll Analysis required by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Work Authorization No. 14 – is proposed to provide an Investment Grade Traffic & Revenue Study for SH 365, IBTC and SH 68 Projects.

Work Authorization No. 15 – is proposed to prepare a TIGER grant application for the SH 365 Project.

Goal

If proposed Work Authorization Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 are approved by the Board of Directors, the maximum payable fee for Dannanbum Engineering's Professional Service Agreement will need to be increased in the aggregate amount of \$1,617,963.56.

Options

If Work Authorization Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 are disapproved, Supplemental No. 3 to the Professional Service Agreement will not require approval.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-21 – Approval of Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering in the amount of \$1,617,963.56 is recommended, for a revised maximum payable fee in the amount of \$17,671,552.82.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 21

APPROVAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3 TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING TO INCREASE THE
MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT FOR WORK AUTHORIZATION
NUMBERS 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 AND 15

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2011 the Authority awarded a professional service agreement for general engineering and program management services to Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation in the maximum payable amount of \$5,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has subsequently approved Work Authorizations Numbers 1, 3, 4, 5 and 6, including Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 4, Supplemental Numbers 1 & 2 to Work Authorization Number 5, Supplemental Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 and Work Authorization Number 8 in the amounts of \$909,960.63, \$57,750.00, \$694,355.85, \$769,236.96, \$920,263.67, \$346,720.31, \$1,437,465.41, 117,054.83 and \$574,581.59 respectively; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 6 to Work Authorization Number 6 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to revise the scope of service with no increase in the Work Authorization Number 6 amount; and

WHEREAS, on January 22, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to increase the maximum payable amount to correspond with the approved Work Authorizations and Supplementals to Work Authorizations in the revised maximum payable amount of \$5,827,389.25; and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority approved Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 in the amounts of (\$114,581.59) and \$10,340,781.60 respectively for Program and Construction Management of the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects from 2014 to 2018: and

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2014, the Authority increased the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with Supplemental Number 1 to Work Authorization Number 8 and Work Authorization Number 9 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$16,053,589.26; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to increase the maximum payable amount of the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering to correspond with Work Authorization Numbers 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 in the amount of \$1,617,963.56 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,671,552.82;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby approves Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering Corporation for an increase to the maximum payable amount of \$1,617,963.56 for a revised maximum payable amount of \$17,671,552.82, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute Supplemental Number 3 to the Professional Service Agreement with Dannenbaum Engineering as approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

SUPPLEMENTAL NUMBER 3

TO

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH DANNENBAUM ENGINEERING
CORPORATION DATED OCTOBER 27, 2011
INCREASING THE MAXIMUM PAYABLE AMOUNT

Item 3J

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3J </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014-22 – APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO ARIWS TEXAS LP FOR RIGHT OF WAY AGENTS FOR STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Approval of award of contract to ARIWS Texas LP, for Right of Way Agents for SH 365 and IBTC Projects.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
6. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014-22 – Approval of award of contract to ARIWS Texas LP, for Right of Way Agents for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Award of Contract for Right of Way Agents**

Background

On September 27, 2013, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) received a single response to the formal solicitation for Statements of Qualifications for Right of Way Agents for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

On December 18, 2013, the HCRMA Board of Directors authorized staff to negotiate with the single respondent for Right of Way Agents.

Goal

With the issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Bond and Environmental Clearance approval for the SH 365 in the second quarter of 2014, the HCRMA will be authorized to begin right of way acquisition for the SH 365 Project. In order to meet the deadline to begin construction of the project by August 2016, the use of contract Right of Way Agents will be necessary to assist with the acquisition of approximately 320 parcels.

Staff negotiated with the single respondent for Right of Way Agents, which is ARWS Texas LP. A fee of \$5,000 for Right of Way Negotiation services per parcel is proposed. The fee will be paid based on milestones achieved by ARWS.

Additionally, staff has also negotiated a fee of \$1,200.00 per parcel for Title and Closing Services, a fee of \$6,000.00 per parcel for Residential Relocation Services, a fee of \$7,000.00 per parcel for Business Relocation Services, a fee of \$2,000 per parcel for Personal Property/Storage Unit Relocation, a fee of \$3,000.00 per parcel for Outdoor Sign Relocation and a fee of \$6,000.00 for Condemnation Services, all if required by the HCRMA.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not award Right of Way Agent Services.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-22 – Approval of Award of Contract to ARWS Texas LP, for Right of Way Agents for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 22

APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR TO AR\WS TEXAS
LP FOR RIGHT OF WAY AGENT SERVICES FOR THE STATE
HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE
CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, the Authority has adopted a Strategic Plan that prioritizes the State Highway 365 (SH 365), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and State Highway 68 (SH 68) Projects; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2013, the Authority closed on the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 and has programmed the funds for the advance project development of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Statement of Qualifications for Right of Way Agent Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2013, the Authority received a single response to the request for Statement of Qualifications for Right of Way Agent Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Project; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority authorized HCRMA staff to negotiate with the single response to the Statement of Qualifications for Right of Way Agent Services; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated a Professional Service Agreement with AR\WS Texas LP for Right of Way Agent Services, hereto attached as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to award a Professional Service Agreement to AR\WS Texas LP for Right of Way Agent Services;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves award of a Professional Service Agreement to AR\WS Texas LP for Right of Way Agent Services for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects, hereto attached as Exhibit A.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Professional Service Agreement for Right of Way Agent Services with AR\WS Texas LP.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
AR\WS TEXAS LP
FOR
RIGHT OF WAY AGENT SERVICES

**Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
Statement of Work**

- 1.0 **SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROVIDER:** Services shall include, but are not limited to the following activities:
- 1.1 Project Administration
- 1.1.1 Overhead Costs
- 1.1.1.1 All Administrative costs including salaries, travel, employee benefits, telephone, equipment, supplies, etc. will be included on a per parcel basis.
- 1.1.2 Communication
- 1.1.2.1 Attend monthly status meeting with appropriate HCRMA R/W Staff. Date, time and location are determined by HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.2.2 Provide monthly summaries of project expenses including amounts authorized, amounts paid and budget forecasting or with an increased frequency as required by HCRMA R/W Staff. The reporting format will be determined by the HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.2.3 Maintain current status reports of all parcel and project activities and provide weekly status reports to HCRMA R/W Staff. The reporting format will be determined by the HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.2.4 Provide schedule of all areas of work indicating anticipated start and end dates. The reporting format will be determined by HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.2.5 Prepare initial property owner contact list for use by HCRMA R/W Staff in distribution of Provider introduction letters or as determined necessary by the HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.2.6 The Program Manager is to serve as DBE Liaison to the HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.3 File Management
- 1.1.3.1 Primary project and parcel files will be kept in the HCRMA R/W Office. Working files will be kept in the Provider's project administrative office, but documents generated or received by the Provider will be forwarded to the HCRMA R/W Office as they are generated or received by Provider. The format for type of file folders and document order and placement are determined by HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.3.2 Prepare invoices utilizing HCRMA's standard payment submissions forms with supporting documentation. Supporting documentation requirements are determined by HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.1.3.3 Maintain records of all payments including, but not limited to, warrant number, amount, date paid, etc.
- 1.1.3.4 Maintain copies of all correspondence and contacts with property owners.
- 1.2 Title and Closing Services (combined)
- 1.2.1 Secure preliminary title commitment or preliminary title search, and 5-year sales data from Title Company that will be providing title insurance.
- 1.2.1.1 HCRMA R/W Staff has the option to provide the initial title commitment at the beginning of the project and therefore the Provider would not be eligible for the first payment milestone for Title and Closing Services. However, if the Provider has to secure an updated title commitment, the Provider becomes eligible for the first payment milestone for Title and Closing Services.
- 1.2.1.2 The charges from the Title Company for the preliminary title commitments will be paid by the HCRMA and should not be included in the Provider's negotiated fee schedule.
- 1.2.2 Secure title commitment updates in accordance with insurance rules and requirements for parcel payment submissions. The charges from the Title Company for the update of the title commitment will be paid by the HCRMA and should not be included in the Provider's negotiated fee schedule.

- 1.2.3 Secure title insurance for all parcels acquired, insuring acceptable title to the HCRMA. Written approval by the HCRMA required for any exception. The charges from the Title Company for the title insurance will be paid by the HCRMA and should not be included in the Provider's negotiated fee schedule.
- 1.2.4 The curative services necessary to provide clear title to the HCRMA is the responsibility of the Provider and is to be included in the negotiated fee schedule for this service. Note: The Provider's curative services do not include costs/expenses that qualify as payment of incidental expenses to transfer real property to the State.
- 1.2.5 The Provider has the responsibility of direct contact with the Title Company to obtain an updated title commitment along with other forms and certified copy of the instrument of conveyance necessary when requesting the Parcel Payment from HCRMA R/W Staff.
- 1.2.6 The Provider provides closing services in conjunction with the Title Company and will be required to attend closings.
- 1.2.7 Any fee related to obtaining certified court documents and fees for recording same which are not collected at the closing of the parcel shall be direct pass through fees at the exact cost supported by the county court house receipts. No administrative fee, management fee, service fee or profit to the Provider will be paid.
- 1.2.8 Provider shall cause the recordation all original instruments immediately after closing at the respective County Clerk's Office, except for donations which must be forwarded to the HCRMA for acceptance by the Commission prior to recording. The cost of the recording fees and filing fees are paid by HCRMA and should not be included in the Provider's negotiated fee schedule.

1.3 Negotiation Services

- 1.3.1 Analyze preliminary title report to determine potential title problems, propose and inform HCRMA ROW Office of methods to cure title deficiencies. This includes analysis of access easements.
- 1.3.2 Analyze appraisal and appraisal review reports and confirm the HCRMA's approved value prior to making offer for each parcel.
- 1.3.3 Prepare and send the letter transmitting the Landowners' Bill of Rights by Certified Mail-Return Receipt Requested (CMRRR).
- 1.3.4 Prepare the initial offer letter, memorandum of agreement, instruments of conveyance, and any other documents required or requested by the HCRMA on applicable HCRMA forms.
- 1.3.5 The written offer, appraisal report and required brochures must send to each property owner or the property owner's designated representative through CMRRR. Maintain follow-up contacts and secure the necessary instruments upon acceptance of the offer for the closing. Retain copies of the unsigned CMRRR receipt and the appraisal as support for billing purposes.
- 1.3.6 Respond to property owner inquiries verbally and in writing within two (2) business days.
- 1.3.7 Prepare a separate negotiator contact report for each parcel, per contact
- 1.3.8 All original project and parcel file documents must be kept in the HCRMA R/W Office. All original documents generated or received by the Provider must be delivered to the HCRMA R/W Office within three (3) working days from the date they are generated or received by the Provider. Copies or working file documents may be kept by the Provider. Maintain parcel files of original documentation related to the purchase of the real property or property interests.
- 1.3.9 Advise property owner of the Administrative Settlement process. Transmit to the HCRMA R/W Office any written counter offer from property owners including supporting documentation, and

Provider recommendation with regard to Administrative Settlements in accordance with HCRMA policy and procedures.

1.3.10 Prepare and mail the documents of conveyance by CMRRR, regular mail, email, courier or hand delivery.

1.3.11 Appear and provide Expert Witness testimony as a Provider when requested.

1.4 Relocation Assistance Services for Residential, Business, Personal Property, Mini Storage Units and Outdoor Advertising Signs

1.4.1 The Relocation Assistance Specialist should provide advance notice of the date and time of their initial meeting with the Displacee with (if applicable and practical) the Appraiser's inspection of the subject property in order to coordinate the appraiser's inspection with (if applicable and practical) the initial interview with the Displacee by the Relocation Assistance Specialist

1.4.2 Notify all Displacees of eligibility for relocation assistance. At the time of initial contact, provide Displacees with a Relocation Assistance Packet consisting of;

1.6.2.1 Page one of the ROW-R-96 form

1.6.2.2 ROW-R-CE form

1.6.2.3 Relocation Assistance Brochure (the HCRMA will provide the Provider with the brochures)

1.4.3 Provide on-going relocation assistance and advisory services to Displacees affected by acquisition of right of way and deliver a completed form ROW-R-96 signed by the Displacee to the HCRMA R/W Relocation Project Manager.

1.4.4 Locate, evaluate, and maintain files on comparable available housing to complete Form ROW-R-106.

1.4.5 Compute and submit the request for relocation housing/rental supplement to the HCRMA R/W Relocation Project Manager on the form ROW-R-107 with supporting form ROW-R-106 with attached photos.

1.4.6 Provide 90-day notice to vacate simultaneous with the delivery of relocation benefits package. The 90-day notice may not be delivered prior to a personal interview with the Displacee to determine the type, needs and eligibilities.

1.4.7 Provide 30-day notice once property has been acquired by the State. Note that the Displacee must be given a total of 90-days' notice.

1.4.8 Notify the HCRMA R/W Relocation Project Manager immediately if the Displacee does not move after 30-day notice expires.

1.4.9 Perform a decent, safe, and sanitary inspection of the replacement housing in accordance with HCRMA policy. Prepare and complete Form ROW-R-116 and submit to the HCRMA R/W Relocation Project Manager.

1.4.10 For non-residential moves, Negotiated Self-Moves

1.4.10.1 If the moving plan for a Negotiated Self-Move exceeds \$20,000 prepare Form R-119 (the moving plan) with appropriate photos and sketches along with inventory of personal property that is identified to be moved. This is required for pre-approval by the HCRMA.

1.4.10.2 If the moving plan for a Negotiated Self-Move is less than \$20,000 the Provider must submit Form R-119 with an abbreviated moving plan for the business owner or tenant. This includes photos, written inventory list, type of move requested, and project move date. This is required for pre-approval by the HCRMA.

- 1.4.11 For all Negotiated Self-Moves, the Provider is responsible for requesting moving estimates from moving companies. Moving estimates must be obtained by the Provider and not the Displacee. Moving estimates must be prepared in writing and in the name of the HCRMA and not the Provider.
- 1.4.12 Coordinate and monitor moves with displaced homeowners, business owners, tenants, and with moving companies in accordance with HCRMA procedures.
- 1.4.13 Maintain relocation contact logs on Form ROW-R-96 journaling all attempted and completed contacts with all parties. This includes descriptions of the reasons and outcome for each contact.
- 1.4.14 Attend closings on replacement property if requested by any party involved, and assure supplemental payment is properly distributed.
- 1.4.15 Process and compute increased interest payments as required.
- 1.4.16 Relocation agent will be available for any appeals and hearings.
- 1.4.17 Prepare all relocation payment claim submissions for all Displacees in accordance with HCRMA and HCRMA R/W Relocation Project Manager.
- 1.4.18 Deliver warrants in accordance with HCRMA's guidelines.
- 1.4.19 Provide an executed Form ROW-R-CE (Certification of Eligibility) with all Displacee claims.
- 1.5 Condemnation Support Services (Pre-Hearing Support)
 - 1.5.1 Upon receipt of a copy of the final offer, request an updated title commitment for Eminent Domain from the Title Company.
 - 1.5.2 Prepare, if applicable, Bisection, Drainage Easement, Access Easement, and Temporary Construction Easement clauses for the original set of Legal Descriptions supplied by the HCRMA.
 - 1.5.3 Use the information from the Title Commitment to join all interested parties on HCRMA form ROW-E-49. Spouses of owners must be joined.
 - 1.5.4 Upon completion of the HCRMA form ROW-E-49, prepare a packet containing 2 copies each of the following documents: ROW-E-49 form, Commitment, Negotiator's Reports, Appraisal Acknowledgment, Pre-appraisal Contact Sheet, signed and sealed property description, and plat, Final Offer Letter, any correspondence from the land owner or representatives, one original copy of the appraisal report, and any real property records which are relevant to any unusual joiner or service issue. Submit packet to the HCRMA R/W Office for submission to the HCRMA Attorney.
 - 1.5.5 Upon receipt of concurrence for the Appraisal Witness, request the update of appraisal.
 - 1.5.6 Upon receipt of packet prepared by the HCRMA Attorney which will include Petition for Condemnation, Lis Pendens, Order Appointing Commissioners, Order Setting Hearing, Oath of Special Commissioner, and Notice of Hearings, the Acquisition Provider will file the original petition with the County Court at Law or other appropriate Court for a cause number to be assigned.
 - 1.5.7 File the Lis Pendens including the cause number with the County Clerk's Office.
 - 1.5.8 Send a copy of the condemnation petition to the Title Company and request an updated title commitment. The Title Company needs to make sure the appropriate parties were named in the petition and that no changes in title have occurred. The actual cost charged by the Title Company for the title commitment update will be paid by the HCRMA and must not be included in the Providers proposed fee schedule.

- 1.5.9 Upon assignment of a court, file the Order Appointing Commissioners with the judge, retaining a copy of the Order for the files.
- 1.5.10 Following appointment of Commissioners by the judge, secure the following documents: Oath of Commissioners signed by the Commissioners, Order Setting Hearing, 2 copies of the Notice of Hearing signed by the Commissioners.
- 1.5.11 File all originals with the court and send copies marked "copy" to HCRMA R/W Office and the HCRMA Attorney.
- 1.5.12 If the updated appraisal does not change in value, set the date and time for the Special Commissioners Hearing. If there is an increase in value, the Provider will prepare the revised and final offer and send it to the appropriate parties by CMRRR.
- 1.5.13 Send a written notice to the HCRMA R/W Office so that a conference room or court room may be reserved for the hearing.
- 1.5.14 Coordinate the hearing date with the HCRMA Attorney, Appraiser, HCRMA R/W Representative, three Commissioners, and a court reporter.
- 1.5.15 Coordinate a Pre-Hearing conference prior to the hearing (the day before or earlier) to discuss facts of the case with the HCRMA Attorney, Appraiser, and HCRMA R/W Office.
- 1.5.16 After the Hearing is set, serve Notices of Hearing to the indicated parties at least twenty (20) days prior to the Special Commissioners Hearing. If it is necessary to join a federal agency, be advised that they have an additional sixty (60) days after service of the Hearing to prepare. The scheduling of the Hearing must allow for this additional time.
- 1.5.17 Once the notices have been served, file the original notices with the court and send copies stamped "copy" to HCRMA R/W Office and HCRMA Attorney.
- 1.5.18 Send a reminder letter 2-3 weeks in advance to the HCRMA Attorney, appraiser, three commissioners, court reporter, and HCRMA R/W Office concerning Hearing dates.
- 1.6 Condemnation Support Services (Post Hearing Support)
 - 1.6.1 For the hearing, prepare Form ROW-E-73 and commissioners time sheets. Submit HCRMA Form ROW-E-73 to HCRMA R/W Office.
 - 1.6.2 Obtain the signatures of commissioners on four (4) duplicate originals of the Award of Commissioners and file one with the court for the judge's signature within 48 hours of the Hearing. Have court clerk file-mark the four duplicate originals and retain three.
 - 1.6.3 Give timesheets to Judge. The Judge determines the amount paid to the Commissioners.
 - 1.6.4 Obtain and distribute 3 signed and file-marked copies of the Award as follows:
 - 1.6.4.1 One file-marked copy to the title company with a request for a commitment.
 - 1.6.4.2 One file-marked copy to the HCRMA Attorney.
 - 1.6.4.3 One file-marked copy (or certified copy) to the HCRMA R/W Office with the previously obtained Commitment to request submission for each commissioner's fee.
 - 1.6.5 Send the Commitment and the file-marked Award to the HCRMA R/W Office. The HCRMA R/W Office will prepare the payment submission for each commissioner's fee.
 - 1.6.6 File state warrant in the registry of the court. File a Notice of Deposit with the court and send certified copies to each defendant notifying them of the date of the deposit. Note - The Date of Deposit is the Date of Take.
 - 1.6.7 Take photograph of the interest to be acquired on the day of deposit for relocation verification.
 - 1.6.8 Send written notices of the date of deposit to the HCRMA R/W Office and all interested parties.

- 1.6.9 Appear as Expert Witness as requested. Sub-Providers must also appear as Expert Witnesses as requested.

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED (by HCRAMA)

1. Assurance of ROW Project Release.
2. Provide an approved Right of Way Map and parcel surveys.
3. Provide timely reviews and approval of submissions.
4. Process and issue all warrants for payment of approved purchase prices for each parcel, relocation payment, and incidental expense involved in the transfer of property to HCRMA in accordance with State law.
5. Provide final approval for all appraisals, relocation supplements, and moving payments.
6. Initiate, coordinate, and administer environmental investigation surveys.
7. Will pay direct cost charged by the Title Company for preliminary title commitments, update title commitments and title insurance for all parcels assigned in the work authorization.
8. Will pay direct cost of incidental expenses required to transfer real property to the HCRMA, fees related to obtaining certified court documents, fees for recording court documents, filing the petition in eminent domain cases and any other recording fees for all original instruments.

2.0 FEE SCHEDULE – PAYMENT MILESTONES:

- 2.1 Fee for Title and Closing Service - \$1,200
- 2.1.1 Payment made on per parcel basis
- 2.1.2 \$120 payment milestone paid upon securing initial title commitment or securing update title commitment.
- 2.3.2.1 The HCRMA R/W Office has the option to provide the initial title commitment at the beginning of the project and therefore the Provider would not be eligible for the first payment milestone for Title and Closing Services. However, if the Provider has to secure an updated title commitment, the Provider becomes eligible for the first payment milestone for Title and Closing Services
- 2.1.3 \$480 payment milestone paid upon submission of acceptable payment package or issuances of final offer letter.
- 2.1.4 \$240 payment milestone paid upon attending closing.

- 2.1.5 \$360 payment milestone paid upon issuance of title policy or alternative method acceptable by the HCRMA (i.e.; Attorney's Certificate).
- 2.2 Fee for Negotiation Service - \$5,000
 - 2.2.1 Payment made on per parcel basis
 - 2.2.2 \$350 sending out Intro Letters
 - 2.2.3 \$1150 payment milestone paid upon presentation of initial offer.
 - 2.2.4 \$2250 payment milestone paid upon presentation of final offer with HCRMA concurrence or acceptable payment submission with clear title or confirmation that title will be clear by receipt of warrant.
 - 2.2.5 \$1250 payment milestone paid upon the completed closing of the parcel.
- 2.3 Fee for Residential Relocation Assistance Service - \$6,000
 - 2.3.1 Payment made on per Displacee basis
 - 2.3.2 \$2,600 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.3.2.1 Submitting to HCRMA R/W Office completed ROW-R-MP, ROW-R-96 and ROW-R-CE signed by Displacee.
 - 2.3.2.2 Delivery of computation, submittal and approval of replacement housing supplement to HCRMA R/W Office.
 - 2.3.2.3 Submitting proof of providing 90-day notice to Displacee after initial interview. Displacee may not receive a 90-day notice prior to an initial interview. If Displacee is not entitled to relocation benefits by virtue of not being legally present in the United States, this milestone would be reduced to a single milestone of \$650.
 - 2.3.3 \$2,275 payment milestone paid upon
 - 2.3.3.1 Submitting memorandum to HCRMA R/W Office reporting the actual date the Displacee vacated parcel and includes detailed documentation (as directed by the HCRMA R/W Office) of the move. This assumes the replacement housing has been acquired and the move was monitored by the Provider.
 - 2.3.4 \$1,625 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.3.4.1 Transmittal of memorandum to the HCRMA R/W Office stating that all relocation assistance has been completed.
 - 2.3.4.2 Submittal of completed file to HCRMA R/W Office with documents filed by date of activity. Completed file documents must contain; all contacts with the Displacee, completed claim forms, copies of all payment submissions for relocation assistance, and signed form (in a checklist format, as directed and approved by the HCRMA R/W Office) by Displacee verifying move is completed and all benefits have been explained to them.
- 2.4 Fee for Business Relocation Assistance Service - \$7,000
 - 2.4.1 Payment made on per Displacee basis
 - 2.4.2 \$2,450 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.4.2.1 Submitting to HCRMA R/W Office completed ROW-R-MP, ROW-R-96 and ROW-R-CE signed by Displacee.

- 2.4.2.2 Providing 90-day notice to Displacee. Displacee may not receive a 90-day notice prior to an initial interview. If Displacee is not entitled to relocation benefits by virtue of not being legally present in the United States, this milestone would be reduced to a single milestone of \$650.
- 2.4.3 \$2,450 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.4.3.1 Submitting memorandum to HCRMA R/W Office reporting the actual date the Displacee vacated parcel and includes detailed documentation (as directed by the HCRMA R/W Office) of the move. This assumes the move was monitored.
- 2.4.4 \$2,100 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.4.4.1 Transmittal of memorandum to HCRMA R/W Office stating that all relocation assistance has been completed.
 - 2.4.4.2 Submittal of completed file to HCRMA R/W Office with documents filed by date of activity. Completed file documents must contain; all contacts with the Displacee, completed claim forms and copies of all payment submissions for relocation assistance, and signed form (in checklist format, as directed and approved by the HCRMA R/W Office) by the Displacee verifying move is completed and all benefits have been explained to them.
- 2.5 Fee for Personal Property and Storage Unit Relocation Assistance Service - \$2,000
 - 2.5.1 Payment made on per Displacee basis
 - 2.5.2 \$900 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.5.2.1 Submitting to HCRMA R/W Office completed ROW-R-MP, ROW-R-96 and ROW-R-CE signed by Displacee.
 - 2.5.2.2 Providing 90-day notice to Displacee. Displacee may not receive a 90-day notice prior to an initial interview. If Displacee is not entitled to relocation benefits by virtue of not being legally present in the United States, this milestone would be reduced to a single milestone of \$700.
 - 2.5.3 \$1,100 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.5.3.1 Transmittal of memorandum to HCRMA R/W Office stating that all relocation assistance has been completed.
 - 2.5.3.2 Submittal of completed file to HCRMA R/W Office with documents filed by date of activity. Completed file documents must contain; all contacts with the Displacee, completed claim forms and copies of all payment submissions for relocation assistance, and signed form (in checklist format, as directed and approved by the HCRMA R/W Office) by the Displacee verifying move is completed and all benefits have been explained to them.
- 2.6 Fee for Outdoor Advertising Sign Relocation Assistance Service - \$3,000
 - 2.6.1 Payment made on per Displacee basis
 - 2.6.2 \$1,350 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.6.2.1 Submitting to HCRMA R/W Office, completed ROW-R-MP, ROW-R-96 and ROW-R-CE signed by Displacee.
 - 2.6.2.2 Providing 90-day notice to Displacee. Displacee may not receive a 90-day notice prior to an initial interview. If Displacee is not entitled to relocation benefits by virtue of not being legally present in the United States, this milestone would be reduced to a single milestone of \$300. If necessary, the Provider will obtain moving estimates and submit the fully executed Form R-119 to the HCRMA R/W Office for pre-approval.
 - 2.6.3 \$1,650 payment milestone paid upon;

- 2.6.3.1 Transmittal of memorandum to HCRMA R/W Office stating that all relocation assistance has been completed.
- 2.6.3.2 Submittal of completed file to HCRMA R/W Office with documents filed by date of activity. Completed file documents must contain; all contacts with the Displacee, completed claim forms and copies of all payment submissions for relocation assistance, and signed form (in checklist format, as directed and approved by the HCRMA R/W Office) by the Displacee verifying move is completed and all benefits have been explained to them.

2.7 Fee for Condemnation Support Services - \$6,000

- 2.7.1 Payment made on per parcel basis
- 2.7.2 \$2,100 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.7.2.1 Receipt of the submission of an RTE-49 acceptable to the HCRMA R/W Office.
 - 2.7.2.2 With written approval by HCRMA R/W Office, the provider may be instructed to begin the administrative preparation of the ROW-E-49 package after the initial offer letter is presented to the property owner. In all cases, to receive payment for this milestone, the provider must complete and submit a form ROW-E-49 acceptable to the HCRMA R/W Office.
- 2.7.3 \$2,400 payment milestone paid upon;
 - 2.7.3.1 Setting the date for the Special Commissioners Hearing and providing the HCRMA R/W Office with a copy of the completed order setting the Hearing signed by all Special Commissioners.
- 2.7.4 \$900 payment milestone paid upon service of the notice of Hearing.
- 2.7.5 \$600 payment milestone paid upon Notice of Deposit.

2.8 HOURLY BASIS:

Right of Way Manager	\$125
Senior Right of Way Agent	\$100 - \$110
Right of Way Agent	\$ 85 - \$95
Relocation Manager	\$125
Senior Relocation Agent	\$100 – 110
Relocation Agent	\$ 90
Support Staff	\$ 60 - 70

Item 3K

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3K </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -23 – APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR APPRAISAL SERVICES TO LEONEL GARZ & ASSOCIATES, LLP AND PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL SERVICES INC. FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Approval of award of contract to Leonel Garza & Associates LLP and Professional Appraisal Services Inc., for Appraisal Services for SH 365 and IBTC Projects.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 23 – Approval of award of contract for appraisal services to Leonel Garza & Associates LLP as the primary appraiser and Professional Appraisal Service Inc. as the secondary appraiser, for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects as presented.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Award of Contract for Appraisal Services**

Background

On September 27, 2013, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (HCRMA) received two (2) responses to the formal solicitation for Statements of Qualifications for Appraisal Services for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Project.

On December 18, 2013, Board of Directors authorized staff to negotiate with the two (2) respondents for Appraisal Services.

Goal

With the issuance of the Vehicle Registration Fee Bond and Environmental Clearance approval for the SH 365 in the second quarter of 2014, the HCRMA will be authorized to begin right of way acquisition for the SH 365 Project. As part of the acquisition process, an Appraisal and Review Appraisal will be required in order to determine Fair Market Value for the right of way and any associated improvements. In order to meet the deadline to begin construction of the project by August 2016, the use of contract Appraisers will be necessary to assist with the acquisition of approximately 320 parcels.

Staff has negotiated with the two (2) respondents for appraisal services, which are Leonel Garza & Associates LLP and Professional Appraisal Services Inc. A fee of \$2,500.00 per appraisal has been negotiated with Leonel Garza & Associates for all appraisals (land or improved). A fee of \$2,500.00 per land appraisal and \$3,500.00 per improved appraisal has been negotiated with Professional Appraisal Services.

Additionally, staff proposed that Leonel Garza & Associates be awarded the primary contract for appraisal services and Professional Appraisal Services be awarded a secondary contract to provide a second full appraisal if required by provisions in the Texas Department of Transportation Right of Way Manual Procedures.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not award the appraisal service contract(s).

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-23 – Approval of Award of Contract for Appraisal Services to Leonel Garza & Associates as the primary appraiser and Professional Appraisal Services Inc. as the secondary appraiser, for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor is recommended as presented.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014 – 23

APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR APPRAISAL
SERVICES TO LEONEL GARZA & ASSOCIATES LLP AND
PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL SERVICES INC. FOR THE STATE
HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE
CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014, by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority at a regular meeting.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized by the Act to address mobility issues in and around Hidalgo County;

WHEREAS, the Authority has adopted a Strategic Plan that prioritizes the State Highway 365 (SH 365), International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) and State Highway 68 (SH 68) Projects; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2013, the Authority closed on the Vehicle Registration Fee Revenue and Refunding Bond Series 2013 and has programmed the funds for the advance project development of the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority solicited Statements of Qualifications for Appraisal Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Projects; and

WHEREAS, on September 27, 2013, the Authority received a two responses to the request for Statements of Qualifications for Appraisal Services for the SH 365 and IBTC Project; and

WHEREAS, on December 18, 2013, the Authority authorized HCRMA staff to negotiate with the two (2) respondents Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates LLC and Professional Appraisal Services Inc., for Appraisal Services; and

WHEREAS, HCRMA staff has negotiated a fee of \$2,500.00 per parcel for land and improvement appraisals with Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates LLC as the primary appraiser for the Authority and a fee of \$2,500.00 per parcel for land appraisals and \$3,000.00 per parcel for improvement appraisals with Professional Appraisal Services Inc., as the secondary appraiser for the Authority in the event a second appraisal is required by provisions in the Texas Department Right of Way Manual procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined it is necessary to award Professional Service Agreement to Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates LLC and Professional Appraisal Services Inc., hereto attached as Exhibits A & B respectively;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board hereby awards a Professional Service Agreement for Appraisal Services with Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates LLC as the primary appraiser and Professional Appraisal Services Inc. as the secondary appraiser for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects hereto attached as Exhibits A & B respectively.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute the Professional Service Agreements with Leonel Garza, Jr. & Associates LLC and Professional Appraisal Services Inc. for Appraisal Services.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING, duly posted and noticed, on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
LEONEL GARZA JR. & ASSOCIATES
FOR
APPRAISAL SERVICES

EXHIBIT B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH
PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL SERVICES INC.
FOR
APPRAISAL SERVICES

Item 3L

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 3L </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **RESOLUTION 2014 -24 – APPROVAL OF EARLY RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION FOR THE STATE HIGHWAY 365 AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECT.**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Authorization for staff to commence with early right of way acquisition for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: X Yes No N/A Funding Source: VRF Bond
6. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2014 - 24 – Approval of Early Right of Way Acquisition for the State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman
From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director
Date: March 11, 2014
Re: **Approval of Early ROW Acquisition for SH 365 and IBTC Projects**

Background

On January 24, 2014, correspondence was sent to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) advising of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (HCRMA) intent to begin early right of way acquisition for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects. Additionally, any requirements of the HCRMA by TxDOT for early acquisition was also requested.

On February 19, 2014, TxDOT responded with the procedure and/or requirements to be followed by the HCRMA during the early acquisition process for both SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Goal

In order to achieve the goals set out in the HCRMA 2015-2019 Strategic Plan, the Authority must utilize the early acquisition procedure allowed by TxDOT and the Federal Highway Administration for both the SH 365 and IBTC Projects.

Additionally, the Texas Public Utility Commission has requested a formal resolution from the HCRMA that authorizes the early acquisition for the IBTC Project as part of the agreed route for the ETT Cross Valley Project.

Options

The Board of Directors could chose to not authorize early right of way acquisition, however, the project schedule for SH 365 may be jeopardized and further development of the IBTC project may hindered by the ETT Cross Valley Project.

Recommendation

Based on review by this office, **approval of Resolution 2014-24– Approval of Early Right of Way Acquisition for State Highway 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects is recommended.**

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY
BOARD RESOLUTION No. 2014-24

APPROVING EARLY RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION FOR SH365
AND INTERNATIONAL BRIDGE TRADE CORRIDOR PROJECTS

THIS RESOLUTION is adopted this 19th day of March, 2014 by the Board of Directors of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.

WHEREAS, the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority (the “Authority”), acting through its Board of Directors (the “Board”), is a regional mobility authority created pursuant to Chapter 370, Texas Transportation Code, as amended (the “Act”);

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the “Commission”) created the Authority pursuant to (i) the Act; (ii) Title 43, Texas Administrative Code; (iii) a petition of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court (the “County”); and (iv) findings by the Commission that the creation of the Authority would result in certain direct benefits to the State of Texas (the “State”), local governments, and the traveling public and would improve the State’s transportation system;

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized the Authority to proceed with the development of two distinct projects on the Hidalgo County Loop System, to wit: SH365 and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (combined, the “Projects”);

WHEREAS, federal and state law permit the acquisition of right-of-way prior to the issuance of any final NEPA document (“Early Acquisition”), provided such acquisitions do not influence any federal environmental review of the underlying project;

WHEREAS, the Authority notified the Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”) of its intention to begin acquiring right-of-way for the Projects by correspondence dated January 24, 2014 (attached as Exhibit A) and TxDOT acknowledged this intention by its response to the Authority dated February 19, 2014 (attached as Exhibit B);

WHEREAS, the Board finds it to be in the best interest of the Authority and the County to begin the Early Acquisition of right-of-way for the Projects; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has entered into an interlocal agreement with the County and has procured Consultants for acquisition services and now desires to issue a notice to proceed on such acquisitions;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY
AUTHORITY THAT:

Section 1. The recital clauses are incorporated in the text of this Resolution as if fully restated.

Section 2. The Board approves the Early Acquisition of right-of-way for the Projects, provided that the following conditions are met and all vendors contracted or subcontracted to provide acquisition services agree to same:

- a. All Early Acquisition adheres to TxDOT's State Purchase of Right-of-Way Policies and Procedures;
- b. All Early Acquisition follows the FHWA Early Right of Way Acquisition Memo dated December 6, 2007, including the 11 requirements for information; and
- c. The Standard Operating Procedure for Early Right-of-Way Acquisitions and the Early Right of Way Acquisitions Standards of Uniformity are used as guidance.

Section 3. The Board authorizes the Executive Director to issue a notice to proceed on the Early Acquisition of right-of-way to the County and Consultants.

PASSED AND APPROVED AS TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY AT A REGULAR MEETING on the 19th day of March, 2014, at which meeting a quorum was present.

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

Authority Correspondence to TxDOT



Board of Directors

Dennis Burleson, Chairman

Michael Cano, Vice-Chairman

Ricardo Perez, Secretary/Treasurer

Joe Olivarez, Director

Forrest Runnels, Director

Alonzo Cantu, Director

R. David Guerra, Director

January 24, 2014

Toribio Garza, PE
District Engineer
Texas Department of Transportation
PO Box 1717
Pharr, Texas 78577-1717

RE: Early Right of Way Acquisition - State Highway 365 & International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects

Dear Mr. Garza:

It is the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (HCRMA) intent to begin early acquisition of right of way for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects within the next 30 to 60 days.

As you are already aware, right of way for both projects will be funded by local monies and we do not anticipate any reimbursement from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). The HCRMA will also strictly adhere to TxDOT's State Purchase of Right of Way Policies and Procedures during the acquisition process.

Please let me know if any additional requirements will be imposed upon the HCRMA prior to early right of way acquisition.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at (956) 402-4762.

Respectfully submitted,

Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority

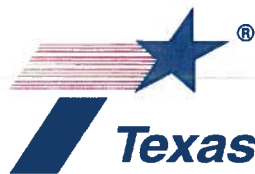
Pilar Rodriguez, PE
Executive Director

Xc: Pedro Alvarez, PE, Deputy District Engineer
Norma Garza, PE, Project Management Supervisor
Dan Rios, HCRMA Local Counsel
Blakely Fernandez, HCRMA General Counsel
Louis Jones, PE, HCRMA Program Manager

118 South Cage Boulevard, 4th Floor, Pharr, Texas 78577
PO Box 1766
(956) 402-4762
www.hcrma.net

EXHIBIT B

TxDOT Response to Authority



125 EAST 11TH STREET | AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-2483 | (512) 463-8580 | WWW.TXDOT.GOV

February 19, 2014

Mr. Pilar Rodriguez, P.E.
Executive Director
Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority
P.O. Box 1766
Pharr, TX 78577

RE: Early Right of Way Acquisition- SH 365 and International Bridge Trade Corridor Projects

Dear Mr. Rodriguez:

We received your letter dated January 24, 2014 regarding the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority's (HCRMA) intent to begin early acquisition of right of way for the State Highway 365 (SH 365) and the International Bridge Trade Corridor (IBTC) Projects.

It is our understanding that the HCRMA intends to purchase the necessary right of way for both the SH 365 and IBTC projects with local funds and does not anticipate requesting any reimbursements from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) or the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). We also understand the HCRMA's intent to adhere to TxDOT's State Purchase of Right of Way Policies and Procedures during the acquisition process.

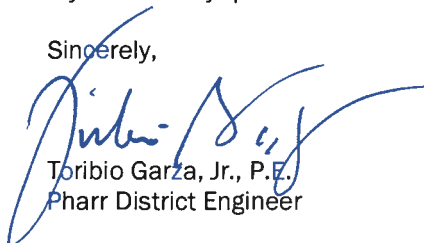
We have discussed your intent for early ROW acquisition with our Environmental Affairs Division in regards to any additional or recommended procedures for during the development of the Environmental Assessment. They have provided the following recommendations:

1. Compliance with the requirements listed in Section 8 of the ROW Manual (http://gsd-ultraseek/txdotmanuals/acq/advance_acquisition_of_right_of_way_for_lpa.htm)
2. Follow FHWA Early Right of Way Acquisition Memo dated December 06, 2007 regarding the eleven (11) points of information that should be included in the environmental document.
3. Use the "Standard Operating Procedure For Early Right of Way Acquisitions" and the "Early Right of Way Acquisitions Standards of Uniformity" as guidance

The above mentioned memos are attached for your use.

If you have any questions or comments, feel free to contact Ms. Norma Y. Garza, P.E. at (956) 702-6180.

Sincerely,



Toribio Garza, Jr., P.E.
Pharr District Engineer

Attachments

cc: Pedro Alvarez, P.E., Deputy District Engineer
Norma Y. Garza, P.E., District RMA Coordinator/ Project Management Supervisor
Dan Rios, HCRMA Local Counsel
Blakely Fernandez, HCRMA General Counsel
Louis Jones, P.E., HCRMA Program Manager

Item 4A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 4B </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **ELECTION OF A VICE CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY/TREASURER**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No

In accordance with Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Bylaw Section 21, an election shall be held after February 1st of every year to elect a Vice Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The office of Secretary and Treasurer may be held simultaneously by the same person.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government Code, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A

Funding Source: Fund Balance
5. Staff Recommendation: **Hold election in accordance with Bylaws.**
6. Program Manager Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Executive Director's Recommendation: X Approved Disapproved None



Memorandum

To: Dennis Burleson, Chairman

From: Pilar Rodriguez, PE, Executive Director

Date: March 11, 2014

Re: **Election of Vice Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer**

In accordance with Section 21 of the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority Bylaws, an election is to be held after February 1st of each year to elect a Vice Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer.

Provisions in the bylaws allow for the Secretary and Treasurer positions to be held simultaneously by the same person. All elected offices are for a term of one year.

If you should have any questions or require additional information, please advise.

This Page
Intentionally
Left Blank

Item 5A

HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY

AGENDA RECOMMENDATION FORM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS	<u> X </u>	AGENDA ITEM	<u> 5A </u>
PLANNING COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	DATE SUBMITTED	<u> 3/11/14 </u>
FINANCE COMMITTEE	<u> </u>	MEETING DATE	<u> 3/19/14 </u>
TECHNICAL COMMITTEE	<u> </u>		

1. Agenda Item: **TABLED ITEM - RESOLUTION 2013 – 59 – DESIGNATION OF A HIDALGO COUNTY LIAISON FOR THE HIDALGO COUNTY REGIONAL MOBILITY AUTHORITY**
2. Nature of Request: (Brief Overview) Attachments: X Yes No
Designation of an HCRMA Board of Director to serve as the liaison to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court.
3. Policy Implication: Board Policy, Local Government, Texas Government Code, Texas Transportation Code, TxDOT Policy
4. Budgeted: Yes No X N/A
5. Staff Recommendation: **Motion to approve Resolution 2013-59 – Designation of a Hidalgo County liaison for the Hidalgo County Regional Mobility Authority.**
6. Program Manager's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
7. Planning Committee's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
8. Board Attorney's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
9. Chief Financial Officer's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None
10. Executive Director's Recommendation: Approved Disapproved X None

*****This item was tabled at the November 20, 2013, HCRMA Board of Directors Meeting*****